

NORTHWEST REGIONAL PLAN

2026 - 2034

Adopted by the Board of Regional Commissioners: Month __, 2026

Effective: Month __, 2026

DRAFT

Final Draft, February 2026

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION 1

 Northwest Regional Planning Commission 1

 Plan Purpose and Vision 2

REGIONAL PROFILE 3

 People and Community 4

 Income and Affordability 6

EQUITABLE PLANNING 7

 Vulnerable and Disadvantaged Communities 10

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION 11

 Meaningful Participation and Collaboration 12

 Incorporating Community Ideas 13

PUTTING THE PLAN INTO ACTION 13

 Substantial Regional Impact 18

 Cumulative Impacts of Development 18

THE PLAN IN CONTEXT 18

 Compatibility with Plans of Member Municipalities 19

 Compatibility with Title 24 V.S.A. Chapter 117 19

 Compatibility with Plans of Adjoining Regions 19

ECONOMIC REGION

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 21

GOALS 21

ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES & CHALLENGES 21

 Regional Assets 21

 Workforce 23

 Industrial and Commercial Development 24

 Brownfield Redevelopment 24

 Working Landscape 24

 Tourism 26

 Arts, Culture, and the Creative Economy 26

GOALS AND POLICIES 27

ECONOMIC INFRASTRUCTURE: POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION, CHILD CARE, WORKFORCE & TELECOMMUNICATIONS 29

GOALS 29

ASSETS AND VALUES 29

 Education Levels 29

 Post-Secondary Education and Workforce Development 30

 Child Care 31

BROADBAND 31

GOALS AND POLICIES 33

ENERGY 35

GOALS 35

REGIONAL ASSETS AND OPPORTUNITIES 35

CURRENT ENERGY USE AND GENERATION 35

ENERGY USE AND GENERATION - FUTURE TARGETS 36

 Energy Conservation 36

 Energy Generation 37

CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES 38

 Equity and Affordability 39

 Guiding Policy Statements 39

GOALS AND POLICIES 40

SOCIAL REGION

INFRASTRUCTURE: EDUCATION, LIBRARIES & RECREATION FACILITIES 44

GOALS 44

ASSETS AND VALUES 44

 Education 44

 Libraries 45

 Recreation 47

GOALS AND POLICIES 48

HOUSING 50

GOALS 50

CURRENT HOUSING LANDSCAPE AND TRENDS 51

 Household Count and Growth 51

 Migration 51

 Travel to Work 52

 Sale Prices 52

 Housing Types 53

 Seasonal and Second Home Properties 53

 Projections 53

HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS 54

 Age 54

 Household Size 54

 Living Arrangements 54

 Tenure 55

HOUSEHOLD INCOME, HOUSING COST AND AFFORDABILITY 55

HOUSING TARGETS: MEETING CURRENT AND FUTURE HOUSING NEEDS 58

 Municipal Housing Targets 58

 Housing Targets by Price, Size, Type and Land Use Area 60

 Strategies to Address Housing Needs 60

GOALS AND POLICIES 61

COMMUNITY HEALTH 63

GOALS 63

SOCIAL DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH IN THE NORTHWEST REGION 64

 Economic Stability 64

 Education Access and Quality 64

 Neighborhood and Built Environment 65

 Social and Community Context 66

 Health Access and Quality 68

 Health Equity 69

GOALS AND POLICIES 70

PHYSICAL REGION

TRANSPORTATION 71

GOALS 71

TRANSPORTATION ASSETS AND TRENDS 71

 Roadway 71

 Regional Road Network Condition 72

 Rail 73

 Freight 74

 Public Transit 74

 Air 76

 Ferry 76

 Border Crossings 76

 Intermodal Facilities 77

 Active Transportation 78

 Commuting 78

 Complete Streets in Northwest Vermont 79

 Transportation Planning in Northwest Vermont 83

FUTURE TRANSPORTATION NEEDS 85

 Cost and Access 85

 Climate Change: Greenhouse Gas Mitigation, Adaptation, and Resilience 86

 Project Priorities 86

GOALS AND POLICIES 88

NATURAL & CULTURAL RESOURCES 90

GOALS 90

ASSETS AND VALUES 90

 Natural Resources 91

GOALS AND POLICIES 103

LAND USE 105

GOALS 105

CURRENT LAND USE 106

 Farms and Farmland 107

 Forestland, Wildlife Habitat and Natural Areas 108

FUTURE LAND USE 109

 Future Land Use Planning Areas (FLUs) 110

 Other Planning Areas 115

DESIGNATED AREAS 116

 Coordination With State Act 250 Permitting 117

GOALS AND POLICIES 117

DISASTER RESILIENCE 120

GOALS 120

BACKGROUND 120

 Mitigation 121

 Preparedness 121

 Response 121

 Recovery 123

IDENTIFYING HAZARDS AND ASSESSING VULNERABILITY 123

HIGH RISK HAZARDS 124

 Flooding and Fluvial Erosion 124

 Severe Winter Storms, Extreme Cold, Ice Storms 126

 Severe Thunderstorms (Hail/High Winds/Lightning) 127

MODERATE RISK HAZARDS 127

 Severe Winds, Tropical Storms, Hurricanes 127

 Hazardous Materials (Fixed Site and Transport) 127

 Structure Fire 128

 Landslides 129

 Heat and Drought 129

 Invasive Species 130

 Terrorism 130

LOW RISK HAZARDS 131

 Ice Jams 131

 Major Fire – Wildfire 131

 Tornado 131

 Earthquake 132

CLIMATE CHANGE 132

DISASTER RESILIENCY 133

 Front Line Communities 133

 Infrastructure 134

 Economic Resiliency 134

GOALS AND POLICIES 135

INFRASTRUCTURE: WATER SUPPLY, WASTEWATER, STORMWATER & SOLID WASTE 137

GOALS 137

WATER SUPPLY 137

WASTEWATER 139

STORMWATER 139
SOLID WASTE 141
FUTURE NEEDS 142
GOALS AND POLICIES 142

APPENDICES

APPENDIX I – DEFINITIONS 144
 Substantial Regional Impact 146
APPENDIX II – NORTHWEST REGIONAL ENERGY PLAN 148
APPENDIX III – ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS & BURDENS ANALYSIS 149
 STATUTORY BASIS 149
 Key Definitions Under State Law 149
 DATA ANALYSIS 149
 Initial Assumptions and Adjustments 149
 Overview of Analysis Process 150

LIST OF TABLES

INTRODUCTION

TABLE 1: Population Change 2000-2020	5
TABLE 2: Statement of Inclusion - Action Steps	8
TABLE 3: Disproportionate Impacts	9
TABLE 4: Implementation - Parts 1 and 2	16-17

ECONOMIC REGION

TABLE 1: The Regional Economy	23
TABLE 2: The Working Landscape Economy	25
TABLE 3: Educational Attainment by Race and Ethnicity	30
TABLE 4: Estimated Need and Supply of Child-Care Services in the Region	31
TABLE 5: Five Tiers of Internet Service	32
TABLE 6: Northwest Regional Energy Plan Outline	37

SOCIAL REGION

TABLE 1: At a Glance – Education	44
TABLE 2: Municipal Housing Targets	59

PHYSICAL REGION

TABLE 1: Pavement Condition Ratings of Interstate and State Highways in the Region	72
TABLE 2: Sidewalk Locations in the Region	79
TABLE 3: Implementation Policies for Complete Streets - Parts 1-3	81-83
TABLE 4: Major Surface Water Stressors in the Region and Underlying Causes	97
TABLE 5: Future Land Use Planning Area (FLU) Descriptions	111
TABLE 6: State Designations	116
TABLE 7: First Response Agencies Serving the Region	122
TABLE 8: Relative Risk	123
TABLE 9: Federal Disaster Declarations in the Region	124
TABLE 10: Structures Identified within Flood Zones 2023	125
TABLE 11: Structures Identified within River Corridors 2023	125
TABLE 12: Tropical Storm Impact	127

APPENDICES

TABLE 1: Number of Housing Units for Substantial Regional Impact	146
TABLE 2: Environmental Benefits & Burdens Analysis - Parts 1-4	151-154

LIST OF FIGURES

INTRODUCTION

FIGURE 1: Average Annual Population Growth Rate 4
 FIGURE 2: Percent of Regional Residents Non-White - 2020 6
 FIGURE 3: Household Income - 2020 6
 FIGURE 4: Households in Poverty 7
 FIGURE 5: Vermont Planning Goals 19

ECONOMIC REGION

FIGURE 1: Educational Attainment - Residents Ages 25+, Franklin & Grand Isle Counties, VT 29
 FIGURE 2: State and Greenhouse Gas Emission Goals 36
 FIGURE 3: State Comprehensive Energy Plan Goals 36
 FIGURE 4: Regional Generation Capacity 37

SOCIAL REGION

FIGURE 1: Rate of Growth in Number of Households 50
 FIGURE 2: Change in Number of Households 2000-2020 51
 FIGURE 3: Multi-Unit Housing Change by Location 53
 FIGURE 4: Renting Households by Location 55
 FIGURE 5: Median Income Growth 2000-2020 56
 FIGURE 6: Income by Household Type 2020 56
 FIGURE 7: Cost Burdened Households 57
 FIGURE 8: Unmet Housing Needs 58
 FIGURE 9: Housing Targets (2050) 60
 FIGURE 10: Youth Grades 9-12 - Who Did Not Participate in at Least 60 Minutes of Physical Activity 65
 FIGURE 11: Adult Healthy Eating 66
 FIGURE 12: Adults Reporting Poor Mental Health 66
 FIGURE 13: Youth Reporting Feeling Sad or Hopeless in the Past Year 67
 FIGURE 14: Number of People in Franklin & Grand Isle Counties Treated for Substance Use Disorders 67
 FIGURE 15: Youth Grades 9-12 - Who Used Tobacco Products or Electronic Vape Products 68

PHYSICAL REGION

FIGURE 1: Northwest Region Public Road Miles 72
 FIGURE 2: Working Communities Challenge Survey 85
 FIGURE 3: Regulatory & Non-Regulatory Tools for Natural Resources Protection 109
 FIGURE 4: Center, Planned Growth Area and Village Area Mapping Criteria 114
 FIGURE 5: Rural Future Land Use (FLU) Planning Area Mapping Criteria 115
 FIGURE 6: Four Phases of Emergency Management 120

LIST OF MAPS

INTRODUCTION

MAP 1: Northwest Region Base Map	2
MAP 2: Housing and Transportation Costs	7
MAP 3: NRPC at Work	15

ECONOMIC REGION

MAP 1: Northern Vermont Economic Development District	21
MAP 2: Sheffield-Highgate Export Interface (SHEI)	38

SOCIAL REGION

MAP 1: Change in Elementary School Enrollment 2015-2022	45
MAP 2: Northwest Region Facilities	46
MAP 3: Northwest Region Trails	47
MAP 4: Median Sale Prices of Primary Residences (2021)	52

PHYSICAL REGION

MAP 1: Northwest Region Highways	71
MAP 2: Northwest Region Railroads	73
MAP 3: RCT Shuttle Routes	75
MAP 4: Transportation Facilities	77
MAP 5: Northwest Region Workers	80
MAP 6: Agricultural and Forestry Soils	93
MAP 7: Northwest Region Watersheds	94
MAP 8: Targeted Impaired Areas	96
MAP 9: Water Resources	99
MAP 10: Conserved Land	100
MAP 11: Wildlife Habitat	102
MAP 12: Current Land Use	105
MAP 13: Northwest Region Future Land Use Planning Areas	110
MAP 14: Northwest Region Centers and Village Areas	112
MAP 15: Northwest Region Centers and Planned Growth Areas	113
MAP 16: River Corridors	126
MAP 17: Municipal Sewer and Water Systems	138

APPENDICES

MAP 1: Environmental Justice Focus Populations	150
--	-----

INTRODUCTION

Northwest Regional Planning Commission

The Northwest Regional Planning Commission (NRPC) was created and is governed by the municipalities of Franklin and Grand Isle Counties in northwestern Vermont. The commission was first formed in 1966 by the acts of Franklin County municipalities; Grand Isle County municipalities joined in 1973. Until 1995, NRPC was known as the Franklin-Grand Isle Regional Planning and Development Commission.

Since its inception, NRPC has been governed by appointed representatives from each of its member municipalities. The commission exists to serve the needs of its member communities and to advocate for responsible, sustainable development within the region. NRPC helps to identify and implement goals and opportunities shared by municipalities and related organizations within the region and the state.

Because of the depth and complexity of issues facing municipalities and the region, the work of NRPC continues to be crucial. Local action is needed to implement state goals in areas such as housing, economic development, climate resiliency, and water quality. NRPC provides services to support local capacity, education and training, and project implementation. Additionally, regional collaboration can be an effective and efficient way to address broad challenges.

In 2019 NRPC formed a supporting non-profit corporation, the Northwest Vermont Regional Foundation Inc. The purpose of the corporation is to support NRPC’s efforts to promote the health, safety and welfare of the inhabitants of Franklin and Grand Isle Counties in Vermont by implementing its regional plan in support of a superior quality of life, a vibrant economy, a clean environment, excellent public health, and sustainable growth and development. The corporation is governed by a Board made up of NRPC Executive Committee members and up to three at-large members. It is used to take advantage of funding and partnership opportunities that would not be available to NRPC as a governmental organization.

The authority granted to NRPC to provide these services is enabled under state law and further defined by its Board of Commissioners. NRPC is permitted to receive and expend monies from any source, including funds made available by participating municipalities and by the state through annual appropriations and/or contract agreements. NRPC has no taxing or regulatory authority.

Northwest Region Municipalities

<u>Franklin County</u>	St. Albans City
Bakersfield	St. Albans Town
Berkshire	Sheldon
Enosburg Falls	Swanton Town
Enosburgh	Swanton Village
Fairfax	
Fairfield	<u>Grand Isle County</u>
Fletcher	Alburgh Town
Franklin	Alburgh Village
Georgia	Grand Isle
Highgate	Isle La Motte
Montgomery	North Hero
Richford	South Hero

The Region

The “region” may be defined for planning purposes as “communities of shared interests, resources and landmarks working toward common goals.”

~NRPC Board of Commissioners

NRPC is legally mandated to prepare a regional plan pursuant to Title 24, Chapter 117, of the Vermont Statutes Annotated, commonly referred to as the Vermont Municipal and Regional Planning and Development Act. This regional plan consists of the Introduction, Economic Region, Social Region, Physical Region and Appendix I (Definitions), II (Regional Energy Plan) and III (Environmental Benefits and Burdens).

Plan Purpose and Vision

Northwestern Vermont's greatest assets are its healthy, clean environment; its mix of farms, forests, villages, and urban centers; and its strong employment base. Combined, these assets make the region a great place in which to live, work, and raise a family. NRPC's objective is to build upon these assets by implementing the goals and policies in this plan.

MAP 1: Northwest Region Base Map



SOURCE: Vermont Open Geodata Portal (<https://geodata.vermont.gov/>)

The region’s citizens have a strong tradition of local planning and community development. Communities consider the needs of adjoining neighborhoods and the region as a whole, and they work together to ensure long-term economic, social, and environmental factors are balanced in the planning and decision-making process. This balance will ensure the region’s continued growth and well-being by promoting a healthy and sustainable quality of life.

Grounded in Vermont law and good common sense, the purposes of the Northwest Regional Plan are multifold. It is intended for use as a guide for decision makers, as a vision for the region, and as an eight-year action plan to address issues of regional importance.

This plan replaces the last comprehensive regional plan, which was adopted in 2023 and amended in 2024 to update the enhanced energy plan. NRPC’s first regional plan was adopted for Franklin County in 1969, amended to include Grand Isle County in 1973, and subsequently amended and readopted in 2007.

The Northwest Regional Plan addresses the economic, social, and environmental factors that influence and sustain growth and development in the region. This plan has been prepared under the direction of NRPC’s Board of Commissioners and the Plan and Policy Committee. Key additions in this plan update include a new Regional Future Land Use Map to conform to 24 V.S.A. § 4348a, new regional housing targets, and an analysis of environmental benefits and burdens.

REGIONAL PROFILE

The future is founded on the past; in order to plan for our region’s future over the next 10 to 20 years, we need to consider where we’ve been and take stock of where we are. The following section provides a listing of key demographic information and a brief description of the Northwest region, including its broader regional context.

The Northwest region of Vermont is defined by the 23 municipalities (19 towns, three incorporated villages, and St. Albans City) that make up Franklin and Grand Isle Counties, which are located in northwestern Vermont. The region is bordered by the province of Quebec to the north, New York State to the west, Chittenden and Lamoille Counties to the south and east, and Orleans County to the east. The city of Burlington, which is located 24 miles south of St. Albans, is the nearest metropolitan area. Plattsburgh, New York, is easily reached by ferry from Grand Isle or by crossing the bridge at Rouses Point, and the port of Montreal is less than a two-hour drive (70 miles) to the north of St. Albans.

Northwest Region Municipal and Population Numbers

Largest Municipality: Fairfield, 67.8 square miles
Smallest Municipality: St. Albans City, 2 square miles
Largest Population: St. Albans Town, 6,988
Smallest Population: Isle La Motte, 488

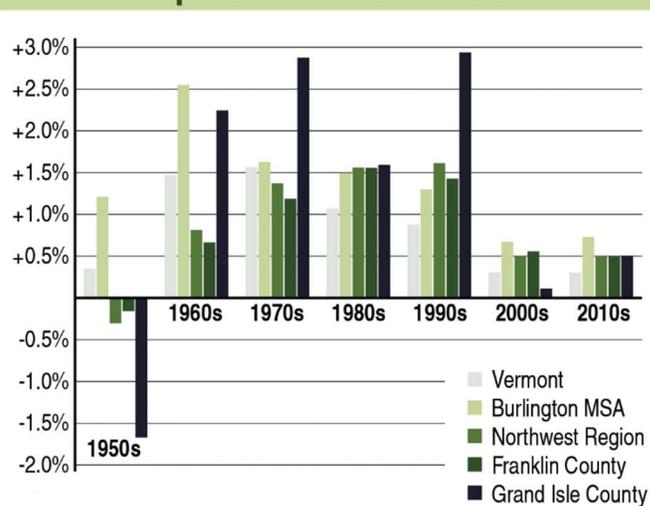
Geographically, the region spans the 45th parallel and is located wholly within the Lake Champlain drainage basin—extending from the height of the northern Green Mountains westward to the shores of Lake Champlain. It includes roughly 7.8% of the state’s total land area (720 square miles); however, its total area, which includes much of northern Lake Champlain, is significantly larger (887 square miles).

Past geologic events have shaped the region’s topography, soils, and drainage patterns. This, in turn, has influenced patterns of regional development. The region is divided into three distinct physiographic regions: the Champlain Lowlands, the Foothills, and the Green Mountains. The Champlain Lowlands, which include both the Champlain Valley and the Champlain Islands, have been heavily shaped by the flow of water and movement of glaciers over thousands of years. The result is an area that now supports some of the state’s largest and most productive farms. The local topography of the Champlain Valley is also well suited to development—unlike the Champlain Islands, a large percentage of which is covered by prime agricultural soils, wetlands, and soils with limited suitability for septic systems.

People and Community

Franklin and Grand Isle Counties are demographically and socio-economically similar to other rural Vermont counties, but are experiencing a growth “spillover effect” due to their proximity and ease of access to Chittenden County. For example, the total population of Vermont grew by 2.8% between 2010 and 2020, while the total population of Chittenden County grew by 7.5% — and the two-county region’s population grew by 4.6%, an annual growth rate of less than 0.5%. This rate of growth is in contrast to the high population growth of the late twentieth century, when the region’s population grew three times faster, and Grand Isle County grew by almost 3% per year. There were 57,239 residents living in the two-county region in 2020. That was 2,523 more people than were counted in 2010.

FIGURE 1: Average Annual Population Growth Rate



SOURCE: Decennial Census, U.S. Census Bureau

Population change across the two-county region during the past 20 years has been uneven. Overall, the region has been experiencing slow to no growth — averaging 0.5% annually between 2000 and 2020. St. Albans Town and Fairfax were the fastest growing communities, accounting for 64% of the region’s 20-year population increase. Together, those two communities averaged 1.5% growth annually between 2000 and 2020.

The population of St. Albans City declined by 10% between 2000 and 2020, although the timing and methods of the Census may have resulted in an under-counting of residents. Isle La Motte and South Hero also experienced a small decline in the number of residents. Twelve of the 23 municipalities in the region saw their population increase by fewer than 200 people during the past 20 years.

Overall, the population of the two-county region is aging. The baby boomer generation continues to represent the largest share of region residents. The region, like the state as a whole, has fewer children and more people of retirement age than it did 20 years ago. The median age was estimated to be 40.5 years in Franklin County and 48.7 years in Grand Isle County in 2020. All municipalities in the region saw the median age of residents increase between 2000 and 2020. (American Community Survey)

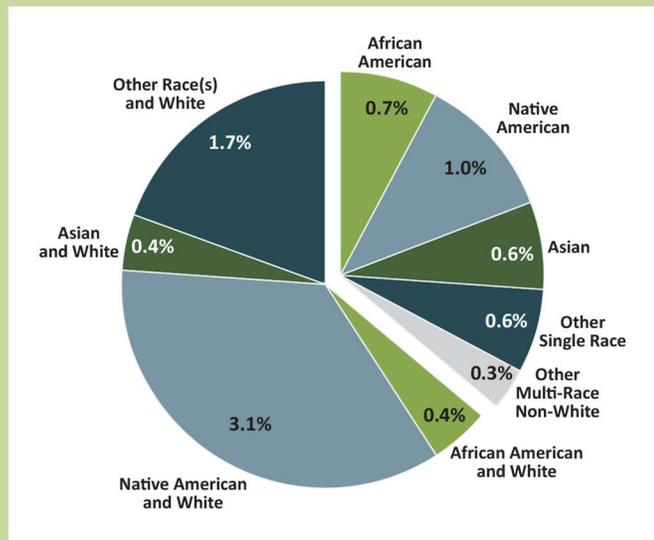
TABLE 1: Population Change 2000 - 2020

	POPULATION			% CHANGE	
	2000	2010	2020	2000 - 2010	2010 - 2020
FRANKLIN COUNTY	45,417	47,746	49,946	5.1%	4.6%
Bakersfield	1,215	1,322	1,273	8.8%	-3.7%
Berkshire	1,388	1,692	1,454	21.9%	-8.6%
Enosburg Falls	[1,473]	[1,329]	[1,356]	-9.8%	2.0%
Enosburgh	2,788	2,781	2,810	-0.3%	1%
Fairfax	3,527	4,285	5,014	21.5%	17%
Fairfield	1,800	1,891	2,044	5.1%	8.1%
Fletcher	1,179	1,277	1,346	8.3%	5.4%
Franklin	1,268	1,405	1,363	10.8%	-3%
Georgia	4,375	4,515	4,845	3.2%	7.3%
Highgate	3,397	3,535	3,472	4.1%	-1.8%
Montgomery	992	1,201	1,184	21.1%	-1.4%
Richford	2,321	2,308	2,346	-0.6%	1.6%
St. Albans City	7,650	6,918	6,877	-9.6%	-0.6%
St. Albans Town	5,324	5,999	6,988	12.7%	16.5%
Sheldon	1,990	2,190	2,136	10.1%	-2.5%
Swanton Town	6,203	6,427	6,701	3.6%	4.3%
Swanton Village	[2,548]	[2,386]	[2,328]	-6.4%	-2.4%
GRAND ISLE COUNTY	6,901	6,970	7,293	1.0%	4.6%
Alburgh Town	1,952	1,998	2,106	2.4%	5.4%
Alburgh Village	[488]	[497]	[593]	1.8%	19.3%
Grand Isle	1,955	2,067	2,086	5.7%	0.9%
Isle La Motte	488	471	488	-3.5%	3.6%
North Hero	810	803	939	-0.9%	16.9%
South Hero	1,696	1,631	1,674	-3.8%	2.6%
VERMONT	608,827	625,741	643,077	2.8%	2.8%

SOURCE: U.S. Census: 2000, 2010, 2020. [= subset population.]

While the population of the two-county region remains overwhelmingly white, there is some evidence that racial and ethnic diversification is occurring. The percentage of residents reporting as nonwhite (alone) in the region increased from 4.4% in 2000 to 8.7% in 2020. The 3,117 person increase in the nonwhite (alone) population represented 63% of the region's population growth between 2000 and 2020. The region's Hispanic or Latino population has tripled. The largest group of multi-racial residents identified as Native American and white. In 2020, there were 2,436 residents who identified as Native American either solely or in combination with another race, accounting for 73% of the nonwhite (alone) population. Larger concentrations of Native

**FIGURE 2:
Percent of Regional Residents
Non-White - 2020**



SOURCE: 2020 Census, U.S. Census Bureau

American residents are found in Swanton, St. Albans City, Highgate, and St. Albans Town. There were 941 residents who identified as white and “some other race” on the 2020 census. St. Albans City is the most diverse municipality in the region, with residents who identify their race or ethnicity as something other than white (alone) accounting for more than 13% of the population in 2020. All statistics are from the 2020 U.S. Census.

The Census Bureau estimates that nearly 13% of region residents have a disability (±7,000 residents), which is defined as a serious difficulty with hearing, vision, cognition, and mobility. That percentage is significantly higher for older residents. Data suggests that around half of residents age 75 or older have a disability. Ambulatory difficulties are the most common type of disability, affecting about 6% of the region’s total population. It was not possible to identify any trends with regards to changes in the number and characteristics of residents living with a disability due to

the limited availability of data for the two-county region. Additionally, the relatively small sample size of people with a disability reduces the reliability of data for the two-county region.

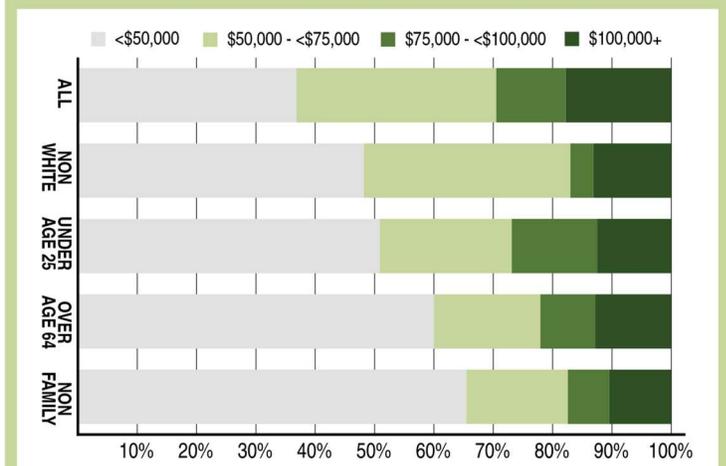
Income and Affordability

In 2020, the Census Bureau estimated that median household income in Franklin County was \$65,314 and in Grand Isle County was \$81,667. Median household income in Franklin County increased 4.5% above the rate of inflation between 2000 and 2020. The data shows much larger gains in Grand Isle County with a jump of 26.5% over the 20-year period.

The increase in household income was not evenly distributed across households of different types and characteristics. Family households saw their median income grow significantly more than non-family households. The median income of single-person households in 2020 was less than 50% of the median for multi-person households. Households headed by someone nonwhite, younger, or older were disproportionately represented in the region’s lower income groups.

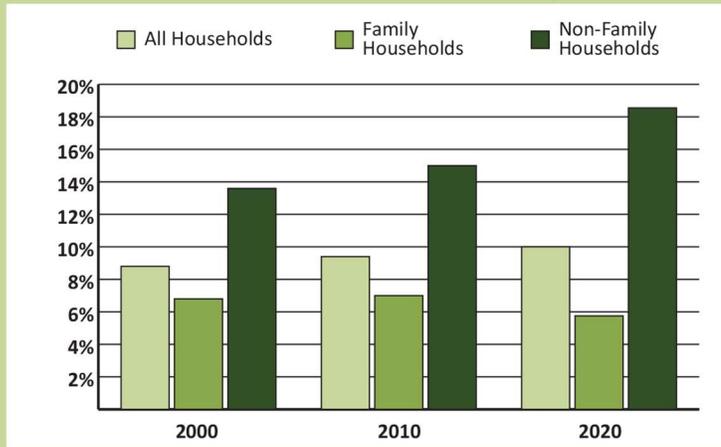
The Vermont Department of Taxes reported income statistics for 2020 that were similar to the median

**FIGURE 3:
Household Income - 2020**



SOURCE: American Community Survey, U.S. Census Bureau

**FIGURE 4:
Households in Poverty**



SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau

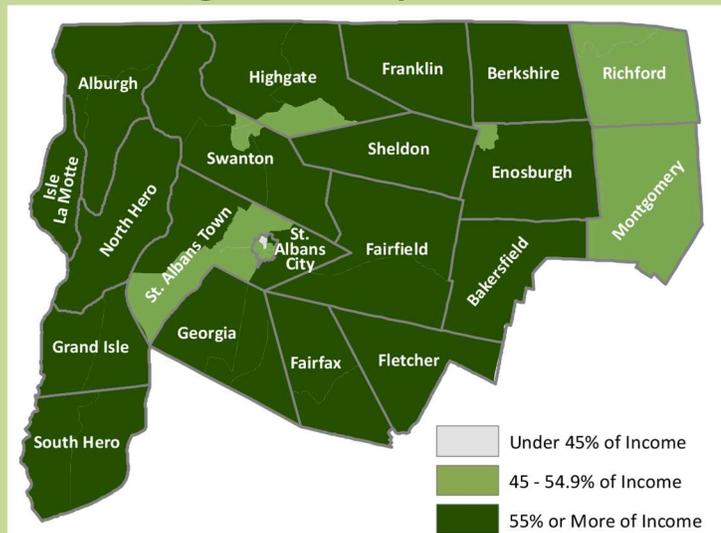
household income estimated by the Census Bureau for the two counties. The tax data provides a more accurate representation of income level at the town level. It shows that the average adjusted gross income per return varies widely across the region—from a low of \$42,769 in Richford to a high of \$109,415 in South Hero.

The Census Bureau estimated that 10% of the region’s households had an income below the poverty line in 2020. Both the total number of households below the poverty line and the poverty rate inched upwards between 2000 and 2020.

The increase in households below the poverty line is entirely attributable to nonfamily households (such as those with roommates). A non-family household in the two-county region is nearly three times as likely to have an income below the poverty line as a family household. Given that most of the region’s household growth is in nonfamily households, the income and poverty disparity between family and nonfamily households is a worrying trend.

NRPC has identified areas in the region that have less access to employment and education due to high transportation costs or high combined housing/transportation costs (Map 2). These areas have a higher concentration of households with lower incomes, a higher percentage of those living under the poverty line, and a measurable achievement gap between students of higher incomes and lower incomes.

**MAP 2:
Housing and Transportation Costs**



When considering the true costs of housing, the costs of transportation associated with living in a home must be considered. For example, consider a household of three people (with only one commuter) and a moderate household income of \$49,282. There are few places in the region where the housing and transportation costs total less than 55% of income. In addition, there is only one census block in the region where transportation costs are below the recommended rate of 45% of income. Therefore, when factoring in the true cost of house location, there is only one area of St. Albans City where combined housing and transportation costs total less than 45% of income in this example.

SOURCE: The Housing and Transportation (H+T®) Affordability Index 2020 (<https://htaindex.cnt.org/>)

EQUITABLE PLANNING

In 2024, the Vermont Legislature added the 15th state planning goal: to equitably distribute environmental benefits and burdens as described in 3 V.S.A. chapter 72. Under the updated law, regional planning commissions are required to

consider potential environmental benefits and burdens of the Regional Plan. (24 V.S.A. §4348a). NRPC first broadened its consideration of equity in its planning and implementation work in 2021. NRPC contracted with a consultant to:

- Improve the ability to respond effectively and respectfully to complex social, economic, and political issues that impact the community;
- Improve the decision-making processes to ensure that decisions are fair and balanced; and
- Create and support the development of a more inclusive workspace and external community culture.

Early in 2022, the NRPC Board of Commissioners adopted a statement of inclusion to help guide our work. This statement was modified from the Municipal Declaration of Inclusion, which was first adopted in Vermont by the town of Franklin. The NRPC Board of Commissioners has identified ways to implement the statement of inclusion and tasked each of its committees to identify how to consider equity and inclusion in their work. A summary of those discussions is shown in Table 2. These themes and ideas have been incorporated into this plan and will be considered further in the implementation of this plan.

TABLE 2: Statement of Inclusion - Action Steps

Board of Commissioners, Transportation Advisory Committee, Brownfields Steering Committee, Healthy Roots Advisory Committee, Basin Water Quality Councils

Considering inclusion and equity: How does the statement impact your work?

- Supports our work in general and provides overall guidance.
- Prioritization and project selection (water, transportation, brownfields) should include consideration of equity and environmental justice.
- Ensure equitable distribution of projects and identify ways to ensure benefits accrue to those who were negatively impacted.
- Aligns with the Working Communities Challenge Housing for All's mission.
- Advocate for more equitable funding besides local match for bike/ped infrastructure and public transportation.
- Each committee could create a program/committee specific Diversity, Equity and Inclusion statement or strategic goals.

Changing our approach: What could NRPC do differently to make progress toward this ideal?

- Expand representation and access by adding diverse voices to committees and marketing programs to areas/people not currently served.
- Improve outreach and ensure meetings are accessible to all people.
- Include Indigenous voices and participation.
- Educate partners about the NRPC goals and how they can help.
- Improve prioritizing projects and programs by giving priority weight to projects that further these goals.
- Elect women to chair/vice chair positions.
- Make efforts to recognize past injustices and give credence to them. Displacement of Native peoples and their voices is part of understanding the history of our landscape.
- Look to organizations who have done a lot of this work and learn about their failures and successes.

The result: What justice, equity, diversity and inclusion goals or objectives should be considered for the regional plan?

- Access and outreach for all.
- Promotion of fair and affordable housing.
- Environmental justice.
- Food justice, food sovereignty, land access, creating more community gardens.
- Transportation options for the low-income, those in poverty and elderly.
- All residents and visitors in the Basin have access to clean drinking water and safe water-based recreational activities.

In 2025, NRPC conducted an evaluation of the environmental justice benefits and burdens of the plan and considered their equitable distribution. Based on the state definition, 19 types of environmental benefits or burdens that could be impacted by the Regional Plan were identified. Where data was available, these benefits and burdens were compared with areas identified as environmental justice focus population (based on US census block groups as defined under 3 V.S.A § 6002(3)). NRPC identified 6 disproportionate impacts (Table 3). The goals and policies of this Plan aim to mitigate these disproportionate burdens and repair existing inequities where possible.

A full review of environmental benefits and burdens can be found in Appendix III.

The goals and policies in this plan for transportation, economic development, and education address issues of equity and provide policy guidance. NRPC will continue to partner with regional organizations to ensure regional projects and programs support improved access to opportunity for all people in the region.

TABLE 3: Disproportionate Impacts

Environmental Benefit and Burden	Measure for Environmental Benefit/Burden	Goals and Policies to mitigate any disproportionate benefit/burden
Access to Healthy Air/ Air Pollution	% of residents living in areas where air pollution is among the worst 20% in the state. ¹	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Protect against negative air quality impacts from development. Negative emissions impacts to historically disadvantaged communities are limited.
Access to Green Spaces/Limited Access to Green Spaces	% of land publicly conserved ²	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase access to recreational lands for all residents, including specifically addressing financial barriers and equity.
Climate Change Impacts	% of people in areas with a significantly higher-than-average risk of property damage from disasters ³	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Focus disaster resilience efforts on frontline underserved communities.
Increased flooding or stormwater flows	% increase in land that is at risk for flooding if extreme floods become more common ⁴	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allow for development in flood hazard areas in growth areas only, and only if that development does not make flooding worse.
Erosion Risk	% of land with very steep slopes ⁵	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mitigate potential erosion risks for all new development on steep slopes.
Water pollution	Miles of impaired streams/rivers per 1000 acres ⁶	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategies reduce risk to water quality impairment. Maintain and improve quality of surface waters, including ensuring mitigation of the impacts of new development.

¹ % of population with >80th percentile PM2.5 concentration in their census tract (EJ Screen, 2024)

² % of land area publicly conserved (VT Conserved Lands Database, 2025)

³ % of population that's in an area >75th percentile nationwide for building loss (Climate and Economic Justice Screening Tool, 2024)

⁴ % increase in floodplain land acres from 100-year to 500-year (FEMA 100-year Floodplain, UVM LIDAR 500-year Floodplain)

⁵ Acres of >15% slope per total land (USGS Slope Data)

⁶ Miles of impaired streams/rivers per 1000 acres (303(d) map in Tactical Basin Plans)

Defining Environmental Benefits and Burdens (3 V.S.A. § 6002)

Environmental Benefits: The assets and services that enhance the capability of communities and individuals to function and flourish in society.

Environmental Burdens: Any significant impact to clean air, water, and land, including any destruction, damage, or impairment of natural resources resulting from intentional or reasonably foreseeable causes.

Environmental Justice Focus Population: Any Census Block Group in which

- A. The annual median income household income is not more than 80 percent of the state median household income;
- B. Persons of Color and Indigenous Peoples comprise at least six percent or more of the population; or*
- C. “Limited English proficiency” means that a household does not have a member 14 years or older who speaks English “very well” as defined by the U.S. Census Bureau.

** Under the state definition, 93% of regional Census Block groups would be considered environmental justice focus populations. Therefore, to analyze disproportionate impacts at the regional scale, this plan defines Census Block Groups of more than 10% Persons of Color and Indigenous Peoples as an environmental justice focus population.*

Vulnerable and Disadvantaged Communities

It is important for NRPC to understand areas of vulnerability within the region so that planning efforts can keep overburdened areas from becoming even more so and can strategically prioritize efforts that positively affect some populations more. In addition to the environmental justice focus populations, several mapping and analytical tools have been developed by state and federal agencies that aim to identify areas of vulnerability and weakness in communities. Vulnerable communities are understood to be those that are less able to respond to the impacts of a certain hardship—this could be exposure to chemical contaminants, limited access to housing, health care or food, or responding to higher temperatures. As a result, they become disproportionately burdened when crises occur. NRPC has reviewed and aggregated information from the following tools:

- The Climate and Economic Justice Screening Tool (2023)¹
- The Environmental Justice Mapper (2023)²
- The Vermont Department of Health’s Social Vulnerability Index and Heat Illness Vulnerability Index

These mapping tools pull data from sources like the Census Bureau, the American Community Survey, and the National Emissions Inventory, among others.

Incomplete census data can lead to high standard errors on any one indicator, but used together these tools can show a pattern of information that indicates areas in the region that may need specialized planning assistance and additional priority consideration for projects and programs.

Climate and Economic Justice Screening Tool: Two census tracts in the Northwest region have been highlighted as disadvantaged in this analysis, by meeting the associated socioeconomic thresholds.

¹ Originally developed by the federal Council on Environmental Quality, removed from agency website January 2025. Plan data is from 2023.

² Originally developed by the Environmental Protection Agency, removed from agency website January 2025. Plan data is from 2023.

- Richford and Montgomery have been identified as disadvantaged in areas of energy, health, and transportation. Specifically, energy costs, asthma rates, and transportation costs are all in the top 10% nationwide.
- The western half of St. Albans City has also been identified as disadvantaged in three areas: health, housing, and water and wastewater. This part of the city ranks in the lowest 10% nationwide for low life expectancy, and leaking underground storage tanks within 1,500 feet of homes.

Social Vulnerability Index: In this tool, indicators that are over the 90th percentile statewide are flagged, indicating higher vulnerability when considering community health. It should be noted that some of the data from the Northwest region have high relative standard errors, meaning the results may not be as accurate as desired. The following communities were above the 90th percentile for the areas noted:

- *Highgate* – people with no high school diploma
- *Franklin, Sheldon, Fairfax, Fletcher, and Georgia* – population of children under 18
- *Berkshire and Enosburgh* – population under 18 and minority population
- *Fairfield and Bakersfield* – people with limited English proficiency
- *St. Albans Town* – people who are unemployed
- *St. Albans City* – percentage of single parents, and in the western part of the city, people with disabilities, people in poverty, and households with no vehicle available
- *Richford and Montgomery* – people who are unemployed, per capita income, and people with no high school diploma

Heat Illness Vulnerability Index: The Heat Illness Vulnerability Index is a composite of six indicators. In the Northwest region, the index identifies St. Albans Town and St. Albans City as more vulnerable overall to heat illness than the rest of the state.

Environmental Justice (EJ) Screen: The EJ Screen includes six environmental indicators that focus on air and air pollutants; four are areas of concern in the region. The particulate matter 2.5 and ozone indicators had the farthest ranging areas of concern for the region, with 11 census groups falling within the 90th to 100th percentile within the state. In Northwest Vermont, traffic proximity is only an issue in St. Albans, and similarly, the diesel particulate matter index indicated higher percentiles in St. Albans City and Swanton. Although there are no superfund sites in Northwest Vermont, the block groups surrounding St. Albans City, including ones in St. Albans Town and Swanton, are located near facilities that have highly toxic substances. St. Albans City is noted as an area with a high percentile for the environmental indicator of underground storage tanks (USTs) and leaking USTs.

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Under 24 V.S.A §4345, NRPC is responsible for developing and carrying out a participation process that encourages and enables widespread citizen involvement and meaningful participation as defined in 3 V.S.A. §6002. Meaningful participation means that all individuals have the opportunity to participate in decision-making.

NRPC is required to hold informal working sessions with municipalities, local citizens, and organizations that allow for meaningful participation, provide information on the regional plan requirements and gather information to be used in the plan update.

NRPC developed and carried out a public participation plan to meet these requirements. NRPC directly engaged with regional residents and collaborated with municipal officials in all 23 regional municipalities. Key activities included:

- Developing and publicizing materials for the public and municipalities including a project website, newsletters, paper flyers posted across the region, social media postings, front porch forum updates and memorandums to municipalities.
- Holding 14 open houses across the region at businesses and community gatherings, engaging over 100 regional residents in conversations about the regional Future Land Use Map and housing targets.
- Developing an online survey and map comment tool available on NRPC’s website
- Meeting with all municipal Planning Commissions and most Selectboards to present on the Future Land Use Map and housing targets.
- Providing information to each eligible municipality on Act 250 exemptions available through Tier 1A and Tier 1B status.
- Meeting with partner organizations across the region to receive feedback on plan policies and implementation.

Prior to the most recent update, NRPC completed an extensive community outreach effort centered around the “Formidable Four” barriers to economic success. The Formidable Four are transportation, housing, child care, and substance misuse. Reducing these barriers was the key focus of this community engagement. Through focus groups, a community survey, and public meetings, the Working Communities Challenge developed into the implementation project Housing for All, which supports the creation and improvement of housing for healthy, inclusive, and prosperous communities. NRPC also actively participated in the Community Needs Assessment completed by the Northwestern Medical Center. That effort also included extensive public engagement, including focus groups, community surveys, tabling events, and interviews. Key priorities identified in that effort are incorporated into this plan.

Meaningful Participation and Collaboration

Several aspects of NRPC’s public participation process specifically addressed meaningful participation.

- 1) Outreach materials clearly identified what decisions can be impacted by public feedback and which are determined by state statute or municipal authority.
- 2) Outreach materials were written in plain English and designed to be understandable to those without planning knowledge.
- 3) NRPC held regional open houses at locations across the region where residents already are, such as local stores, farmer’s markets and community events.
- 4) NRPC provided online open house sessions and opportunities to comment on the NRPC website.
- 5) Documentation of feedback and comments and how NRPC addressed this input.

Incorporating Community Ideas

NRPC received a range of feedback from municipal officials and residents on all sections of the plan. In many cases, this feedback led to changes in subsequent drafts of the plan. NRPC collaborated with municipalities on changes to the Regional Future Land Use Map. Where the feedback aligned with the statutory definitions of the future land use areas and the overall goals of the Regional Plan, NRPC made alterations to the Regional Future Land Use Map.

The section below highlights general comments that were received and considered in developing and revising regional plan policy and implementation program:

Infrastructure Needs



- Residents noted that lack of water and/or sewer infrastructure or capacity limits on existing systems could make developing additional housing in areas planned for growth challenging.
- Some of the areas where municipalities or residents would like to see development lack bicycle and pedestrian infrastructure necessary to map them as planned growth areas.

Housing Needs & Concern about Impacts of Housing Growth



- Some residents noted the need for additional housing, particularly housing that is affordable to regional workers.
- Some residents had concerns that new housing could alter the character of their neighborhoods and communities or could negatively impact the school system.
- Some residents were concerned that new housing would be used for short-term rental or seasonal uses, rather than year-round housing.

Rural Conservation Concerns



- Some residents had concerns that the Regional Plan would limit their ability to develop their land.
- Some residents wanted more land to be mapped as Rural Conservation or noted specific areas that are unsuitable for development.

PUTTING THE PLAN INTO ACTION

The goals and policies for the region's future outlined in this plan set a clear direction for public policy decisions that impact our region's municipalities. This plan is a dynamic document that will change over time. The state requires this plan to be updated every eight years, but the commission will review this document regularly to determine how it fits with the changing needs of the region and to evaluate implementation. In addition, different chapters will be updated and modified regularly to improve the quality of information.

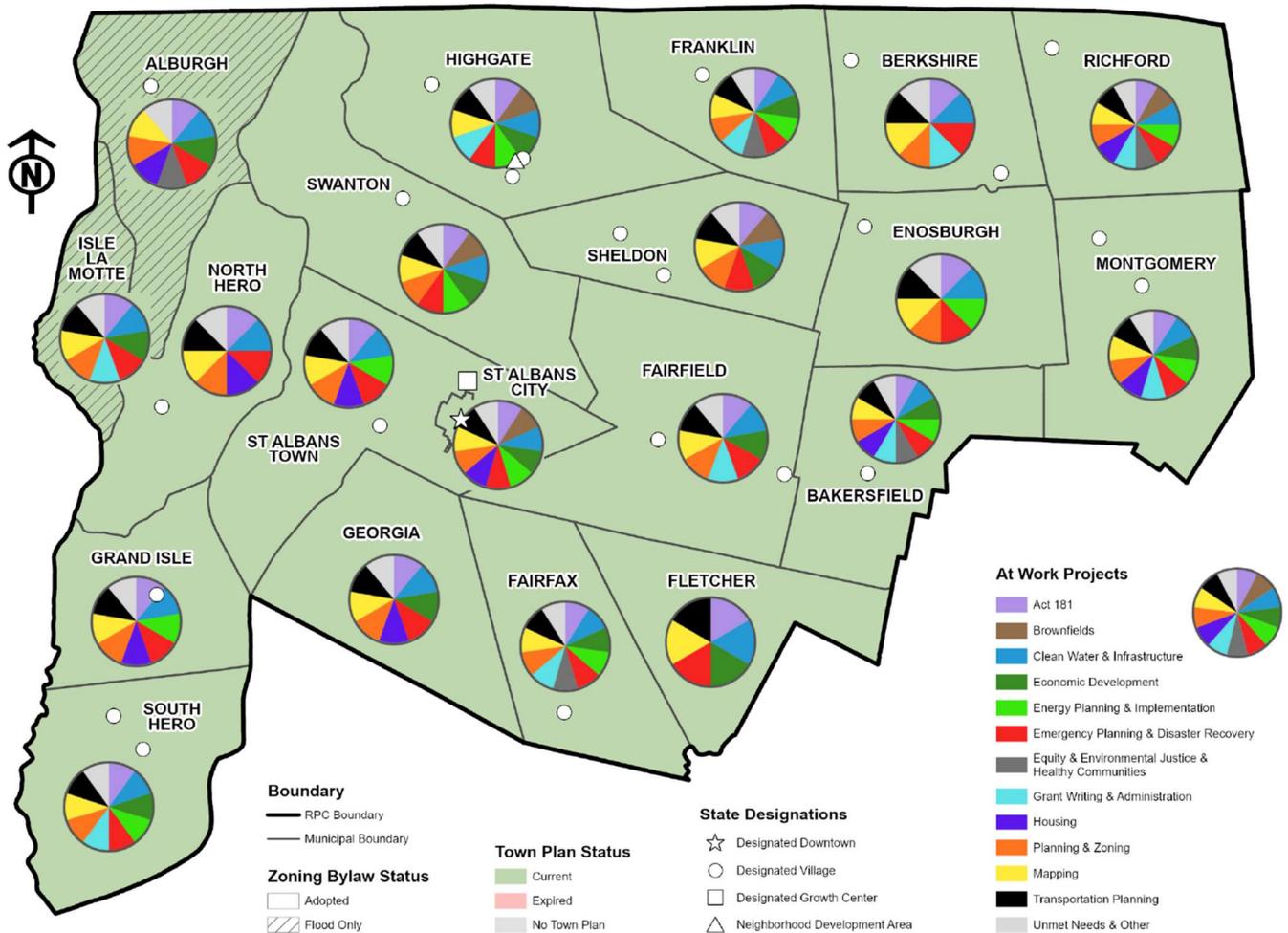
Implementing this plan is one of many activities undertaken by the regional commission within its statutory requirements. Doing so requires a collective effort by the many local, state, and federal governments as well as individuals, organizations, and private interests that serve the region. Ultimately, its success hinges on a desire of all the region's interests to work together for the improvement of the region. Implementation will be completed in the following ways:

1. **Governance and Shared Services:** NRPC will work with local stakeholders, municipal and state government and legislators to identify methods of increase cooperation and collaboration through additional regional governance models. One potential model, Councils of Government, was recommended by the National Association of Development Organizations in their 2024/25 evaluation of the regional planning commissions.
2. **Regional planning:** Through NRPC's annual work program and its ongoing activities, the commission will focus on projects and programs that implement this plan.
3. **Local planning:** Municipal plans, bylaws, capital budgets and programs, infrastructure development, and other implementation activities will support municipal plan goals and the goals of this plan. NRPC will support these efforts through technical assistance to our member municipalities.
4. **Coordination with regional and state entities:** The implementation of this plan will require coordination with regional organizations focusing on economic development, public health, education, solid waste, environmental quality, and public safety. State agencies and departments will also be key partners, including the Agency of Commerce and Community Development, Agency of Natural Resources, Department of Emergency Management and Homeland Security, and Department of Health.
5. **Public participation:** The commission recognizes that the citizens of the region have the most to gain from this plan. Input, ideas, opinions, concerns, and support from people in the region form the basis of this plan and will guide its implementation. NRPC adopted a Public Participation Policy in 2024, and is committed to ensuring meaningful participation for all regional residents.
6. **Development Review:** Project review is one component of NRPC's overall implementation strategy. During review of projects that fall under the requirements of Act 250 (the state's development control law) or Section 248 (30 V.S.A. §248, which regulates certificates of public good for new energy-related resources), NRPC will consider the goals and policies of this regional plan within the context of local guidelines. NRPC will report its opinion about whether the project conforms to the regional plan to permit officials. Development review by NRPC has many purposes. Project review can: enable implementation of the regional plan and support of the goals and policies; help support a project through the regulatory process; address concerns of a regional nature; and consider issues not addressed through the local review process. In completing any development review, NRPC will proceed according to its adopted project review policies, which encourage cooperation and compromise and consider the needs of local communities and the region.
7. **Annual work program:** In recent years, the range of activities conducted by NRPC has grown significantly. More requirements are being placed on municipal governments, and many programs require a regionally based approach to be both effective and efficient. In addition to its traditional regional and local land-use planning and coordination activities, NRPC now tackles projects related to watershed planning, energy conservation, housing, brownfields redevelopment, emergency planning, transportation planning, GIS mapping and analysis, and community and economic development, among others. NRPC's involvement in these myriad activities means that the commission's annual

work program will be one of the most effective tools available for implementing this plan. The breadth of NRPC’s work is demonstrated in Map 3.

8. **Measuring impact:** If the implementation program and the goals and policies in this plan are successful in realizing positive opportunities for the region, then we can expect that there will be measurable results. NRPC will develop key indicators for each of the areas of this plan. Based on our vision for the future, we will show whether the indicators should increase, decrease, or stay level in the future. The indicators will not be inclusive of all of the goals, policies, and actions in this plan; instead, the indicators will be representative measures of successful implementation. NRPC will seek public comment on the indicators and will report progress or changes at least annually.
9. **Implementation priorities:** In addition to the items listed above, the implementation table (Table 4) shows specific items already identified to assist in implementing this plan. This focuses on actions in which NRPC can take the lead, can support others, or can be part of a collaborative effort. NRPC will continue to prioritize additional actions as they are identified.

MAP 3: NRPC at Work



SOURCE: NRPC collected data

TABLE 4: Implementation - Part 1 of 2

ECONOMIC REGION - Economic Development, Infrastructure, Energy	Timeframe
1. Work cooperatively with other RPCs and RDCs to coordinate the Economic Development District serving the region and the other four northern counties.	ongoing
2. Partner with other organizations and employers to identify needed training and retraining opportunities.	ongoing
3. Perform a region-wide inventory of infrastructure and unused capacity and identify the additional infrastructure needed at local/regional/state level to support 2050 housing targets, businesses & communities.	short term
4. Work with RDCs and municipalities to identify future industrial areas or opportunity for expansion if sufficient need is determined.	short term
5. Assist municipalities with developing and adopting land use ordinances that facilitate energy conservation, encourage energy efficient construction and redevelopment to reduce energy consumption.	ongoing
6. Support municipalities in developing, updating and implementing local enhanced energy plans.	ongoing
7. Collaborate with stakeholders to implement the actions in the enhanced energy plan.	ongoing
SOCIAL REGION - Social Infrastructure, Housing, Community Health	Timeframe
1. Partner with municipalities to identify multi-jurisdictional and regional opportunities related to recreational programming and facilities and assist with a regional convening on recreation opportunities.	short term
2. Assist municipalities with municipal plan and bylaw language that helps meet housing targets through the development of multi-unit housing, affordable housing, inclusionary zoning, senior housing, mixed uses, and planned unit developments (PUD).	ongoing
3. Provide assistance to municipalities with bylaw language that provides for residential development that supports 2050 ongoing housing targets, with a focus on infill and compact development in areas planned for growth.	ongoing
4. Support the work of housing trusts that serve our region with mapping, grant applications and other assistance. Support development of projects that are in conformance with regional plan policies.	ongoing
5. Utilize lessons learned from the Accessory Dwelling Unit Pilot Project to help promote development of ADUs and identify recommendations for process changes to eliminate barriers.	short term
6. Provide assistance to municipalities on incorporating public health (mental health, physical health, substance abuse, etc.) into local plans.	ongoing
PHYSICAL REGION - Natural Resources	Timeframe
1. Through work as the Clean Water Service Provider provide technical assistance and funding to watershed groups and municipalities in the Missisquoi River and Lamoille River watersheds, and organize and convene Basin Water Quality Councils.	ongoing
2. Provide technical assistance to municipalities and undertake necessary regional actions to implement practices in the Lake Champlain TMDL, including FEH zoning, river corridors, or similar regulations.	ongoing
3. Work with communities to address conservation in local plans and bylaw by addressing forest blocks, productive forest soils, important water resources, wildlife habitat and connectivity, rare, threatened, and endangered species, significant natural areas and deer wintering areas.	ongoing
PHYSICAL REGION - Transportation	Timeframe
1. Serve on the Board of the transit organization serving the region, representing the interests of expanding transit through Franklin and Grand Isle Counties, with specific focus on the VT 105 corridor, unserved areas in Franklin County and service in Grand Isle.	ongoing

TABLE 4: Implementation - Part 2 of 2

2. Regularly convene a Transportation Advisory Committee (TAC) with representation from municipalities in the region to discuss and prioritize transportation issues that impact the region.	ongoing
3. Encourage VTrans to install a permanent variable message board on I-89 near Exit 17 to alert motorists of US 2 road closures in Grand Isle County.	short term
4. Host at least one workshop a year for municipal road crew on best management practices, new water quality regulations, grant opportunities and/or opportunities to share municipal resources.	yearly
5. Provide support to municipalities for park and ride development through coordination with Vermont Agency of Transportation, grant writing, feasibility analysis, with specific attention to southern Grand Isle County.	short term
6. Assist municipalities in the development of complete streets considering all modes of transportation, including bicycle trails, sidewalks, and public transit. Assistant might include grant writing, municipal project management, master planning, or other technical assistance as needed.	ongoing
7. Support communities with reliable and comprehensive bridge and culvert inventories. Complete field work for 3-5 municipalities each year and work with other communities on minor updates as needed.	ongoing
PHYSICAL REGION - Land Use and Physical Infrastructure	Timeframe
1. Educate and provide technical assistance to municipalities on developing land use regulations that support walkable, compact and dense housing and mixed-use development in areas planned for growth.	ongoing
2. Provide assistance and project management to municipalities and community groups interested in developing community water and wastewater systems in areas planned for growth or in areas where existing settlements may threaten water quality.	ongoing
3. Coordinate with staff at other Regional Planning Commissions across the state regarding regional land use planning and programming.	ongoing
4. Consult with municipalities on their planning program twice in the 8-year planning cycle, in accordance with State Statute.	ongoing
5. Provide at least 2 trainings to municipal officials on the Vermont planning and zoning laws, managing and administering yearly local planning and zoning, new legislation or other special topics each year.	yearly
6. Host a Zoning Administrator's Roundtable twice annually to support networking and learning amongst the region's zoning administrators.	yearly
PHYSICAL REGION - Disaster Resiliency	Timeframe
1. Develop and update FEMA approved and locally adopted Hazard Mitigation Plans that include Hazard Identification and Risk Assessments and mapped hazard areas such as landslide, 100 and 500 year flood plain sites, hazardous materials storage facilities and transportation routes for municipalities within the region.	short term
2. Provide technical training and education for communities on the National Flood Insurance Program, new NFIP maps, and river corridor protection and restoration to reduce the risk flood damage to infrastructure and improved property.	short term
3. Provide education and support to municipalities regarding funding opportunities to reduce damages through FEMA's Mitigation programs for repetitive loss properties.	ongoing
4. Promote public awareness of emergency preparedness through promotion of flood readiness and public service announcements during disaster preparedness month.	yearly

Substantial Regional Impact

It is expected that in most instances the regional plan and local plan will be compatible. In cases where the plans are not compatible, the local plan will take precedence when the project benefits and/or negative impacts stay within the host municipality. However, when the project has the potential to benefit or negatively impact more than the host municipality, it is important to consider the regional context. To determine when a project may affect more than local interests, a threshold of substantial regional impact (Appendix I: Definitions) and a framework for considering the cumulative impacts of development over time was developed as part of this plan. Projects located in Planned Growth Areas may have regional impacts due to their role as the hubs for the regional economy and housing stock.

NRPC will review proposals according to regulatory guidelines, duly adopted municipal plans, and this regional plan. If a conflict exists between the regional plan and applicable municipal plans, NRPC shall proceed according to its adopted project review policies, which encourage cooperation and compromise, and consider the needs of local communities and the region.

Cumulative Impacts of Development

When determining whether a project has substantial regional impacts, the impacts caused by the project itself are considered. However, as the region experiences development of varying intensities and densities over time, impacts not evident on a project-to-project basis, but evident when considering the impacts of many projects in a limited geographic area together, can be revealed. Project review will consider cumulative impacts in centers, planned growth areas, village areas, transitional areas, and in any other area experiencing new development. Examples of undesirable cumulative impacts, which are currently noticeable in some areas of the region, include but are not limited to a failed intersection, a lack of pedestrian or public transit connections, a road of insufficient width for traffic, or a sewer and/or water system at capacity with no immediate plan for financing an expansion.

NRPC believes that new development should not be held solely responsible for such cumulative impacts, but that all contributors should share the cost of improvements. Project review will anticipate cumulative impacts in high growth areas, such as planned growth areas, and make recommendations for cost-sharing methods to ensure negative impacts are mitigated or improved.

Proper implementation of planning goals, and in particular master planning, can mitigate undesirable cumulative impacts. NRPC strongly recommends that communities work with public and private interests to complete effective comprehensive municipal plans and master plans for subregional and regional growth centers and growth expansion areas.

THE PLAN IN CONTEXT

When implementing this plan, it is important to review how the region fits within the context of our communities, neighboring regions, and the state as a whole. Also, it is important to note how this plan meets the legal requirements outlined in the Vermont Municipal and Regional Planning and Development Act (Title 24, Chapter 117).

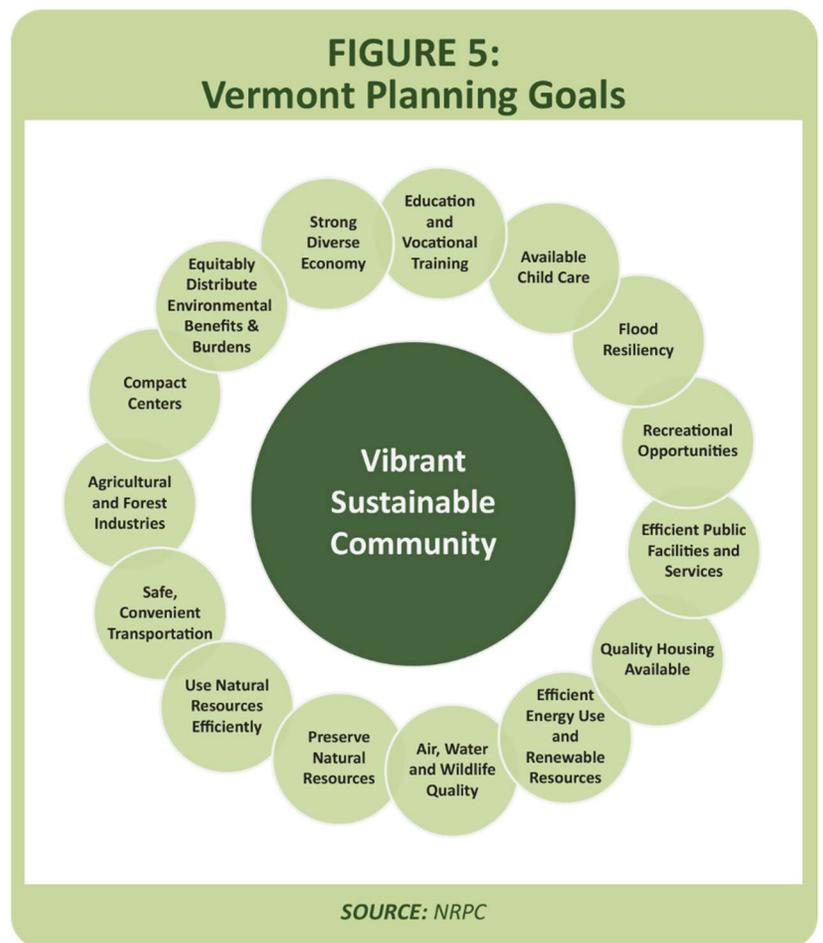
Compatibility with Plans of Member Municipalities

The Northwest Regional Plan was prepared in consultation with representatives of member towns. NRPC staff reviewed the goals and policies contained in the regionally approved plans, as well as other plans in the region, to ensure the regional goals and policies were not in conflict. NRPC staff and commissioners appointed to the Regional Plan and Policy Committee wrote this plan, which was reviewed and voted on by the full commission after the required public hearings.

This regional plan reflects the local plans of our member municipalities. This plan strongly supports concentrating growth in areas served by existing infrastructure and in locales that have or adjoin areas with population densities clearly higher than the surrounding region. These growth areas were based on town plan maps and high-density districts when designated. Approved municipal plans within the region also support the concept of targeting the majority of growth into compact areas and avoiding widespread growth in more rural areas. Regionally approved municipal plans support the conservation of farmland and wildlife habitat—goals that are consistent with the regional plan.

Compatibility with Title 24 V.S.A. Chapter 117

This regional plan is consistent and compatible with the requirements outlined in the state’s land-use planning law, including 14 statutory goals related to growth, development, and conservation (Figure 5). These goals align with the principles described in the introduction to this plan. In addition to the goals discussed above, the Vermont Municipal and Regional Planning and Development Act requires regional planning commissions to follow certain guidelines in the construction of regional plans. The 11 elements that must be addressed in regional plans are included in this plan; community health and disaster resilience are not required elements in regional plans, but are included here because of their importance to the success of the region.



Compatibility with Plans of Adjoining Regions

The NRPC plan is considered compatible with other plans if it helps to make progress toward the goals and policies, or at least does not interfere with the goals and policies of that plan.

Chittenden County lies to the south of the Northwest region. The **Chittenden County Regional Planning Commission (CCRPC)** member towns of Colchester, Milton, and Westford are located on the southern border of the Northwest region. The CCRPC adopted its current Environment, Community, Opportunity, and Sustainability (ECOS) plan in 2018.

To the west, Lake Champlain acts as the border between the Grand Isle County towns of South Hero and Grand Isle and the Chittenden County towns of Colchester and Milton. The Colchester/South Hero Causeway, which is part of the Island Line Rail Trail, crosses the border of Colchester and South Hero and Route 2 (the primary access to Grand Isle County, known as the sandbar) and bisects the border of South Hero and Milton. Decisions regarding exit 17 in Colchester along Route 2 have a great impact on Grand Isle County, and NRPC will continue to participate in transportation planning and project development in this area.

Lands farther to the east in Milton and Westford have been designated by the CCRPC as Rural. Development is limited in this area, which is compatible with the NRPC's designation of Conservation Lands interspersed with Agricultural Resource Lands along the Lamoille River. The area in Milton located between Route 7/Arrowhead Lake and Route 104, where Husky Injection Molding Systems is located, is designated as an Enterprise Planning Area in the CCRPC future land-use plan. Although this area is not immediately adjacent to the town of Georgia, NRPC will continue to monitor it to ensure that future conflicts concerning growth in this area do not arise.

The CCRPC Regional Plan contains goals and policies pertaining to transportation, economic development, and public health. These goals and policies are compatible with those of the Northwest Regional Plan.

The **Lamoille County Planning Commission (LCPC)** adjoins the southeastern corner of the Northwest region along the town borders of Fairfax, Fletcher, Bakersfield, and Montgomery, with Cambridge, Waterville, and Belvidere in Lamoille County. Areas adjacent to the Northwest region are largely classified as Rural and Working Land and Working Lands - Forest. Areas of mutual interest with Lamoille County include the Route 104 corridor, the Route 108 corridor, the Lamoille River, Lamoille Valley Rail Trail, and forest habitat blocks. The LCPC's 2023 regional plan future land-use map, and its goals and policies are compatible with NRPC's regional future land-use plan.

The **Northeastern Vermont Development Association (NVDA)** re-adopted its current regional plan in 2023. The NVDA region adjoins the northeastern border of the NRPC region. The NRPC towns of Richford and Montgomery are adjacent to the NVDA member towns of Jay, Westfield, and Lowell. The NVDA identifies development areas on its future land-use map. Village Centers are identified within Westfield and Lowell, while a Service Center is identified in Jay. None of these three development areas are less than 10 miles from the Franklin County border. The NVDA plan encourages growth to concentrate in these areas, which is a strategy consistent with this plan. The NVDA also recommends little commercial or industrial development in rural agricultural and forest areas. Although it does not specifically discourage residential development in forest and agricultural areas, it suggests that development in these areas should be limited. As the adjoining area between the NRPC region and the NVDA region is primarily the wooded and steep Green Mountains, incompatible growth is not likely to be a significant problem. The NVDA plan is compatible with the NRPC regional plan. NRPC will continue to participate in planning and permitting for the master plan for Jay Peak Resort to ensure that its development will enhance the neighboring communities in the Northwest region and that any negative impacts on transportation, water quality, housing, or the local economy are mitigated.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

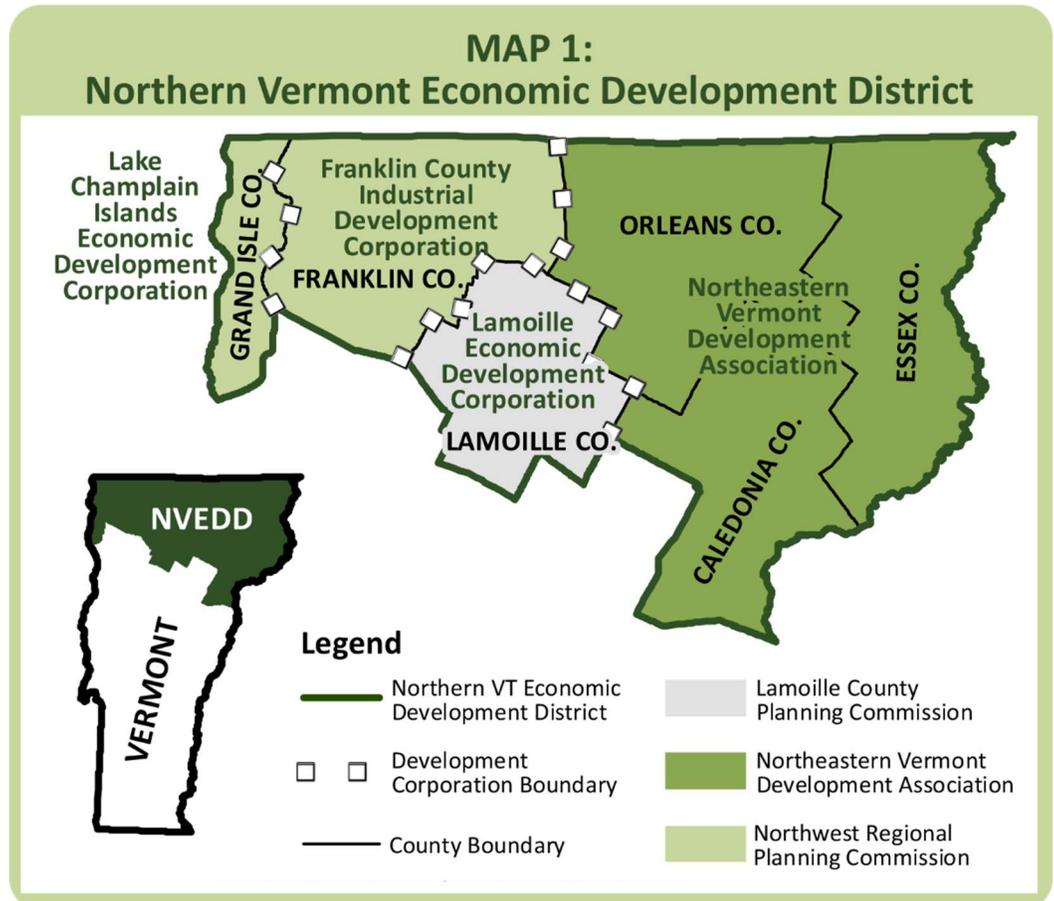
GOALS

1. Ensure that opportunities to experience, participate in, and benefit from the economy are available to everyone.
2. Improve the health of citizens and businesses by supporting the region’s unique geography and landscape.
3. Ensure that communities and businesses can rely on employees who are work ready; have strong work ethics and necessary skills in reading, writing, STEM (science, technology, engineering, math), and communication.
4. Ensure that businesses, employees, and communities have access to funding that is achievable and affordable, business costs that are reasonable and appropriate, and an infrastructure that is available and dependable.
5. Facilitate collaboration among Franklin and Grand Isle Counties to address issues that are similar throughout each county and secure the communities’ economic future.

ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES & CHALLENGES

Regional Assets

The Northern Vermont Economic Development District (Map 1) is a district recognized by the U.S. Economic Development Administration that allows access to federal economic development grants and technical support. The district is managed through a consortium of the regional planning commissions and regional development corporations. NRPC serves as the lead organization and fiscal agent.



The Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy for the district involves building a diverse economy, creating a competitive advantage for our businesses, and increasing the well-being of our communities. Supporting job growth and sustainability in existing industries and preparing our infrastructure and workforce for emerging industries is an overarching goal. Our success depends on identifying strategic industries for the region and making specific recommendations for the development of a highly skilled workforce to support those industries. Like all counties in Vermont, the health of businesses, employees, and communities in this region depends upon having access to funding that is achievable and affordable, business costs that are reasonable and appropriate, and an infrastructure that is available and predictable.

Businesses continue to struggle with low unemployment rates, the cost of health care, housing availability, and energy; these issues are common throughout the state and New England. Additionally, child care and transportation challenges impact employee availability. The regional assets of Franklin and Grand Isle Counties are strong counterpoints to these challenges and a key to the success of many businesses operating in the region. The following assets are critical to the regional economy:

- The Lake Champlain shoreline
- Tourism and recreational opportunities
- A working landscape and agricultural economy that supports regional food systems, [the forest products industry](#), -and keeps rural lands undeveloped
- Well-planned infrastructure, including industrial parks, a strong transportation network, and a growing broadband network
- Intact town and village centers that include public spaces and are designed to serve pedestrians and cyclists
- Proximity to Canada and major transportation routes
- A wealth of organizations and individuals committed to improving residents' quality of life (e.g., through housing, transportation, energy, and the environment)
- A long history of state and local commitment to sustainable development as reflected in state law and regional and municipal plans

Two trends may impact the economy in the future—climate change and remote work. All sectors of Vermont's economy—from tourism to forestry, agriculture, maple sugaring, and recreation—will feel the impacts of climate change. "Vermont is expected to attract new residents through climate migration, and Vermont may see an increase in summer 'seasonal climate refugees' as the rise in temperatures nationwide draws visitors looking to escape extreme heat. By 2080, the Vermont ski season will be shortened by two weeks (under a low emissions scenario) or by a whole month (under a high emissions scenario), and some ski areas will remain viable." (Vermont Climate Office, Climate Action Plan 2021) The low emissions scenario is optimistic. The report notes that skiing in Vermont will remain largely viable through 2050 only with the aid of snowmaking. With remote work becoming increasingly common for certain sectors, Vermont is an attractive location due to quality of life. Data and projections on these trends are not readily available, but NRPC will monitor new data and support our communities in planning for potential increases in population.

Table 1 provides an overview of economic indicators in Franklin and Grand Isle Counties. The strong working relationships between private and public sectors—including communities, businesses, planning groups, and educational organizations—have been the catalyst for job creation and building a diversified economy. This

growth has transformed Franklin County from a predominantly agriculture-based economy to today’s diverse, dynamic industrial and economic base whose high-quality products are driven by leading-edge technologies. Several Canadian companies have located their U.S. operations within Franklin County industrial parks. To strengthen small and large businesses and promote the establishment of start-up businesses and entrepreneurial endeavors in Franklin and Grand Isle Counties, the region requires a strong and predictable infrastructure that encourages new owners and markets to support economic development.

Grand Isle County is the home of hundreds of small and micro businesses, as well as a fully permitted business park in Alburgh for light manufacturing and a privately owned industrial park in Grand Isle (Island Industrial Park), with lots available. According to U.S. census data, Grand Isle County currently exports more than 80% of its working-age population to employment outside the county. The economy is centered on tourism and agriculture, but a growing number of people are establishing home-based professional businesses or telecommuting thanks to the availability of high-speed Internet service.

Workforce

The COVID-19 pandemic resulted in immediate high unemployment rates, topping 14% statewide in the spring of 2020. Since then, Vermont has had a strong economic recovery. The region consistently has an unemployment rate at or lower than the statewide rate. Since 2022, the unemployment rate has been under 3%, a sign of a tight labor market.

Ensuring equality in economic success for all current and future residents is a cornerstone of successful economic development. Historically, there are disparities between income, unemployment, and business ownership depending on race, ethnicity, or gender. Because our region has a high percentage of people who identify as white, local data on economic disparities by race or ethnicity is not readily available. Using data for the state of Vermont as a whole demonstrates the current challenges in achieving equitable economic success. Statewide, the average unemployment rate was twice as high for Black and Hispanic Vermonters. The disparity is even greater among males who are Black (12.8 %) and Hispanic (10.8%). Black youth 16-19 had an average unemployment of 22.6%, compared to 4.7% for white youth. (ACS 2018-2022)

TABLE 1: The Regional Economy

County Wages (2024)	Average annual wages were less than those of Vermont as a whole: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Franklin County: \$62,487 • Grand Isle County: \$50,141 • Vermont: \$64,446
Total Employment (2024)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Franklin County: 17,250 • Grand Isle County: 1,383
Top Three Employment Sectors (2024)	<p>Franklin County:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Manufacturing (16%) - Retail Trade (14%) - Educational Services (12%) <p>Grand Isle County:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Accommodation/Food Services (18%) - Educational Services (14%) - Retail Trade (11%)
Place of Work: Franklin County Residents (2022)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Franklin County: 45% • Chittenden County: 38%
Place of Work: Grand Isle County Residents (2022)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chittenden County: 52.1% • Grand Isle County: 18% • Franklin County: 13.6%
Unemployment (2024)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Franklin County: 2.3% • Grand Isle County: 2.5% • Vermont: 2.3%

SOURCE: Vermont Department of Labor, U.S. Census Bureau OnTheMap Journey To Work data

The Franklin Grand Isle Workforce Investment Board (FGIWIB) is no longer supported by the State of Vermont [and has ceased operations](#), leading to a diffuse approach to workforce development. The need continues to grow for instruction in basic skill sets and specific training and certifications. Industrial maintenance, industrial electricity, CNC setup, and shop print reading are in constant demand by local manufacturers. Adult education programs feature regularly scheduled classes in licensed nursing assistant (LNA), clinical medical assistant, phlebotomy, home health care, and emergency response training. Various small businesses and individuals consistently seek support in financial software, basic computer and office software, child-care provider, and supervisory training. With ever-changing needs and innovations, it is critical that these services remain available to incumbent workers, new employees, and individuals.

The Value of Manufacturing

The number of employers in the manufacturing sector within the region has remained steady during the past ten years, at or around 60.

Manufacturing wages in the past five years have increased by 33%. The Franklin County average manufacturing wage of \$67,277 was well above the average for all employment (VT Department of Labor).

Industrial and Commercial Development

Industrial and commercial development in Franklin County has remained strong during the past two decades with the growth of Perrigo, Beta Technologies, and Northwestern Medical Center (NMC). In keeping with the regional land-use goals, industrial development has expanded almost entirely within previously permitted industrial parks that are in or adjacent to our downtowns and regional growth areas. The region continues to receive interest from businesses based in Quebec that seek a market in the United States. Grand Isle County still struggles to provide public transportation and municipal wastewater, which limits its commercial and industrial growth. The region's vibrant base of manufacturing and agriculture and its expanding base of sustainable agriculture and health-care services are all critical to the health of our communities. We must utilize the existing infrastructure, support targeted expansions, and understand the common threads throughout the region that are essential in supporting business and social communities.

Brownfield Redevelopment

One of the legacies of the Northwest Region's rich economic past is an inventory of commercial and industrial properties whose redevelopment is challenged by real or perceived environmental contamination that complicates and increases the cost of revitalization. Subsidizing brownfields redevelopment with technical assistance, assessment and cleanup funding is a critical piece of the economic development and revitalization strategy to help overcome challenges, unknown costs and liability issues. NRPC has a longstanding brownfields program, that includes partnerships with communities, organizations and state agencies. Through assessment grants and a revolving loan fund, NRPC is able to support projects at all phases of redevelopment. NRPC is skilled at leveraging federal and state brownfields funds to achieve impactful redevelopment and revitalization.

Working Landscape

Supporting the unique geography and landscape of the region's counties and providing an environment that supports families and businesses in agricultural [and forestry](#) endeavors is essential to the health of our

communities. Value-added agriculture (changing an agricultural product to a more valuable product) remains important in the region, although total value of agricultural products sold stayed steady or dropped slightly from 2012 to 2017. NRPC, the Franklin County Industrial Development Corporation (FCIDC), Lake Champlain Islands Economic Development Corporation (LCIEDC), Northwestern Medical Center, and others cooperated to form Healthy Roots Collaborative, a local food organization with a mission to provide marketing, business planning, and other support to local food growers and producers. Healthy Roots Collaborative joined NRPC in the fall of 2019, and NRPC provided organizational support for Healthy Roots employees and programs until a transfer to Champlain Valley Office of Economic Opportunity in summer 2024.

Franklin County (24%) and Grand Isle County (2%) represent 26% of state agriculture sales. In 2017, Franklin County farms averaged sales of \$254,614; the figure was \$150,720 in Grand Isle County. Those are a 2% growth and 4% decrease since 2012, respectively. Franklin County remains the second most productive agricultural county in the state, generating 24% of Vermont’s farm sales in 2022 (US Census of Agriculture). Although farmland is abundant in both counties, the setting in each county is very different. On average, farms in Grand Isle County are significantly smaller in size and tend to be more diversified than farms in Franklin County.

TABLE 2: The Working Landscape Economy

Value of Agricultural Products Sold	The dollar value increased 0.6% from 2012 to 2017 in Franklin County and decreased 5.9% in Grand Isle County over the same period.
Value of Dairy	Milk accounts for 60% to 70% of agricultural product value. Franklin County produced 25.6% of Vermont’s total milk production in 2017, more than any other county.
Importance of Maple Syrup	Franklin County produced 39% of Vermont’s maple products in 2017—the most in the state. Value of maple syrup produced in Franklin County nearly doubled from 2012 to 2017.
Agricultural Employment	Agricultural employment constituted 3.3% of total employment in Franklin County, and 2.7% of total employment in Grand Isle County in 2021.
Changes in Farm Acreage	From 2012 to 2017, the amount of farm acreage increased by 1.82% in Franklin County and decreased by 1.16% in Grand Isle County.

SOURCE: U.S. Census of Agriculture 2017, VT Department of Labor

There are areas of sales growth in vegetables, alternative dairy (sheep and goat), value-added products, and other farm income, like agritourism. Farmers markets continue to show community support of agriculture in Franklin and Grand Isle Counties. As of 2025, there are four regular summer markets in the region: Champlain Islands Farmers Market, Northwest Farmers Market, St. Albans Bay Market, and the Montgomery Farmers Market. Looking toward the future, of the 1,378 total producers in Franklin County, 328 are new and beginning farmers. In Grand Isle County, of the 196 producers, 62 are new and beginning farmers.

The agricultural sector relies heavily on a migrant workforce. Some estimates are that the agricultural sector is supported by 1,000 to 1,500 migrant workers statewide, up to 90% of which are undocumented. We must ensure safety, food access, fair wages, educational opportunities, proper housing, and social supports as crucial components of supporting these workers. (Panikkar, B.; Barrett, M.-K. Precarious Essential Work, Immigrant Dairy Farmworkers, and Occupational Health Experiences in Vermont. *Int. J. Environ. Res. Public Health* 2021, 18, 3675.)

Three-quarters of the region’s forestland is actively managed in current use. Compared to other portions of the state, only a relatively small percentage of lumber is produced in the region. According to the Vermont Department of Forest, Parks and Recreation in 2022 there were 1,051 mbf (100’ board feet of sawlog and veneer log harvested. Wood harvest for heating fuel is more common, with roughly 64,700 cords of wood harvested in 2022. This represents around 12% of the state’s total wood fuel harvest (Vermont Department of Forest, Parks and Recreation, *Vermont Forest Resource Harvest Summary – 2022*). While there are several existing sawmills in the region, there is a need to expand regional and statewide processing capacity.

Tourism

Tourism in Vermont is a \$3 billion industry that supports over 30,000 jobs in Vermont, or 10% of Vermont's workforce (VT Dept. of Tourism 2023). In Grand Isle County, the summer population is estimated to be three times the year-round population, and tourism in Franklin County is expected to continue to grow.

Accommodations, food service, and retail account for more than 40% of Grand Isle County’s private-sector employment. Increasing numbers of Canadian visitors account for a portion of the growth in tourism and bike tourism, and agritourism continues to grow in importance (VT Dept. of Tourism). Growth in bike tourism in the region is expected with increased marketing of the Missisquoi Valley Rail Trail and the Lamoille Valley Rail Trail.

The COVID-19 pandemic and associated stay-at-home orders, gathering limits, and testing/quarantine requirements had a tremendous impact on the tourism industry in 2020. In 2022, tourism within the region began to rebound and was growing again. Visitors at the Georgia Information Centers increased by nearly 100% from 2020 to 2021, and rooms and meals tax receipts continue to increase each year. In 2021, the rooms portion of the rooms and meals tax was \$14.2 million in Franklin County and \$3.2 million in Grand Isle County, equivalent to 2019 levels. Compared to the lows of 2020, this was a 300% increase for Franklin County and a 70% increase for Grand Isle County.

Arts, Culture, and the Creative Economy

The creative economy refers to efforts to foster economic growth and development through creativity, cultural heritage, and entrepreneurship, which reinforce the region’s unique character and sense of place. The 2021 CreateVT Plan completed by the Vermont Arts Council estimated that 9% of the region’s workforce was involved in the creative sector, either full or part-time. Specialty foods and design (graphic design, architecture, landscape architecture, interior/industrial design, printing, etc.) were the two largest creative industries in the region, each at 26% of the creative industry. Specialty foods and performing arts are the two sectors that grew the fastest from 2010 to 2018. (CreateVT Plan)

In 2017, 68.3% of Vermonters attended a visual or performing arts event, putting Vermont in the top ten in the nation. The Vermont Creative Network links creative economy practitioners and partners to supporting a thriving creative economy. NRPC supports these efforts and participates in the regional network.

GOALS AND POLICIES

- 1. Ensure that opportunities to experience, participate in, and benefit from the economy are available to everyone.**
 - a. Provide additional support to municipalities and partner organizations that do not have staff resources to access funding opportunities.
 - b. Support efforts to expand economic opportunities to communities, businesses, and people who have been historically underserved, and in areas with high unemployment or low per capita incomes.
 - c. Support efforts to modify grant match requirements to reflect ability to pay.
 - d. Encourage the tracking and reporting of data to measure the impact of economic and community development programs across income, race, ethnicity, disability status, and other measures.
 - e. Increase the organized regional marketing capacity for the region, with a focus on unique recreational and tourism opportunities and great places to live.

- 2. Improve the health of citizens and businesses by supporting the region's unique geography and landscape.**
 - a. Increase the production and marketing of local foods, beverages, and natural products as well as expanding access to those products at local and broad-based markets by supporting production and educating and engaging the public.
 - b. Promote county assets and quality of life for the citizens of Franklin and Grand Isle Counties, tourists, and recreationists by collaborating with regional brands and local food and beverage markets and capitalizing on the region's proximity to Canada, Chittenden County, and population centers in the northeastern United States.
 - c. Support efforts to ensure that the working landscape—including agriculture, forestry, and value-added production—remains a key sector in the region's economy.
 - d. Support economic diversity in tourism, transportation, recreation and agriculture to protect against negative economic impacts of climate change.

- 3. Ensure that communities and businesses can rely on employees who are work ready; have strong work ethics and necessary skills in reading, writing, STEM, and communication.**
 - a. All levels of education—both K through 12 and post-secondary—must provide students with basic skills and solid work ethics for the workplace as well as post-high school education and training programs, and they must deliver skill sets that meet the changing needs of business and the rigors of collegiate programs.
 - b. All sectors of business, education, public protection, and the community must actively support economic sustainability by educating residents and employees on substance abuse, supporting drug rehabilitation and drug prevention programs, and addressing the crimes often related to drug addiction.
 - c. Support efforts to increase opportunities for students and adults to enjoy economic success by entering careers in the trades and licensed trades.

- 4. Ensure that businesses, employees, and communities have access to funding that is achievable and affordable, business costs that are reasonable and appropriate, and an infrastructure that is**

available and dependable.

- a. Ensure that the existing vibrant base of businesses—including manufacturing, agriculture and related businesses, health care, retail and service industries, home-based businesses, telecommuting, and seasonal and tourist-based businesses—have knowledge of and access to existing resources.
- b. Support efforts to bring in additional public and private resources to expand and upgrade infrastructure, including water, wastewater, broadband Internet, cellular service and energy.
- c. Forge strategic partnerships for creating a full range of housing options across the entire pricing spectrum to affordably house the regional workforce.

5. Facilitate collaboration among Franklin and Grand Isle Counties to address issues that are similar throughout each county and secure the communities' economic future.

- a. Encourage public and private investments in the arts and creative economy and facilitate locally designed creative economy projects that build upon the region's cultural heritage and creative assets.
- b. Support collaboration between communities and artists for arts appreciation, arts learning, and arts promotion.
- c. Establish goals for Grand Isle County to improve collaboration among the "islands" while distinguishing each unique community.
- d. Support regional economic development services such as workforce training, public transportation, incubator development, and collaborative marketing.
- e. Ensure that new economic development enhances and supports the land-use goals and policies in this regional plan.
- f. Support communities, property owners and prospective developers address development challenges associated with environmental contamination, with particular focus on brownfields redevelopment in Centers, Planned Growth Areas, Village Areas and adjacent industrial areas.
- g. Work cooperatively with other regional partners to maintain and improve a quality of life that is necessary to attract and retain the type of talented workforce required for a high-performance regional economy.

ECONOMIC INFRASTRUCTURE: POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION, CHILD CARE, WORKFORCE & TELECOMMUNICATIONS

GOALS

1. Make workforce training and post-secondary education available to increase employment rates, job retention, earnings, and occupational skills.
2. Ensure the availability of safe and affordable child care and integrate child care needs into the planning process including child care financing, infrastructure, business assistance for child care providers, and child care work force development.
3. Develop and maintain a high-quality, affordable telecommunications infrastructure that provides the most efficient and effective as well as the least obtrusive system possible.
4. Ensure the availability of broadband access in order to increase economic opportunity and support economic diversity.

ASSETS AND VALUES

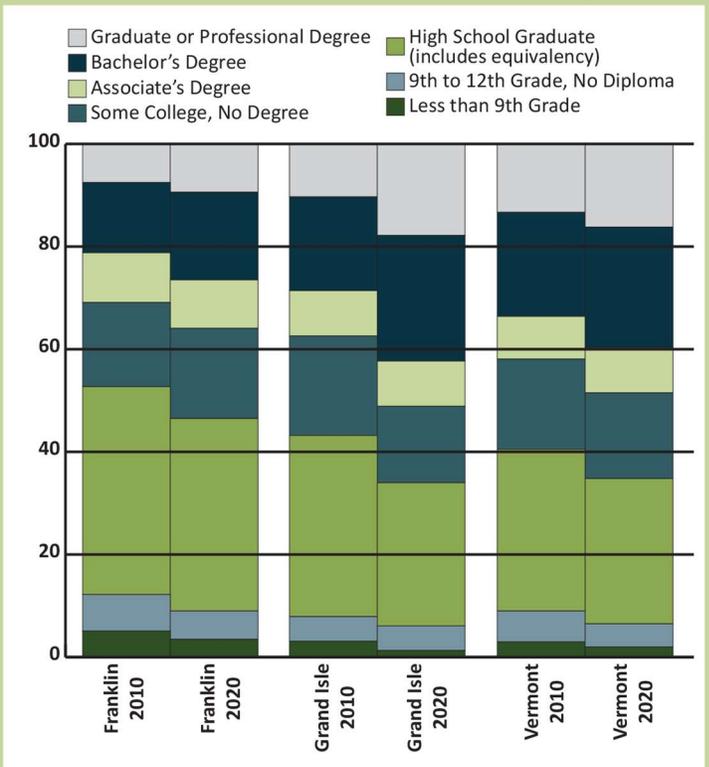
Education Levels

Students who never complete high school have a large impact on the region’s long-term economic outlook. According to the U.S. Department of Education’s National Center for Education Statistics, the median income of persons ages 25 through 34 who had not completed high school was roughly \$26,000.

Grand Isle County residents have educational attainment levels similar to the state as a whole. Compared to the state, Franklin County has a higher percentage of residents who have completed less than the ninth grade (though that percentage has dropped over the past decade) as well as a lower percentage of residents with a graduate/ professional or bachelor’s degree (Figure 1).

Educational attainment varies significantly by race and ethnicity. Accurate regionally specific data is not available, but statewide data shows a disparity in

FIGURE 1: Educational Attainment - Residents Ages 25+ Franklin & Grand Isle Counties, VT



SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau 2010 Census & 2016 - 2020 American Community Surveys

educational outcomes. Native Americans fall well below that of any other measured group, with only 5.2% having a bachelor's degree. Asian Vermonters have the highest levels of bachelor's degrees but also the highest percentage of people who did not finish high school. (ACS 2018-2022)

Post-Secondary Education and Workforce Development

The phrase “post-secondary education and workforce development” describes the knowledge, skills, and behaviors essential for high school graduates to be prepared to enter college and the workforce and to compete in the global economy. Post-secondary education and workforce development curriculum assumes that students are ready and able to demonstrate reading and math literacy without the need for remediation. Table 3 shows the educational attainment of the region's residents.

TABLE 3: Educational Attainment by Race and Ethnicity

	White	Black	Asian	Other	Two or More Races	Hispanic
High School Graduate or Higher	94.8%	83.7%	83.5%	92.2%	95.5%	94.7%
Bachelor's Degree or Higher	44.5%	35.7%	52.0%	34.6%	45.2%	58.0%

SOURCE: ACS 2018 - 2022

Workforce development is hard to measure, but it is extremely important to the continued prosperity of the region and for maintaining and attracting new business and industry. Incumbent employees who receive on-the-job training are, in general, promoted and receive higher wages. Newly trained employees who move into new positions create backfill openings for entry-level workers. The Vermont Training Program (VTP) provides comprehensive resources to prepare Vermont's workforce for new and enhanced positions. The VTP offers funds for the training of new hires and incumbent workers. Training can fall into categories such as on-the-job, classroom, or other specialized training. Grants can cover up to 50% of the training cost.

Vocational education is offered at the Cold Hollow Career Center in Enosburg Falls and at a number of high schools. Northwest Technical Center in St. Albans City also serves students in grades 10 through 12 who are interested in technically oriented careers, and it also offers classes for adults. Both serve as regional technical educational centers, accepting students from other school districts.

The Community College of Vermont offers educational services through a network of 12 sites around Vermont, including a campus in St. Albans City. Numerous degree programs and individual classes are also available online. The college is part of the Vermont State Colleges system, and it provides degree and non-degree programs to more than 9,000 students statewide.

Vermont Adult Learning (VAL) is a nonprofit organization that provides educational services for adults ages 16 and older who are not enrolled in high school. VAL provides General Educational Development (GED) preparation and testing as well as instruction in reading, writing, and STEM. VAL also helps students in a number of related areas, including driver's licenses, citizenship applications, and basic computer skills. Many colleges and universities serve the region's residents in locations throughout the state, in neighboring states, and in Canada, including the University of Vermont and Champlain College in nearby Burlington, four

Vermont State University campuses, and St. Michael’s College in Colchester, along with nearby Canadian institutions such as McGill University in Montreal. In addition, numerous accredited online colleges and universities are available to the region’s residents. Online educational opportunities provide an alternative for students who cannot attend classes in the traditional campus and classroom environments. Ensuring that the region’s residents have access to such educational opportunities is essential to the economic health and prosperity of northwestern Vermont.

Child Care

Quality child care services provide important benefits to the region by contributing to early- childhood development and enhancing children’s social skills. Children who receive quality child care are more likely to have economically productive careers as adults. (see Table 4 for data on overall need for services). Additionally, child care services enable parents of young children to work, which reduces employers’ recruiting and training costs for new employees following turnover due to parents’ inability to obtain adequate child care.

According to the Vermont Department of Children and Families’ 2024 market rate report, the average cost for full-time center-based care in the St. Albans district is \$360.23 per week for infants and \$296.55 per week for preschoolers, lower than the statewide averages. Even with recent changes to child care subsidies and payment level to providers, there is a gap between affordability and cost of care, especially for children younger than age three.

The number of child care providers in the region changes regularly, but there is a consistent gap between child care that is needed and child care that is available. In 2021, data from Let’s Grow Kids estimated that an additional 1,000 children could be served if care was available. This need is especially true for infants and toddlers, since not all child care providers serve that age group (Table 4).

TABLE 4: Estimated Need and Supply of Child-Care Services in the Region

	Franklin County	Grand Isle County
Number of Children Birth to 12 Years	6,136	689
Number of Children Who Require Regulated Child-Care (estimated)	3,988	448
Number of Children Five Years Old or Younger	3,007	319
Proportion of Licensed Providers Serving Infants and Toddlers	64%	50%

SOURCE: VT Agency of Human Services

BROADBAND

Information technology is integral to fulfilling the economic needs of residents and businesses in the region. Telecommunications is the communication of information through various media. Information is transmitted

in numerous formats (e.g., voice, data, graphics, images, and video) over various media (e.g., copper wires, fiber-optic cable, air, and space). While this section focuses on broadband, it is important to note the region still has large geographic areas where cell phone service is unavailable or inadequate.

Broadband technology is a necessary component of the region’s economic development. Broadband services can help increase residents’ access to educational opportunities and resources, provide an interactive online marketplace for consumers, expand the customer base for businesses, facilitate access to higher-skilled employment opportunities for residents, enhance medical capabilities for health-care providers, provide access to health resources for the public, and contribute to increased productivity in the workplace. In addition, broadband services promote a sense of community through various online forums and encourage civic participation. Civic organizations can provide services to a greater portion of the communities they serve and create opportunities for new services.

The federal standard for broadband speed is 25/3 megabits per second (Mbps) of download/upload speeds, while the State Telecommunications Plan 2021 calls to increase the standard to 100/100 Mbps. The Vermont Department of Public Service has an estimate of the proportion of every town and city’s buildings served by five tiers of internet service measured in Mbps of download/upload speeds. It should be noted that the actual speeds per premise are often below the advertised rate. Table 5 summarizes the five tiers of service and the number of premises served by each level within the region, as well as the underserved. (VT Department of Public Service, November 2022)

Existing types of broadband services in the region include cable, DSL, fiber-optic, satellite, mobile wireless, and fixed-point wireless. Broadband companies serving the region are Comcast Communications LLC, Consolidated Communications, DirectTV (600 MHz), FirstLight, Franklin Telephone, GlobalNet, Hughes Network Systems, Starlink, AT&T Mobility, Verizon Wireless, Sprint Nextel, T-Mobile, Mansfield Community Fiber, Viasat, and VTel Wireless. Coverage gaps can be found in nearly all municipalities. The most current view of broadband availability may be found at <https://publicservice.vermont.gov/content/broadband-availability>.

In August 2020, NRPC assisted Enosburgh Town, Fairfax, and Montgomery in the creation of the Northwest Communications Union District and then provided technical and administrative support to the organization during the first two years. The Northwest CUD (dba Northwest FiberWorx) now encompasses 21 municipalities

TABLE 5: Five Tiers of Internet Service

Internet Connectivity 2022	Service Locations Franklin County	Percent Served or Better	Service Locations Grand Isle County	Percent Served or Better
100/100 Mbps or Greater	3,149	13.7%	5	0.1%
100/20 Mbps	17,897	77.7%	3,808	59.4%
25/3 Mbps	18,250	79.29%	4,421	69.0%
25/3 Mbps (includes wireless)	18,938	82.2%	4,676	72.9%
4/1 Mbps	22,740	98.7%	6,248	97.5%
Lacking 4/1 Mbps (underserved)	295	1.3%	163	2.5%

SOURCE: VT Department of Public Service, November 2022

in the region plus Milton in Chittenden County. Currently, utilizing state and federal broadband funding sources, they are active in planning and designing a community-based fiber-optic network that will provide universal access to all homes and businesses in the region (<https://www.nwfiberworx.com>). The focus is on unserved and underserved areas. The first phase began construction in 2024.

GOALS AND POLICIES

- 1. Make workforce training and post-secondary education available to increase employment rates, job retention, earnings, and occupational skills.**
 - a. Support efforts by the regional technical centers and others to provide training that is based on employer-defined skill standards and essential academic learning requirements.
 - b. Promote efforts to provide individuals with the skills, knowledge, and abilities required to improve economic well-being and respond to changing workforce needs.

- 2. Ensure the availability of safe and affordable child care, and integrate child care needs into the planning process including child care financing, infrastructure, business assistance for child care providers, and child care work force development.**
 - a. Municipal plans should include the future need for and supply of child care services, assess whether local barriers exist for the provision of needed services, and develop action programs to reduce any local barriers.
 - b. Municipal land-use and development regulations should authorize child care services in appropriate locations convenient to households and employers.
 - c. Employers, schools, and community organizations should collaborate to ensure that affordable, quality child care services are available to meet the different needs of households.

- 3. Develop and maintain a high-quality, affordable telecommunications infrastructure that provides the most efficient and effective as well as the least obtrusive system possible.**
 - a. Support FiberWorx, the Northwest region's Communication Union District, in its effort to complete last mile build-out of broadband infrastructure in the region in unserved and underserved areas.
 - b. Promote Internet provider programs that offer reduced-cost broadband plans for families who qualify for the free or reduced-cost lunch program. Advocate for the expansion of these programs to more Internet providers.
 - c. Support state agency plans to strategically improve infrastructure that supports improved cellular service coverage in the region.
 - d. Ensure that the telecommunications system and related infrastructure fit within the character of the area as defined by the local and regional plans.
 - e. Consolidation of new telecommunications facilities on existing sites is preferred over the development of new sites. New telecommunications equipment and towers shall be sited in the least obtrusive and least ecologically sensitive areas possible.

- 4. Ensure the availability of broadband access in order to increase economic opportunity and support economic diversity.**

- a. Support the development of a telecommunications infrastructure that enhances employment and business opportunities, high-quality education, lifelong learning opportunities and telehealth.
- b. Promote affordable, universal access to high-speed broadband and emerging telecommunications technologies.
- c. Identify and inventory specific technology infrastructure needs, such as telecommuting hubs and Wi-Fi hotspots.

ENERGY

GOALS

1. Ensure all residents have equitable access to the benefits and an equitable share of the burdens of the energy transition.
2. Use demand-side management to handle the expected doubling of electric energy demand in the Northwest region by 2050.
3. Reduce annual regional fuel needs and fuel bills for heating structures and foster the transition from nonrenewable fuel sources to renewable fuel sources.
4. Hold vehicle miles traveled (VMT) per capita to 2011 levels through reducing the share of single-occupancy vehicle (SOV) commuter trips, increasing the share of pedestrian and bicycle commute trips and public transit ridership, and focusing regional development in or near downtowns, existing growth centers and village centers and areas.
5. Increase region-based passenger rail trips and rail freight tonnage in the region by 2050.
6. Increase the share of renewable energy in transportation by increasing the use of renewable and less carbon-intensive fuels.
7. Increase the renewable energy generation capacity in the Northwest region with new solar, wind, and hydro generation capacity by 2050.

REGIONAL ASSETS AND OPPORTUNITIES

In 2024, NRPC completed an update to the 2017 Northwest Regional Energy Plan, a pilot project funded by the Vermont Department of Public Service. The energy element of this regional plan consists of this energy section and the full Northwest Regional Energy Plan, included by reference and available at www.nrpcvt.com. While the energy chapter is a high-level overview of NRPC's energy goals and policies, the energy plan takes a comprehensive and detailed look at the region's energy context. The regional energy plan meets the standards required for an enhanced energy plan and therefore gives NRPC increased deference in Act 248 proceedings.

CURRENT ENERGY USE AND GENERATION

NRPC has been tracking and analyzing energy generation and consumption data since the creation of the region's enhanced energy plan in 2017. The COVID-19 pandemic made accurate data collection difficult, so trends around energy usage and other important data points in the relevant years might be distorted. Despite the complications with data, a few trends have remained clear. Residential electricity use has increased, a trend most likely caused by the increasing use of technology like electric heat pumps to heat and cool homes, electric cars, and other electrification technologies that allow residents to move away from fossil fuels and instead use electricity for more of their energy needs. In generation trends, solar installations have been increasing, both as commercial projects and smaller, home-based projects. Given environmental concerns with new hydro projects and the incompatibility of industrial wind with regional constraints, solar has been the primary form of new renewable energy generation in the region within the past five years.

FIGURE 2: State and Greenhouse Gas Emission Goals

**Global Warming Solutions Act:
Requirements for Reducing Greenhouse Gases**



Not less than 26% from 2005 greenhouse gas emissions by January 1, 2025, pursuant to the State's membership in the United States Climate Alliance and commitment to implement policies to achieve the objectives of the 2016 Paris Agreement



Not less than 40% from 1990 greenhouse gas emissions by January 1, 2030, pursuant to the State's 2016 Comprehensive Energy Plan



Not less than 80% from 1990 greenhouse gas emissions by January 1, 2050, pursuant to the State's 2016 Comprehensive Energy Plan

Increasing Renewable Energy



Meet 90% of Vermont's overall energy needs from renewable sources by 2050

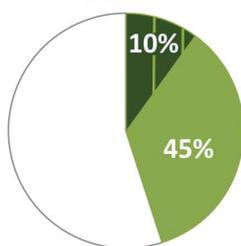
ENERGY USE AND GENERATION - FUTURE TARGETS

Energy Conservation

In 2017 and again in 2024, NRPC worked with the Vermont Energy Investment Corporation (VEIC) to create targets for energy conservation and renewable energy generation. Conservation and improved efficiency are planned through a variety of means, including increased use of efficient materials during construction and weatherization of existing structures. Most prominently, improved efficiency is targeted through the use of electric vehicles for transportation and electric heat pumps for space heating. The resulting increase in regional electricity demand means that electricity generation in the region will also need to increase.

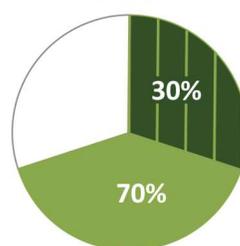
FIGURE 3: State Comprehensive Energy Plan Goals

Transportation Sector



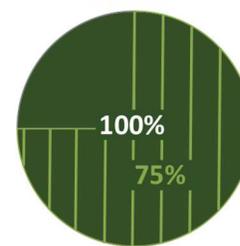
Meet 10% of energy needs from renewable energy by 2025, and 45% by 2040

Thermal Sector



Meet 30% of energy needs from renewable energy by 2025, and 70% by 2042

Electric Sector



Meet 100% of energy needs from carbon-free resources by 2032, with at least 75% from renewable energy

TABLE 6: Northwest Regional Energy Plan Outline (available at www.nrpcvt.com)

Section I	Executive Summary
Section II	Introduction
Section III	Equity
Section IV	Regional Energy Supply and Consumption
Section V	Targets for Energy Conservation, Energy Use and Electricity Generation
Section VI	Strategies to Achieve Regional Targets
Section VII	Feasibility and Challenges
Appendix A	Summary Results and Methodology
Appendix B	Energy Resource Mapping
Appendix C	Regional Generation Maps
Appendix D	Summary of Planning Approach and Process
Appendix E	List of Acronyms
Appendix F	Northwest Region - Existing Renewable Generation Facility Summary
Appendix G	Municipal Analysis Target

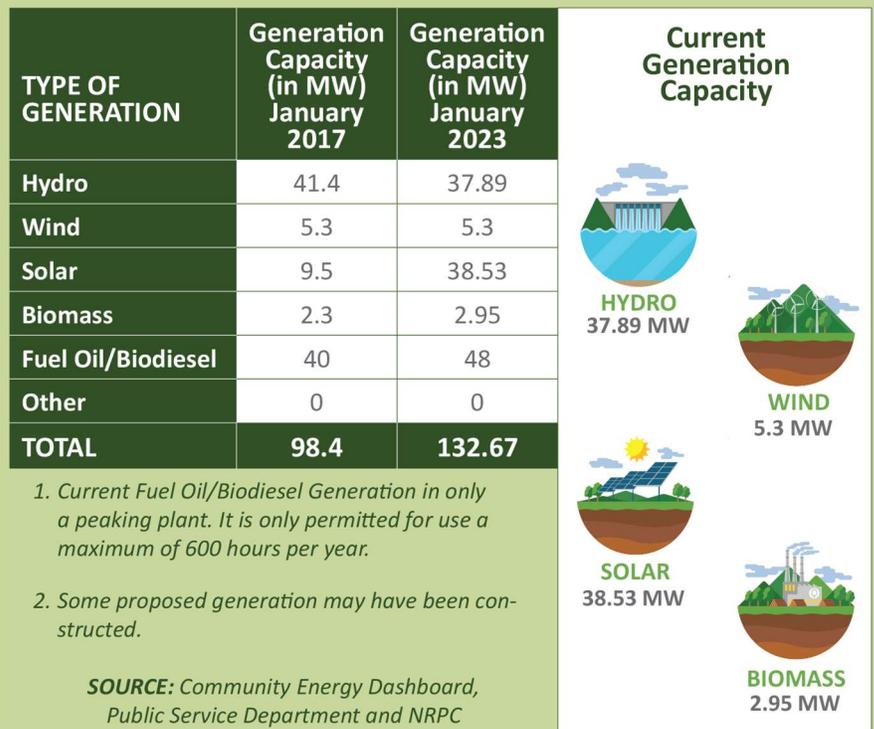
SOURCE: Northwest Regional Energy Plan

Energy Generation

A substantial part of the Northwest region’s efforts to set renewable electricity generation goals involved the creation of regional energy generation guidelines and maps. The regional energy generation guidelines and maps, combined with the other sections of the NRPC regional plan, provide parameters for the development of new solar, wind, hydro, and biomass energy generation facilities in the Northwest region. The maps provide a macro-scale look at different factors that impact the siting of renewable generation facilities, including generation potential. NRPC will analyze the results of the maps and targets to ensure that NRPC has allowed for sufficient renewable electricity generation in the region while avoiding undue adverse impacts upon known and possible constraints.

(These constraints are specifically identified in Appendix B of the regional energy plan.)

FIGURE 4: Regional Generation Capacity



NRPC is committed to achieving its wind generation targets, but only through the construction of appropriately scaled wind generation facilities. Based upon the analysis in the regional energy plan (Appendix II), the region generally does not have suitable locations for the construction of industrial or commercial wind facilities development, and therefore these types of facilities do not conform to this plan. For the purposes of this plan, NRPC will consider any wind facility with a tower height in excess of 100 feet (excluding blades) to be considered an industrial or commercial wind facility.

While the state goals focus specifically on solar, hydro, and wind, other renewable generation methods exist and may be appropriate for the region. The updated regional energy plan addresses these alternative generation methods in more detail.

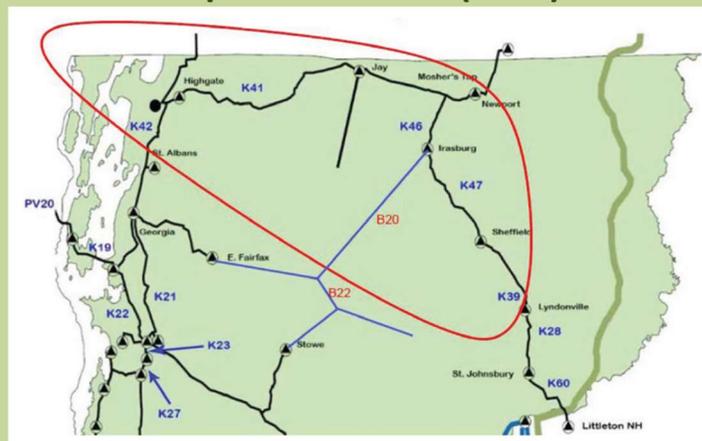
CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES

Achieving energy conservation goals will require heavy reliance on the choices of individual consumers in the region. The region's thermal efficiency goals are similar. Incentives, education, and other programs that promote relevant changes can help encourage individuals to make these choices. Small-scale energy production goals and conservation goals require broad citizen participation in order to be achieved. Because citizen and consumer participation will be an important component of the success of this plan, NRPC will continue to work with regional organizations and municipalities to support the creation of municipal energy committees and other community engagement programs.

Achieving transportation-related energy goals is more straightforward. One of NRPC's core functions is coordinating transportation planning for the region. Therefore, NRPC is well suited to be a key player in achieving goals and implementing strategies for transportation. Given NRPC's role in transportation planning in the region, there is opportunity for NRPC to be a leader in transportation implementation actions.

There are several challenges to successful plan implementation, including challenges pertaining to how the electric grid operates. The region's renewable generation goals are challenged by grid capacity constraints. In a large portion of northern Vermont, known as the Sheffield-Highgate Export Interface (SHEI), the electric transmission grid was historically built to deliver energy from elsewhere to a relatively small population. As a result, there is limited transmission capacity for renewable generation in the SHEI. Currently, the SHEI contains much of the northern tier of our region. As more renewable generation is sited in the region, the constrained region may expand. To meet our regional renewable generation goals, this issue will need to be addressed through strategic improvements to the transmission system, non-transmission strategies such as battery storage, and increasing load (demand) for electricity within SHEI.

MAP 2: Sheffield-Highgate Export Interface (SHEI)



SOURCE: https://www.vermontspc.com/library/document/download/5995/VELCO_SHEI_Study_FinalReport.pdf (page 4)

NOTE: The area in red is the Sheffield-Highgate Export Interface

Additional challenges include:

- Environmental concerns when developing new hydro generation
- Lack of solar generation during winter and night hours
- Lack of sufficient biofuel or ethanol technologies and research
- Lack of site-specific guidelines for solar and wind generation facilities
- Potential for large, out-of-region owned renewable energy generation facilities with limited benefit to the region
- Lack of residential building energy standards (RBES) and commercial building energy standards (CBES) outreach and enforcement
- The limits of regional planning commissions' jurisdiction
- The need to balance "baseload" and "intermittent" electricity generation along with storage to ensure grid reliability
- Inclement weather, which can threaten electricity service

Equity and Affordability

Successfully reaching NRPC's energy goals and policies will require both economic and environmental costs. The equity issues related to who will bear those costs is of continuing concern to NRPC. Moving forward, NRPC is committed to proactively working to include equity in our energy and climate planning and ensuring representation of frontline communities who are most impacted by climate change. We recognize that the benefits and burdens of climate planning have not always been evenly distributed and that a just and sustainable transition requires that all residents have equitable access to the benefits and an equitable share of the burdens of the energy transition.

The transition to a more sustainable region will have both costs and benefits. The efficiency of green technologies offers savings for consumers as seen with electric vehicles, electric heat pumps, newer appliances, residential solar, etc. These technologies often have a higher upfront cost or require upfront investment, making them more difficult to access for residents with lower income. Low-income workers in Vermont also tend to work in industries that are more susceptible to the effects of climate change, such as tourism and agriculture, and are often disproportionately impacted by natural disasters like flooding. Integrating equity into every decision we make around energy and climate change will help to ensure NRPC's work benefits all residents and works to close the equity gap instead of increasing it. Vermont's Climate Council created Guiding Principles for a Just Transition, which will ensure consistent and integrated application of equity assessment to all of NRPC's work.

Guiding Policy Statements

NRPC readopts these overall statements of policy to affirm its commitment to meeting state and regional energy goals and to satisfy the determination standards established by the Vermont Department of Public Service:

1. Support conservation efforts and the efficient use of energy across all sectors.
2. Reduce in-region transportation energy demand, reduce single-occupancy vehicle use, and transition to renewable and lower-emission energy sources for transportation.

3. Increase the use of energy conservation practices in site planning and development and support patterns and densities of concentrated development that result in the conservation of energy.
4. Review the development and siting of renewable energy resources in the Northwest region that are in conformance with the goals, strategies, standards, and maps contained in this plan.

Additional goals, policies, and implementation steps will guide the Northwest region in achieving energy conservation and renewable energy generation targets. These have been specifically identified for the following categories: electricity conservation, thermal efficiency, and transportation. Goals and policies in other areas of the regional plan related to local food production and consumption, land-use patterns, natural resource protection, utilities, and other areas also support implementation of the energy goals. Implementation steps can be found in the introduction of this plan and the Northwest Regional Energy Plan in Appendix II.

GOALS AND POLICIES

1. **Ensure all residents have equitable access to the benefits and an equitable share of the burdens of the energy transition.**
 - a. Use the Vermont Climate Council’s Guiding Principles for a Just Transition (Appendix J of the regional energy plan) to proactively work toward equity in our energy and climate work.
 - b. Promote and support incentive programs for low-income and rural residents and other frontline communities to ensure equitable access to the economic benefits of energy-efficient technologies.
 - c. Ensure environmental justice as defined by the EPA when determining regional conformance of energy generation projects.
 - d. Promote widespread access to education on energy transition opportunities and advocate for equitable access to such opportunities.
 - e. Encourage policy makers to consider equity issues outside of Vermont when making decisions about our energy future.
2. **Use demand-side management to handle the expected doubling of electric energy demand in the Northwest region by 2050.**
 - a. Encourage public utilities to move all customers to smart rates (i.e., charging higher rates during peak demand times), with mitigation of any differential effects of smart rates on low-income customers.
 - b. Encourage the legislature and/or public utilities to create programs that promote the use of energy storage systems for individuals and system-wide. Using electric storage systems may reduce peak demand and provide emergency backup power.
 - c. Support public utilities’ efforts to increase customers’ knowledge of their energy use. This may happen through increased outreach to and education of customers, but it may also occur through the use of new technology, such as real-time monitoring of energy use.
 - d. Support the efforts of Efficiency Vermont to promote the selection and installation of devices, appliances, and equipment that will perform work using less energy (e.g., those with ENERGY STAR certification). This includes “load controllable equipment.”
 - e. Encourage HVAC and weatherization providers to join the Building Performance Professionals Association of Vermont (BPPA-VT) to provide holistic energy advice to Vermonters.

- f. Support and encourage school participation in Vermont Energy Education Program (VEEP) activities that foster an educational foundation geared toward energy savings.
- 3. Reduce annual regional fuel needs and fuel bills for heating structures and foster the transition from nonrenewable fuel sources to renewable fuel sources.**
 - a. Support efforts to transition residential and commercial sectors from nonrenewable sources such as heating oil and propane to biofuels, biomass, and electric heat pumps.
 - b. Support changes that create simplified financing for fuel switching that links bill payments, home equity, and public sector incentives.
 - c. Support the use of geothermal heating and cooling systems for new residential and commercial construction in the region.
 - d. Support programs that provide assistance to all households, including low-income households, to weatherize their homes.
 - e. Endorse the use of Downtown and Village Tax Credit programs to complete weatherization projects in the region's designated areas.
 - f. Support the creation of additional sustainable forest industries and biomass-related industries in the region to supply local biomass users.
 - g. Support greater state enforcement of existing state energy codes to ensure that all renovations of existing structures are energy efficient and meet current standards.
 - 4. Hold vehicle miles traveled (VMT) per capita to 2011 levels through reducing the share of single-occupancy vehicle (SOV) commuter trips, increasing the share of pedestrian and bicycle commute trips and public transit ridership, and focusing regional development in or near downtowns, existing growth centers and village centers and areas.**
 - a. New public and private transportation infrastructure shall be designed and built to interconnect with existing adjacent land development(s) and with adjacent lands that have the potential for future land development. This will ensure more efficient traffic patterns and bicycle and pedestrian movement within the region.
 - b. Support efforts to make regional transit authorities like Green Mountain Transit statutory parties to all Act 250 applications in the region.
 - c. Require a public transit stop for all residential and large commercial land developments subject to Act 250 if a stop is not currently available.
 - d. Support planning for municipal streetscape improvements and on-street parking in downtowns, planned growth areas, and village centers and areas. This may require some cooperation with the Vermont Agency of Transportation in some villages due to the existence of state roads.
 - e. Support municipal efforts to plan for future compact development that includes opportunities for walking, use of public transportation, and other forms of transportation that are an alternative to the single-occupancy vehicle. Municipal efforts may include capital budgeting, streetscape plans, revitalization plans, or adoption of an "official map" (as outlined in 24 V.S.A. Chapter 117, to identify future municipal utility and facility improvements, such as road or recreational path rights-of-way, parkland, utility rights-of-way, and other public improvements) by the municipality.
 - f. Support changes to public transportation funding in the state that alters how public transit routes are funded. Support efforts for state funding of public transportation routes that serve stops on federal and state highways (in a similar manner to the existing highway funding system) and require municipal funding primarily for public transportation routes that serve local roads.
 - g. Work with regional employers to identify and encourage programs to reduce single-occupancy vehicle commuting by employees. Share best practices and encourage recognition of successful programs.

-
- h. Support increased funding for expansion of public transit into Grand Isle County and the region's rural areas.
- 5. Increase region-based passenger rail trips and rail freight tonnage in the region by 2050.**
- a. Support the extension of Vermonter service to Montreal.
 - b. Support increased rail freight service to the region.
 - c. Expand intermodal connection opportunities for passengers and freight.
- 6. Increase the share of renewable energy in transportation by increasing the use of renewable and less carbon-intensive fuels.**
- a. Require all commercial, industrial, and multifamily developments subject to Act 250 to provide electric vehicle (EV) parking spots and at least one electric vehicle charger with associated infrastructure.
 - b. Continue to support Vermont Agency of Commerce and Community Development (ACCD) grant opportunities for municipalities to install EV charging stations, infrastructure, and supply in designated areas.
 - c. Support financial incentives for municipalities that develop direct current (DC) fast EV charging stations.
 - d. Support the development and creation of biofuels production and distribution infrastructure in the region.
 - e. Support the efforts of municipal fleet operators to replace inefficient vehicles with more efficient vehicles, including heavy-duty vehicles that operate on biofuels.
- 7. Increase the renewable energy generation capacity in the Northwest region with new solar, wind, and hydro generation capacity by 2050.**
- a. Support the development of individual home and community-based renewable energy projects in the region through the following programs: Vermont Small Scale Renewable Energy Incentive Program, Vermont Clean Energy Development Fund, and tax and regulatory incentives, including net-metering.
 - b. Support changes to net-metering rules and other regulatory tools to provide financial incentives in order to encourage siting of renewable generation facilities on the built environment (such as parking structures and rooftops) and other disturbed lands (such as former landfills, brownfields, or gravel pits). Support changes to net-metering rules that disincentivize development on land identified in this plan as a location with known and possible constraints. Encourage multiple uses in conjunction with the development of renewable generation facilities, such as grazing of livestock, recreation, or parking. Support efforts to make net-metering more accessible to low-income residents.
 - c. Continue to support the Standard Offer Program to foster deployment of diverse and cost-effective renewable energy resources, and support the evaluation of this program to determine if the program should be extended or changed.
 - d. Support efforts by local utilities and private individuals to maintain and upgrade existing renewable electric generation facilities and necessary distribution and transmission infrastructure in the Northwest region and the state.
 - e. Support the development of additional methane digesters on farms in the Northwest region, especially those that utilize manure from multiple farms and/or food waste.
-

- f. Support the creation of incentives for locating new renewable energy generation facilities within a half-mile of three-phase distribution line or electric transmission line infrastructure. Ensure new transmission lines and three-phase power lines associated with renewable energy projects do not create forest fragmentation or have an undue adverse impact on necessary wildlife habitats, ecological systems, and water and/or air quality.
- g. Development and siting of energy generation facilities shall be in conformance with the goals, strategies, standards, mapping, and other information contained in the entire regional plan. Standards of review for known and possible constraints (see Appendix B of the regional energy plan) will be used in evaluation of conformance.
- h. Wind facilities with a tower height in excess of 100 feet (excluding blades) shall not be considered to be in conformance with this plan.

INFRASTRUCTURE: EDUCATION, LIBRARIES & RECREATION FACILITIES

GOALS

1. Provide high-quality educational and vocational opportunities that meet the needs of our population,
2. regardless of age or economic status.
3. Ensure the region has a network of high-quality, publicly accessible and free community libraries.
4. Offer high-quality, sustainable recreational land, facilities, and programs that meet the recreational needs of current and future generations.

Strong educational and recreational facilities are key to ensuring our region's people are healthy and that its communities are vibrant. Franklin and Grand Isle Counties are fortunate to have successful schools, healthy and community-supported libraries, and a location between two of Vermont's greatest recreational assets: Lake Champlain and the Green Mountains. Still, efforts must be made to maintain existing assets and further grow the region's infrastructure to ensure that all citizens have access to educational (Table 1) and recreational opportunities.

ASSETS AND VALUES

Education

The region's schools strive to provide high-quality education to all students. They aim to prepare students for the workforce, raise test proficiency ratings, and reduce the economic achievement gap while operating under declining (or unpredictable) school enrollment levels, increased costs per pupil, and budgetary constraints.

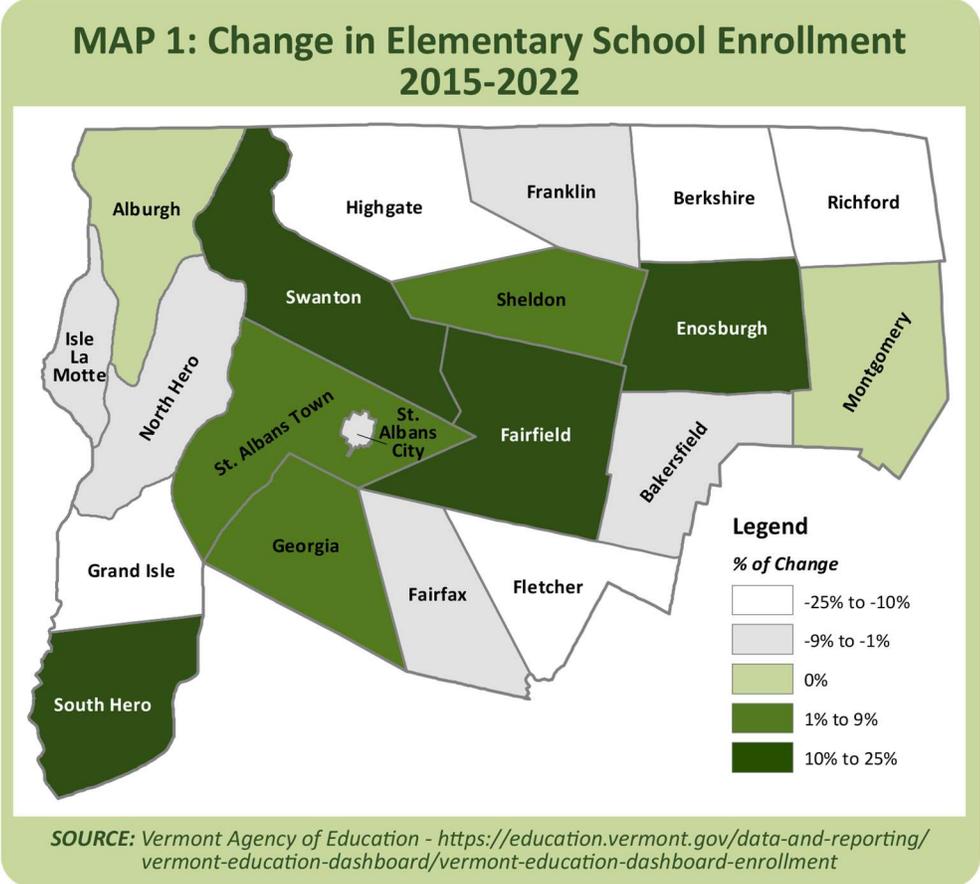
TABLE 1: At a Glance - Education

- There are five supervisory unions in the region, which include:
 - 19 elementary schools
 - 4 junior high/middle schools
 - 5 high schools
 - 2 technical/career centers
- There were approximately 8,800 students enrolled in the region's schools for the 2021-2022 school year.
- 12 of the region's 23 municipalities provide tuition for grades 9–12 and 3 municipalities do so for grades 7–8 because there is neither a high school in the community nor a designated high school.

The State of Vermont uses standardized testing as a school accountability tool, mandated by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001. These standardized tests help schools measure both individual student progress and how schools compare against each other. One key measure is the difference between the results of students who qualify for free lunch or reduced-cost lunch with the results of students who do not. In the 2020–2021 eighth-grade math test, the gap between the number of low-income students achieving at or above proficiency versus those who were not was 25.3%. Similarly, in eighth-grade language arts, the average difference in achieving at or above proficiency was 25.4% (Vermont Agency of Education, 2021). Closing this gap is

important to ensure that students from lower-income families have equal opportunities to succeed in school and future careers. The overall percentage of students achieving proficiency or above was much lower in 2021 than in previous years; this result is attributable due to the many impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic on the education system, including the closure of schools for much of spring 2020. In 2024, overall proficiency rates have remained low but comparable to national averages; 29% of eighth graders were proficient in both reading and math.

Region-wide K–12 school enrollment has declined since the mid-2000s, and the majority of schools are facing declining enrollment. However, some schools, mainly in western and central Franklin County, are experiencing growth in enrollment compared to recent years. From the 2014–2015 school year to the 2021–2022 school year, Franklin County had a 1.8% increase and Grand Isle County had a 3.2% reduction in public school K-12 enrollment. Statewide there was a 5% reduction in enrollment during the same period. Enrollment numbers do not include high school students who attend school outside of the region or outside of the state.



Because of the size differences among regional schools and the way education funding is structured by Act 68, it is difficult to equitably compare per-pupil costs on a regional basis. Adjusting for inflation, some schools have seen increases in cost per equalized pupil since 2012, while others have not, but there does not appear to be a discernible trend explaining these changes.

Secondary, postsecondary, and adult technical education courses are provided through regional career centers, comprehensive high schools, and colleges. The Northwest region hosts two career and technical education centers: Cold Hollow Career Center at Enosburgh High School and Northwest Career and Technical Center at Bellows Free Academy high school in St. Albans.

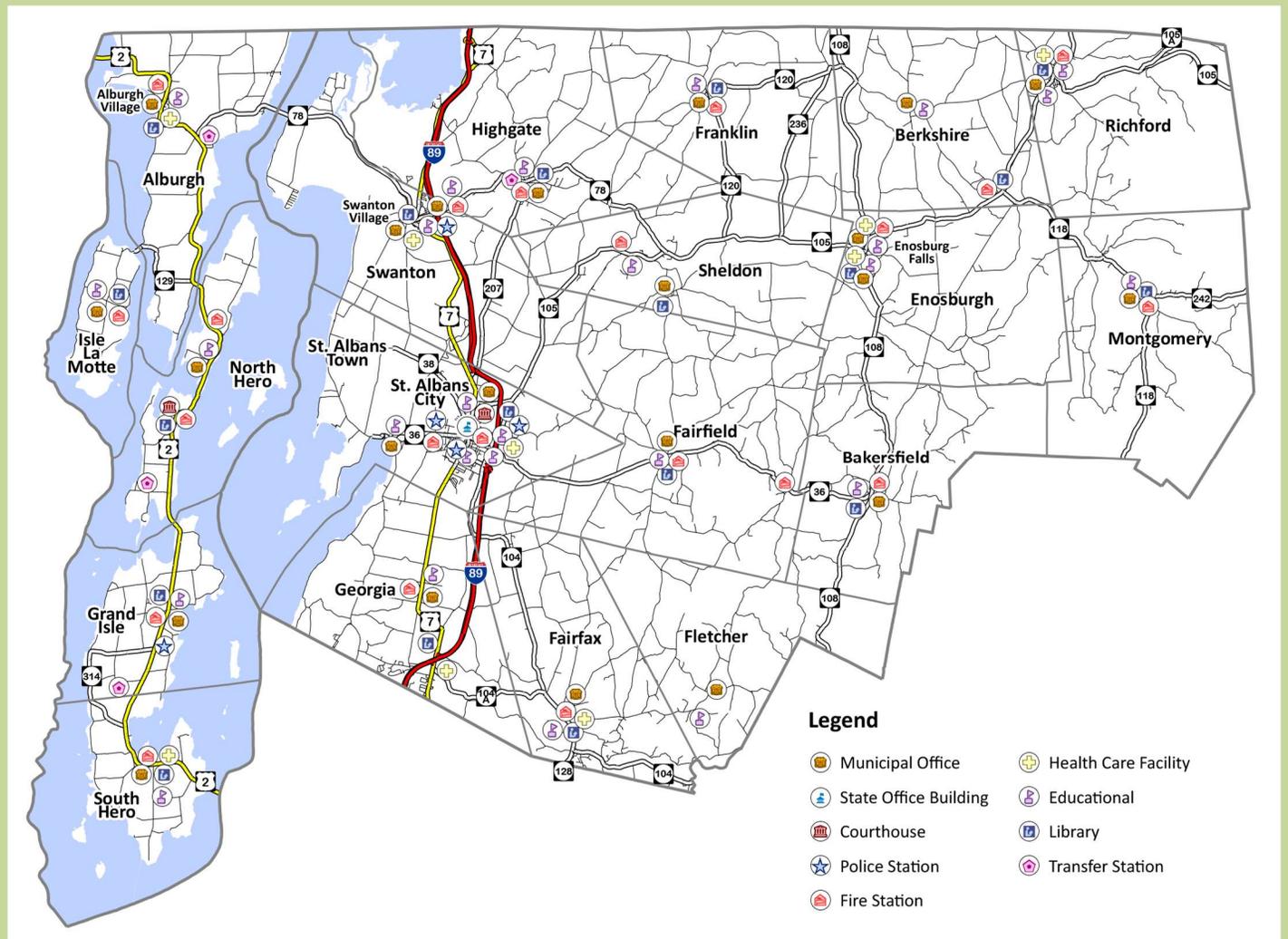
Libraries

Library facilities are well distributed across the region. Only two towns in the region do not have a library: Berkshire and Fletcher. St. Albans Free Library serves both the City and the Town of St. Albans. Most public

libraries are heavily dependent on local support. Municipal taxes provide the majority of funding for libraries, with almost two-thirds receiving at least 90% of their total income from this source. Volunteers contribute substantially to staffing many town libraries. For example, the library in Isle La Motte is operated entirely by volunteers.

Internet access has vastly increased the resources available to rural libraries. All 17 libraries in the region have Internet access and 7 libraries have public Wi-Fi hotspots that allow for access outside of library hours (Vermont Department of Libraries, Vermont Public Library Statistics, FY 2021 Annual Report; Vermont Department of Public Service WiFi Hotspot Map). The interlibrary loan system is accessible to all libraries, enabling borrowers to obtain materials from all libraries in Vermont and, through the state’s Department of Libraries, from most libraries across the country. The region is also uniquely served by the Franklin Grand Isle Bookmobile, a nonprofit local library that provides literacy activities, educational programming, and library services to children and adults.

MAP 2: Northwest Region Facilities



SOURCE: Vermont Enhanced 911 Board - <https://e911.vermont.gov/maps-and-gis-data>

In addition to undeveloped forests, wetlands, and open lands, nearly every municipality in the region offers some recreational sites open to the public. Indoor recreation facilities serving the region include the Collins Perley Sports & Fitness Center in St. Albans Town and the Highgate Recreational Facility.

Hard'ack Recreation Area, owned by St. Albans City and located in St. Albans Town provides the only downhill skiing opportunity in the region, with a tow rope, snowmaking, and lighted trails. This recreation area was improved with a new lodge and, in 2022 a four-season community pool was added. Although not located within the region, Jay Peak Resort and Smugglers' Notch Resort are both located immediately adjacent to the region and are enjoyed by regional residents. These resorts provide a wide variety of winter recreational options (downhill skiing and snowboarding, cross-country skiing, ice skating, etc.).

The region could benefit from additional private gyms and fitness centers. The St. Albans-Swanton area is served by at least three private gyms. However, the remainder of Franklin County and Grand Isle County have no private gyms, although there are some private fitness class opportunities.

Franklin County is home to two significant outdoor recreation assets: the Missisquoi Valley Rail Trail (MVRT) and the Lamoille Valley Rail Trail (LVRT), two multi-use trails that span the region on more than 125 miles of decommissioned railroad beds. The MVRT spans from St. Albans Town to Richford. The LVRT spans from Swanton south to Fletcher within the region, and then continues east to provide a connection to St. Johnsbury. Grand Isle County is a major bike recreation destination highlighted by the Island Line on road bike trails and a seasonal bike ferry connection to Colchester and the Burlington bike path. Communities throughout the region have sidewalks that provide additional opportunities for physical activity and for students to walk to school. See the transportation chapter for more details.

GOALS AND POLICIES

- 1. Provide high-quality educational and vocational opportunities that meet the needs of our population, regardless of age or economic status.**
 - a. Ensure that preschool, primary and secondary, and post-secondary educational services are provided in safe and accessible facilities with sufficient capacity, available at reasonable cost, and that meet or exceed state standards.
 - b. Ensure that new developments shall not place undue burden on the capacity of local school systems.
 - c. Support the location of schools and vocational training facilities within downtowns, planned growth areas, village centers, village areas or hamlets, rather than in non-growth areas.
 - d. Encourage the region's high schools and technical/career centers to offer specialized vocational training opportunities for both young adults and adults with varying backgrounds and educational levels.
 - e. Promote collaboration among local schools, technical/career centers, and businesses to support job growth and training needs and facilitate high-quality employment opportunities.
- 2. Ensure the region has a network of high-quality, publicly accessible, and free community libraries.**
 - a. Support the location of libraries within downtowns, planned growth areas, village centers, village areas or hamlets, rather than in non-growth areas.

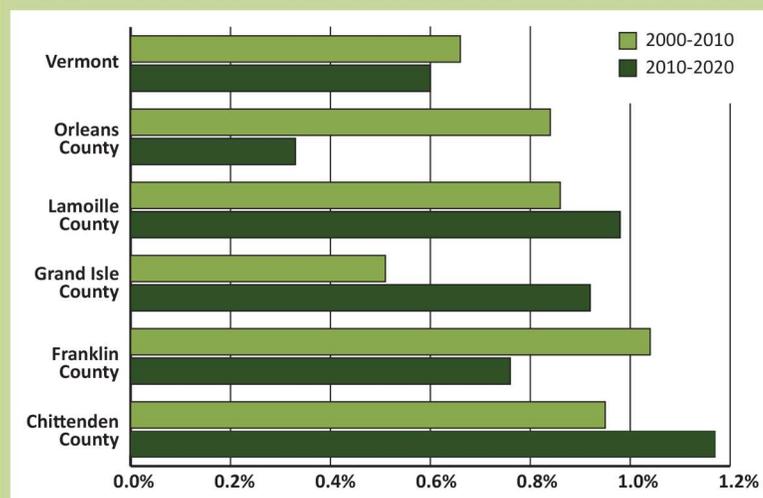
- b. Encourage libraries to provide educational and cultural programs for community members of all ages.
 - c. Support libraries as a place to learn about and use technology for people of all means and abilities and support installation/maintenance of Wi-Fi hot spots at libraries.
- 3. Offer high-quality, sustainable recreational land, facilities, and programs that meet the recreational needs of current and future generations.**
- a. Support the establishment of a network of indoor and outdoor recreation land, facilities, and programs for people of various ages, physical abilities, incomes, races or ethnicities, and educational levels throughout the region.
 - b. Encourage the expanding network of high-quality, multi-use recreational trails in the region.
 - c. Promote the development of abundant opportunities for public access to the region's waters and shorelines.
 - d. Ensure all people feel welcome in our public and private recreation areas.
 - e. Support efforts to reduce financial barriers to access public lands.

HOUSING

GOALS

1. Build and improve more homes so that high-quality, safe, and affordable housing options are equitably available to all current and future residents consistent with housing targets.
2. Housing is easier to build in centers, village areas and planned growth areas that are convenient and accessible to employment, services, retail, public transportation, recreation facilities, and schools.
3. Housing design and construction is energy efficient and minimizes adverse environmental impacts.

FIGURE 1:
Rate of Growth in Number of Households



SOURCE: Decennial Census, U.S. Census Bureau

Housing policy, planning, and regulation plays a major role in shaping the physical form, landscape, and demographics of the region. The policies set by regional and local plans result in regulations and other actions that impact the location, density, type, form, and amount of housing. These factors in turn inform the efficiency of utilities and services, the economic vitality of our region and its villages and downtowns, workforce availability, agricultural viability and forest fragmentation, and the overall character of our communities. Ultimately, regional planning decisions impact the housing options available to individuals and families, including accessibility to employment, health care, education, and grocery stores; affordability; and size.

Beyond physical implications, housing is a basic human need and foundational building block for individuals and families to be successful in life. It is well understood that once stable housing is achieved, individuals and families are more likely to sustain employment and achieve other life goals. While housing people is complicated by a wide range of social and economic policies and conditions, this region is committed to ensuring equitable access to safe, convenient, and affordable housing for current and future generations.

The region as a whole does not have enough affordable housing, driven in part by an overall housing shortage in the State of Vermont. The supply of housing has not kept pace with population growth, and more units are needed for a given population due to the growing number of smaller households. The shortage is complicated by an older, homogeneous housing stock, high construction costs, the pandemic, and other economic factors. The impacts of the housing crisis have rippled through every community; local and regional planners and officials throughout the state are faced with the immense challenge of taking action to better meet the housing needs of families and individuals.

NRPC completed a housing needs assessment in 2022 to provide an understanding of demographic and housing trends in the region and to quantify regional housing needs. The State of Vermont completed a Statewide Housing Needs Assessment for 2025 to 2029 and subsequently, the regional planning commissions worked with the State to prepare regional housing targets based on the needs assessment. This chapter includes important highlights and conclusions from these assessments.

Current Housing Landscape and Trends

Household Count and Growth

23,088 households were living in the two-county region in 2020, an increase of 1,673 households from 2010. Household change has been increasing at slower rates since the 1970s, although Grand Isle County bucked this trend in the 2010s, growing faster than the previous decade. Overall, the region has been experiencing slow household growth—averaging 0.9% annually between 2000 and 2020. This growth is faster than the state, but slower than Chittenden County and Lamoille County.

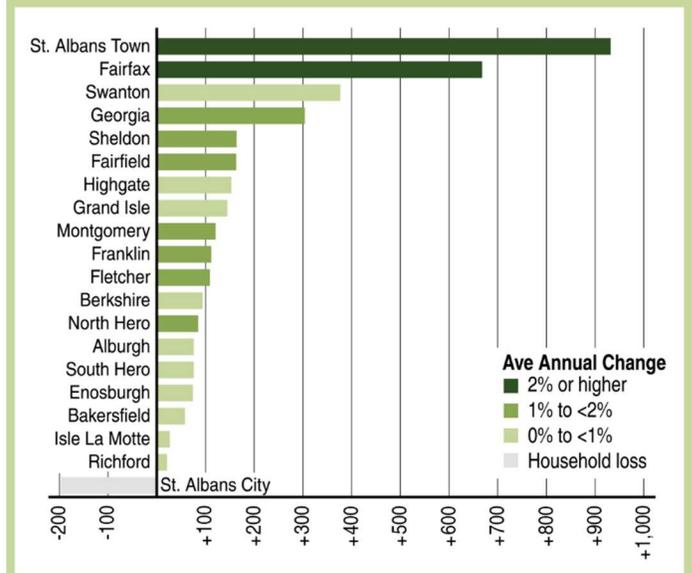
Housing creation has largely been occurring in only a few communities in recent years. During the past 20 years, 45% of households moving into or forming in the region were in St. Albans Town and Fairfax. Only St. Albans City experienced a decline in the number of households between 2000 and 2020, although City permit data show a smaller decline of only 22 units.

Migration

Households that moved between 2000 and 2020 were largely going from one residence to another within the region, rather than migrating in from outside the region. Approximately 15% of residents who moved between 2015 and 2020 moved into the region from outside Vermont, while nearly 27% moved into the region from somewhere else in Vermont. In the coming decades, migration into Vermont by “climate refugees” is projected to increase. Some climate-related migration into Vermont is likely already happening and will continue to happen largely by households at higher median incomes with the flexibility to move to more desirable locations. As the climate continues to change, climate migration will likely become an unavoidable choice regardless of income in some parts of the country. This region should prepare to receive new climate refugees, since it is projected to be one of most habitable locations in the country as the climate warms (ProPublica, Climate Migration, 2020).

The COVID 19 pandemic likely influenced new migration into the region in 2020 and 2021 by households with the flexibility to work from home and the financial means to relocate to areas that appeal to their lifestyle.

FIGURE 2:
Change in Number of Households
2000 - 2020



SOURCE: Decennial Census, U.S. Census Bureau

Property transfer tax data shows that the number of Franklin County secondary homes that were bought and used as primary homes increased by 70% in 2020 and returned to pre-pandemic levels in 2022, which supports this conclusion. It is necessary to review the 2025 ACS 5-year estimates when they are released to evaluate out of state migration trends, which do not overlap with the 2020 ACS 5-year estimates.

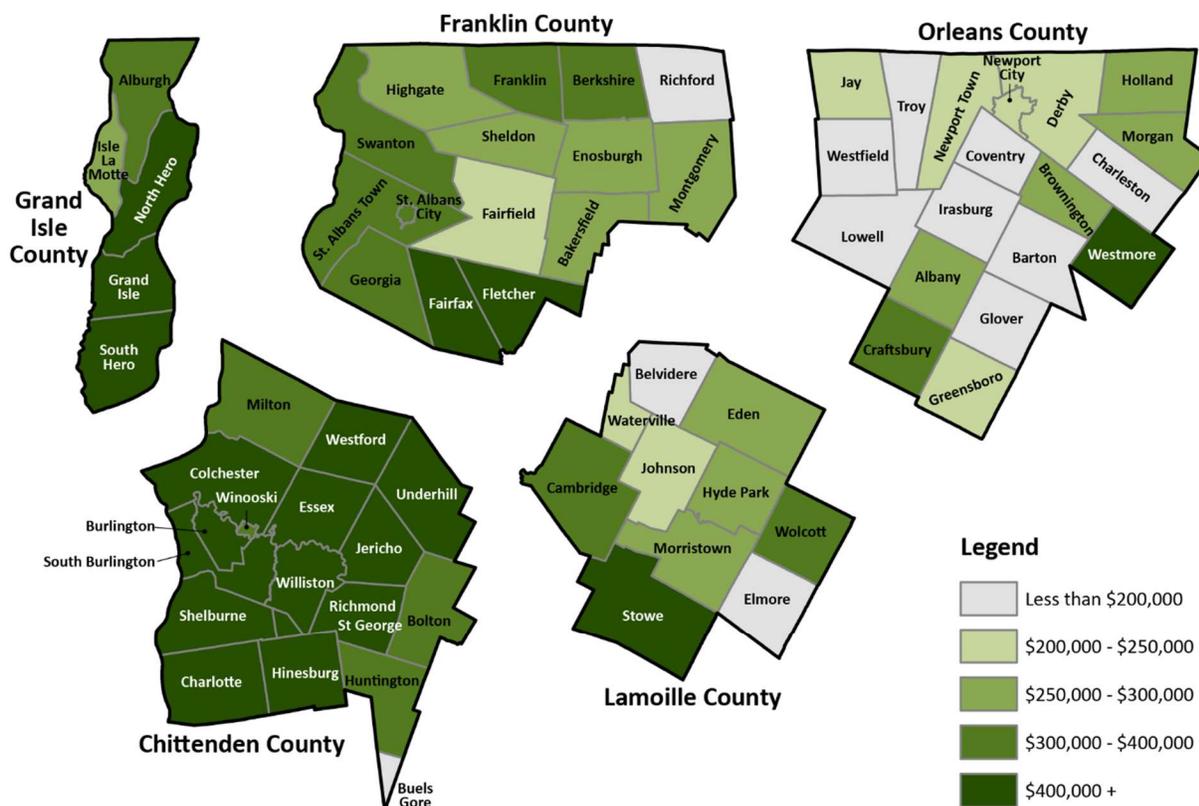
Travel to Work

While Franklin County is host to several regional job centers in St. Albans, Enosburgh, Swanton, and Georgia, it is also within commuting distance of Chittenden County’s large regional employment center. As a result, just under half (48%) of the workforce stays within the county for employment. For the other half of the workforce that travels to Chittenden County for work, it is usually a tradeoff for more affordable housing options in Franklin County. In Grand Isle County, over 80% of the workforce travels off the islands due to limited employment options there and easy access to Chittenden County. (U.S. Census Bureau, LEHD Origin-Destination Employment Statistics (2019))

Sale Prices

The median sale price of a single-unit primary home in the two-county region increased to new highs in 2024: \$350,000 in Franklin County and \$395,000 in Grand Isle County.

MAP 4: Median Sale Prices of Primary Residences (2023)



SOURCE: VT Department of Taxes: Property Transfer Tax (PTT) - www.housingdata.org

Home sale prices are strongly influenced by the market in Chittenden County, with those towns adjacent to or within easy commuting distance of Chittenden County having higher sale prices. In Franklin County, prices rose significantly at the beginning of the century but declined from 2006 to 2016. There was a sharp increase in 2019 to nearly \$242,000, and price increases were sustained through 2024. Grand Isle County experiences a high variability in median price from year to year due to the small number of sales, but the overall trend is similar to Franklin County at a higher price point. Overall, from 2019-2024 home prices in Vermont rose at the rate of inflation (Bureau of Labor Statistics).

Housing Types

The diversity of the housing stock declined between 2000 and 2020, with the region losing housing in two-, three-, and four-unit structures, along with mobile homes, which is a trend that is seen statewide. Single-unit detached homes comprised nearly 77% of the two-county region’s housing stock in 2020.

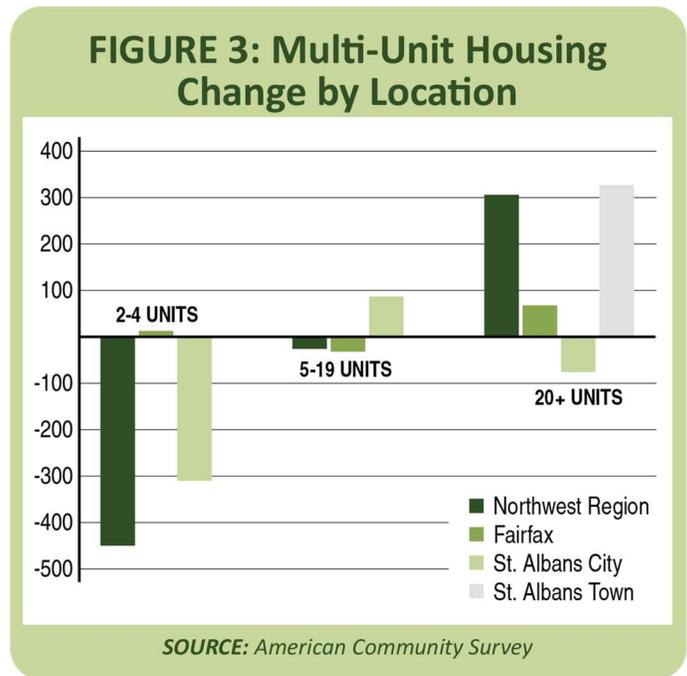
On the other hand, the region has experienced an increase in units in large multi-unit buildings between 2000 and 2020. Affordable rental housing projects built in the region during this 20-year period created 325 units in buildings with 10 or more units, accounting for two-thirds of new units in buildings of that size. The remaining third is mostly accounted for by market-rate senior housing. New multi-unit housing was highly concentrated in a small number of communities: 52% in St. Albans Town and another 20% in Fairfax. Additional large-scale developments, such as the Cathedral Square senior housing facility in South Hero, have been constructed since 2020.

Seasonal and Second Home Properties

The two-county region is a recreation destination and has historically had a substantial stock of camps and second homes. Census data suggests that nearly 13% of the region’s housing units were seasonal in 2020. Seasonal housing is concentrated in Grand Isle County, where it accounted for nearly 35% of all units in 2020. Seasonal housing comprised more than 25% of the housing stock in six of the region’s municipalities in 2020: Franklin, Montgomery, Alburgh, Isle La Motte, North Hero, and South Hero. Short-term rentals also make up a portion of seasonal dwellings, but the percentage varies by community and season.

Projections

The 2025 Vermont Housing Needs Assessment indicates that regional household growth is likely to continue through 2030. The rate of growth is uncertain and will depend greatly on the rate of net migration. If the



higher rate of migration that has been experienced since 2020 continues, a 1.8% yearly growth in households is expected by 2030. If migration returns to 2016-2019 levels, a 1.0% yearly household growth rate is expected. These estimates translate to an expected growth of around 1,100 to 2,000 households from 2025-2030.

Projections from NRPC's 2023 Housing Needs Assessment indicate that the number of households in the two-county region headed by someone age 65 or older will peak by 2040, increasing by about 1,560, suggesting an aging in place of the region's Baby Boomer households and the need for additional senior housing and long-term care facilities throughout the next decade. It also shows a recovery in the number of households headed by someone age 35 to 44, which had declined significantly between 2000 and 2020, suggesting new millennial households moving into or forming in the region.

By 2050, the projected yearly household growth rate is expected to range from 0.3% to 1.4% overall, resulting in 1,700 to 8,000 new households from 2025-2050. This estimate factors in expected population decline starting in 2040 as the current population continues to age. Meeting housing supply needs, which can improve housing affordability and quality of life, as soon as possible may be an important tool for attracting migration and countering the declining population facing the state in the long run (*Vermont Housing Needs Assessment, 2025*).

Household Characteristics

Age

The median age was estimated to be 40.5 years in Franklin County and 48.7 years in Grand Isle County in 2020. All municipalities in the region saw the median age of residents increase between 2000 and 2020. A person's age is highly predictive of their housing needs, preferences, and experience. Baby boomers have reached or will soon reach retirement age, with many planning to "age in place." The large generation of millennials have been facing issues of affordability and uncertainty since they entered the housing market.

When available, NRPC relies on the most recent U.S. Decennial Census because of its reliability and accuracy. The American Community Survey from the U.S. Census Bureau is used when data is not available from the Decennial Census; however, it uses estimates based on sample populations averaged across a 5-year period, which can result in high margins of error. Other accurate and more recent sources of data are used when available.

Household Size

Household size in the two-county region continues to decline, with the average falling below 2.5 people in 2020. Average household size ranged within the region from a low of 2.13 people in Isle La Motte to a high of 2.71 in Georgia. In both counties, the average household size was approximately 3 persons in 1980. As household size drops, more housing units are needed to house the same population.

Living Arrangements

Approximately 64% of the region's households are estimated to be families (defined as two or more people related by blood, marriage, or adoption and residing together) (ACS, 2020). While the two-county region continues to have more family than non-family households, the region is seeing growth in non-family and

single-person households. Between 2000 and 2020, 82% of new households created were non-family and 60% were single-person households. More than 2,100 new single-person households were created over the 20-year period. New family and non-family households account for net population growth in addition to the dynamic shifting of the same population between family and non-family living arrangements.

Tenure

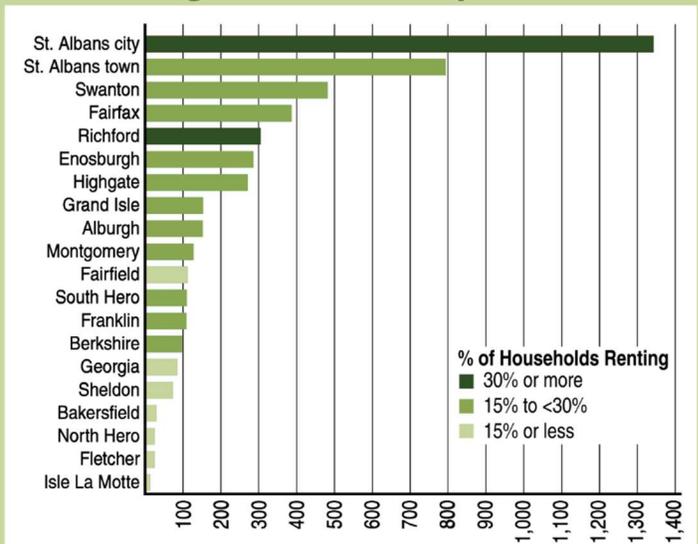
Nearly 80% of households living in the two-county region in 2020 owned their home. More than 90% of new households created between 2000 and 2020 in the region were homeowners. Households who rent are concentrated in St. Albans City and St. Albans Town, which together account for more than 43% of all the renting households in the region. Households headed by the youngest and oldest residents in the region are the most likely to be renting. Single-person households in the region are also more likely to be renting.

Household Income, Housing Cost and Affordability

Housing affordability is primarily determined by two factors: household income and housing costs, although other costs of living including transportation impact overall affordability. The Census Bureau estimated that median household income in Franklin County was \$65,314 and in Grand Isle County was \$81,667 in 2020. The Metropolitan Statistical Area Median (MSA) income, which includes the region and Chittenden County, is \$73,447. Median household income in Franklin County increased 4.5% above the rate of inflation between 2000 and 2020. The data shows much larger gains in Grand Isle County with a jump of 26.5% over the 20-year period.

Household income growth is not evenly distributed across households of different types and characteristics. Family households saw their median income grow significantly more than non-family households. In 2020, the median income of owning households was approximately twice the median income of renting households in the two-county region. Households headed by someone identifying as non-white or white and another race/ethnicity, younger or older were disproportionately represented in the region’s lower income groups.

FIGURE 4:
Renting Households by Location



SOURCE: American Community Survey, U.S. Census Bureau

Housing and Transportation Costs

Housing is generally considered affordable regardless of income when a household uses **no more than 30%** of their income to pay for it.

Given that travel to and from a household to destinations varies based on location **transportation costs** are considered affordable when they consume **15% or less** of the household income.

Combined housing and transportation costs that total **greater than 45%** of the household income are considered unaffordable.

The Census Bureau estimated that 10% of the region’s households had an income below the poverty line in 2020. Despite gains in medium income, both the total number of households below the poverty line and the poverty rate inched upwards between 2000 and 2020. The increase in households below the poverty line is entirely attributable to non-family households. A non-family household in the two-county region is nearly three times as likely to have an income below the poverty line as a family household. Given that most of the region’s new households are non-family households, the income and poverty disparity between family and non-family households is a worrying trend.

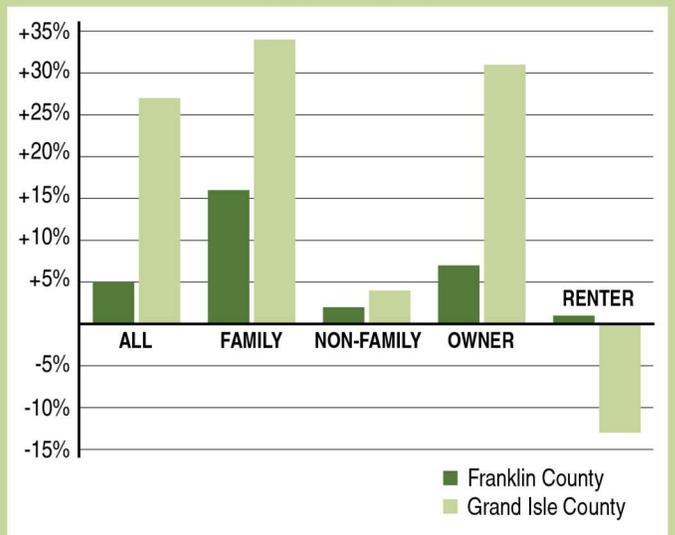
Households are considered to be cost-burdened by their housing costs when monthly housing costs consume more than 30% of their income for rent, mortgage, insurance, taxes and utilities. This metric is widely accepted as the maximum level considered affordable for the average household. For the

Northwest Region, homeownership is affordable when ownership costs do not exceed 30% of gross annual income using 120% of the Burlington-South Burlington MSA median household income. And, rental housing is affordable when total rental costs do not exceed 30% of the gross annual income using a target income of 80% of the Burlington-South Burlington MSA median household income.

The Census Bureau estimated that nearly 1 in 3 households in the two-county region were cost burdened in 2020. The number of cost burdened households decreased from 2010 to 2020; however, this decrease was almost entirely made up of owning households. The steep rise in home sale prices has been cushioned by increases in median income for homeowners. Whether with a mortgage or without a mortgage, ownership costs remained well below the affordability limit of 30% of household income for the region’s median household income. However, the region’s renting households are significantly more cost burdened. Renting a home remains unaffordable for 43% of renting households at the region’s median household income.

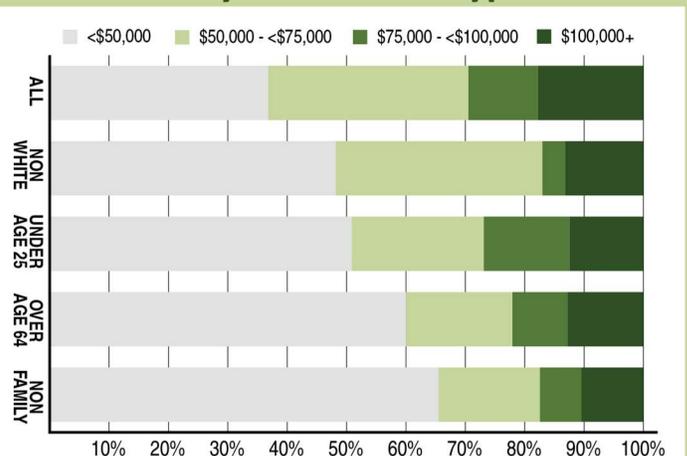
Housing cost burden is also impacted by transportation costs. Transportation costs are considered affordable if they are 15% or less of a household’s income. Transportation costs are impacted by proximity to jobs and services as well as

**FIGURE 5:
Median Income Growth
2000 - 2020**



SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau

**FIGURE 6:
Income by Household Type 2020**



SOURCE: American Community Survey, U.S. Census Bureau

the availability of public transit. According to a national index developed by Neighborhood Technologies, regional residents spend, on average, roughly 22% of their income on transportation costs, with at least 60% of regional residents being considered transportation cost-burdened. Map 2 in the Introduction shows combined housing and transportation costs for the region.

Many of the region’s most vulnerable households are disproportionately burdened by housing costs. 6,620 or 64% of low-income households (with annual household income 80% of MSA or less) in the two-county region were cost burdened. Many of these households are single people – younger adults and seniors. Younger adults in this group are more likely to be renting, while older adults are more likely to be homeowners. These households are also more likely to be headed by someone with a disability or someone identifying as BIPOC or multi-racial. Households with children represent a smaller proportion of low-income households, but those with children are nearly all cost burdened.

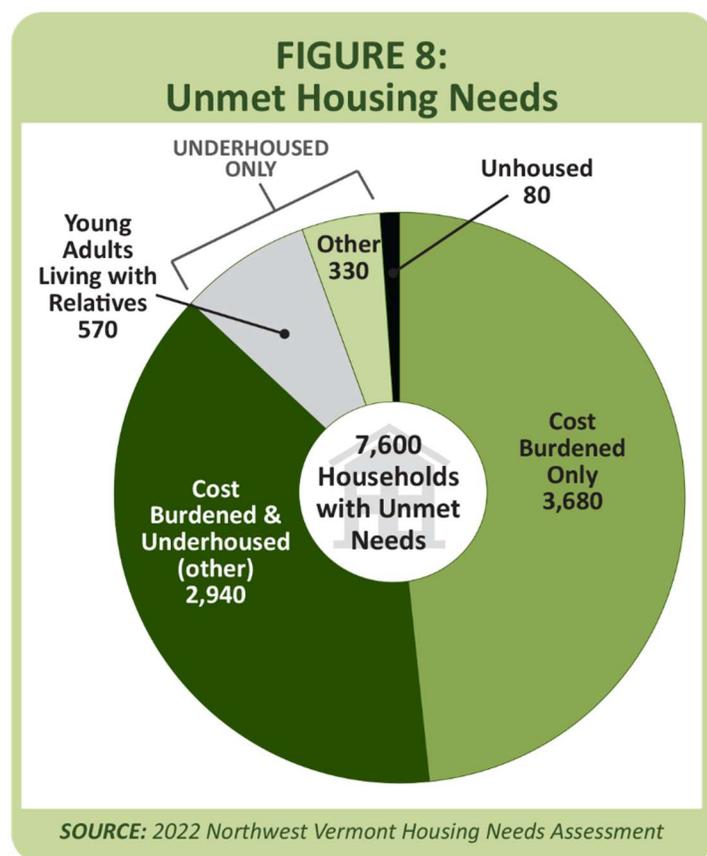
FIGURE 7: Cost Burdened Households



NOTES: Cost burdened households are spending more than 30% of their income on housing. The percentage of cost burdened households in each category as shown in dark green in the pie charts. The pie charts are sized to represent the total estimated number of households in each category based on data from the U.S. Census Bureau, 2020 ACS PUMS.

Non White means that the head of the household responded to the US Census question on race and ethnicity by identifying as Native American, Black, Hispanic, another race or ethnicity other than White, or White in addition to another race and/or ethnicity, i.e. mixed race and/or ethnicity.

Housing Targets: Meeting Current and Future Housing Needs



Vermont Statute (24 V.S.A. § 4348a(a)(9)) tasks Regional Planning Commissions with identifying the housing needs for all communities and economic groups in the region, estimating the need in terms of price, quality, unit size or type, and zoning district as applicable, and disaggregating regional housing targets or ranges by municipality. The 2022 Northwest Vermont Housing Needs Assessment determined that a significant number of households in the region do not have adequate housing or have unmet housing needs. Unmet housing needs are categorized by those households that are currently unhoused, underhoused and/or cost-burdened; this analysis did not take into account new housing units needed to account for population growth. Overall, the assessment estimates that 7,600 households are currently living with an unmet need with just shy of 50% of households (3,680) with an unmet need entirely due to cost-burden and 3,920 households with an unmet need based on a combination of other factors. (*Northwest Vermont Housing Needs Assessment, 2022, Figure 8*).

The 2025 Vermont Housing Needs Assessment includes targets for new housing in each region that factor in projected household growth and some aspects of unmet housing need (normalizing vacancy rates and housing the unhoused, but not cost burden). The targets contain lower and upper scenarios for 2030 and 2050. The assessment projects that the Northwest Region will need to add 2,144-3,249 units of housing by 2030 and 6,755-13,315 units by 2050 in order to achieve statewide housing goals (*Vermont Housing Needs Assessment, 2025*).

Municipal Housing Targets

In accordance with statute, NRPC has broken the regional targets down into municipal targets (Table 2). These targets are based on: 1) The current number of housing units in each municipality, and 2) Whether the municipality has a Planned Growth Area. Municipalities with Planned Growth Areas are allocated 60% of the 2050 housing target in order to accommodate a substantial majority of growth. 2030 targets are adjusted to reflect the towns' current growth rates to account for existing short-term barriers to housing growth. This resulted in a smaller short-term target for some Planned Growth Area communities that are planned for substantial growth by 2050 (e.g. St. Albans Town).

During the mapping process, Planned Growth Areas were mapped to ensure that they could accommodate the Planned Growth Area portion of the housing target assigned to each municipality with a Planned Growth Area.

This analysis took into account existing estimated residential density of the area and the potential for additional density, assuming a maximum residential density of 5 units per acre on average. For towns that don't have Planned Growth Areas, Village Centers and Village Areas are intended to accommodate a substantial majority of the municipal housing target. A similar analysis was conducted for Village Areas to ensure that they could accommodate 60% of the municipal housing target. Overall, NRPC's Future Land Use districts have been mapped to ensure that areas planned for growth are large enough to accommodate a substantial majority of the housing target at the municipal and regional levels.

TABLE 2: Municipal Housing Targets

MUNICIPALITY	AVERAGE % YEARLY HOUSING GROWTH, 2000-2020	AVERAGE % YEARLY HOUSING GROWTH, 2020-2024	2025 - 2030 TARGET		2025 - 2050 TARGET	
			UNITS	%/YEAR	UNITS	%/YEAR
Alburgh	1.2%	0.4%	73 - 111	0.9 - 1.4%	222 - 455	0.6 - 1.2%
Bakersfield	0.7%	0.4%	28 - 43	1 - 1.5%	82 - 168	0.6 - 1.2%
Berkshire	0.8%	0.8%	46 - 69	1.4 - 2.2%	95 - 185	0.6 - 1.2%
Enosburgh	0.4%	0.4%	93 - 140	1.5 - 2.3%	409 - 767	1.2 - 2.5%
Fairfax	2.8%	1.3%	251 - 381	2.6 - 3.9%	615 - 1204	1.2 - 2.5%
Fairfield	1.0%	0.7%	58 - 88	1.3 - 1.9%	131 - 266	0.6 - 1.2%
Fletcher	0.9%	0.4%	29 - 44	1 - 1.4%	86 - 176	0.6 - 1.2%
Franklin	0.6%	1.0%	66 - 100	1.6 - 2.4%	129 - 238	0.6 - 1.2%
Georgia	0.9%	0.7%	125 - 190	1.3 - 1.9%	287 - 570	0.6 - 1.2%
Grand Isle	0.9%	0.7%	77 - 117	1.3 - 1.9%	172 - 359	0.6 - 1.2%
Highgate	0.8%	0.9%	123 - 186	1.5 - 2.3%	236 - 465	0.6 - 1.2%
Isle La Motte	0.3%	0.3%	20 - 31	0.8 - 1.3%	72 - 143	0.6 - 1.2%
Montgomery	0.8%	0.4%	37 - 56	1 - 1.5%	118 - 224	0.6 - 1.2%
North Hero	0.2%	0.6%	53 - 80	1.1 - 1.7%	159 - 276	0.6 - 1.2%
Richford	0.3%	0.2%	68 - 103	1.3 - 1.9%	362 - 665	1.2 - 2.5%
St. Albans City	-0.2%	0.4%	116 - 175	0.7 - 1.1%	729 - 1440	0.9 - 1.8%
St. Albans Town	2.2%	0.7%	261 - 397	1.6 - 2.4%	1650 - 3257	2.0 - 4.0%
Sheldon	1.5%	0.6%	52 - 78	1.2 - 1.8%	135 - 259	0.6 - 1.2%
South Hero	0.2%	1.1%	96 - 145	1.8 - 2.7%	149 - 311	0.6 - 1.2%
Swanton	0.7%	0.6%	263 - 398	1.7 - 2.6%	937 - 1894	1.2 - 2.5%
TOTAL	0.8%	0.7%	2,144 - 3,249	1.5 - 2.3%	6,755 - 13,315	1.0 - 1.9%

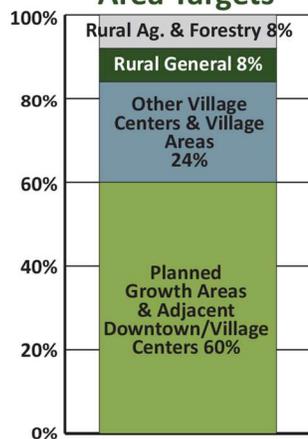
SOURCE: Developed by NRPC, Total Regional Target: VT Housing Needs Assessment, Appendix I: Statewide & Regional Housing Targets

Housing Targets by Price, Size, Type and Land Use Area

As discussed earlier in this chapter, there is currently a mismatch between the demographics of the region and the kinds of housing that are currently available. Data shows trends of smaller households with increased affordability challenges and a need for a greater variety of unit types in proximity to services and employment. To reflect these needs, NRPC has broken the regional target down by certain housing characteristics. These targets outline the location, affordability and diversity of housing types necessary to meet regional housing needs and land use goals. These calculations are informed by the current development trends, projected household growth, and regional goals and policies on housing and land use.

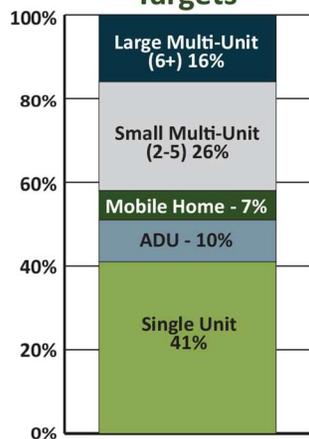
FIGURE 9: Housing Targets (2050)

Future Land Use Area Targets



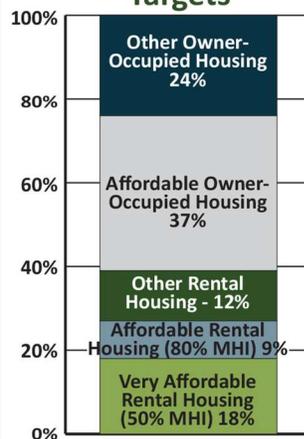
These targets set goals based on the Future Land Use Map, which identifies areas planned for housing growth throughout the region. NRPC supports locating a substantial majority of new housing in Downtown/Village Centers, Planned Growth Areas and Village Areas.

Housing Unit Type Targets



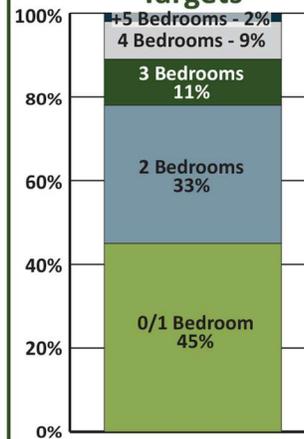
NRPC supports a diversity of housing types that integrate into existing neighborhoods, including an increase in small multi-unit and accessory dwellings. The target assumes that the proportion of small multi-units and ADUs will need to significantly increase to support the infill necessary to meet the goal of 60% of all growth in Planned Growth Areas.

Housing Affordability Targets



NRPC supports building new housing that is affordable for current residents of the region. Under state law, housing is considered affordable if a household spends no more than 30% of their income to live there. Affordability targets are calculated based on the current percentage of region residents who make less than 120%, 80% and 50% of the Burlington MSA median income (2023 ACS).

Housing Unit Size Targets



Overall, households are becoming smaller, which has created a mismatch between housing needs and the options that are currently available. These targets set goals for units that would accommodate statewide estimates of household size by 2029 (Vermont Housing Needs Assessment, 2025).

Strategies to Address Housing Needs

NRPC recommends the following strategies to address unmet housing needs and achieve housing targets:

1. new housing units in 2–5-unit buildings primarily in Centers, Planned Growth Areas and Village Areas,
2. flexibility and incentives for construction of Accessory Dwelling units,

3. improvements to sub-standard housing units,
4. enrollment of existing units in guaranteed affordability programs,
5. new/expanded housing assistance programs that result in lower housing costs,
6. new/expanded workforce development/job training programs that result in higher household income, and
7. investment in water and sewer infrastructure in Downtown/Village Centers, Planned Growth Areas and Village Areas to support greater densities of housing.

To address disproportional impacts on different types of households, strategies will need to focus on meeting the needs of:

1. severely cost-burdened households,
2. households currently living in substandard housing,
3. BIPOC households,
4. seniors facing difficulties with aging in place, and
5. young adults seeking to move into or form a household within the region.

NRPC will work with municipalities and other regional and statewide partners on implementing housing strategies with the intention of addressing unmet housing needs and promoting the development of new units. Attention will focus on better meeting the needs of all communities across the region and the marginalized populations that have historically faced discrimination and disproportional impacts on housing security. While NRPC is not directly involved in constructing new housing units, the Commission will continue to work with communities on making it easier to build homes by reducing regulatory barriers and providing incentives for new housing development locally. The Commission also coordinates with partners to further a wide variety of programming that supports homeowners and renters in managing the cost of housing, access to housing and sustaining and improving existing homes.

NRPC will continue to serve as the backbone organization for the Housing For All Regional Collaborative. This partnership, initially funded through the state of Vermont and the Federal Reserve Bank of Boston, has a mission to support the creation and improvement of housing for healthy, inclusive, and prosperous communities.

This effort will also include education on regional housing needs, maintaining and updating data and tracking progress and outcomes. To track progress toward regional housing goals, NRPC collects building permit information on a yearly basis from all municipalities with zoning. This data is published as a Regional Housing Dashboard that shows the type and location of new housing built since 2020. The dashboard is available on the NRPC website.

GOALS AND POLICIES

1. **Build and improve more homes so that high-quality, safe and affordable housing options are equitably available to all current and future residents consistent with housing targets.**
 - a. Promote the construction of new housing units through local and state permitting flexibility, bylaw modernization, employer assisted housing and education about the importance of housing.
 - b. Preserve the region's existing housing stock; improve substandard housing to comply with state recognized building codes.

- c. Promote mixed-income Affordable Housing Developments with at least 20% or a minimum of 5 affordable units as defined by VT Statute for new housing developments in the region.
 - d. Support perpetual affordability protected by covenant or other legal restriction for new affordable housing developments.
 - e. Support a variety of programs that provide financial incentives for affordable housing, such as land trusts, cooperative housing, shared equity, Section 8 vouchers, alternative financing and others.
 - f. Promote zoning changes that integrate diverse housing types into existing neighborhoods, including accessory apartments, cottage courts and 2-5 multi-unit housing for residents of all incomes and ages.
 - g. Support the development of housing that meets the needs of the existing and future workforce of the region and assist employers who are interested in participating in employer supported housing.
 - h. Promote and facilitate life safety and accessibility improvements in housing units.
 - i. Support the development of housing units dedicated to those that are housing insecure or unhoused.
 - j. Target housing access programs to populations that have experienced housing insecurity at disproportionate rates, including BIPOC and mixed-race households.
 - k. Promote and facilitate housing dedicated to the region's senior residents.
 - l. Improve the financial security of low- and moderate-income households.
 - m. Ensure compliance with fair housing laws.
- 2. Ensure housing is easier to build in centers, village areas and planned growth areas that are convenient and accessible to employment, services, retail, public transportation, recreation facilities and schools.**
- a. Promote the efficient design of new housing developments to conserve energy and minimize the financial impact of expanded municipal services on municipalities and taxpayers, including maximizing density according to local context, utilizing a street network that connects to services and amenities and making use of public or shared wastewater, water supply and stormwater infrastructure.
 - b. Support the location of housing developments that have substantial regional impacts within centers, village areas and planned growth areas with appropriate infrastructure, and outside of identified resource and conservation lands.
 - c. Ensure that multi-family, assisted living and group homes will be designed to meet the needs of the occupants and will be located in areas with convenient access to related services.
- 3. Housing design and construction is energy efficient and minimizes adverse environmental impacts.**
- a. Support development of water and wastewater infrastructure in and around the region's growth areas to support additional high-density housing development in smart-growth locations.
 - b. Encourage the design of housing developments that fit into the cultural, aesthetic and natural landscape in which they are located.
 - c. Ensure new rural housing developments are sited to preserve the greatest amount of open space possible, avoid adverse impacts on significant natural areas and minimize the fragmentation and parcelization of agricultural land and habitat blocks. Open space shall be retained for agriculture, forestry, recreation or resource preservation.
 - d. Support the conversion of existing commercial and institutional space to new housing to meet the region's needs.

COMMUNITY HEALTH

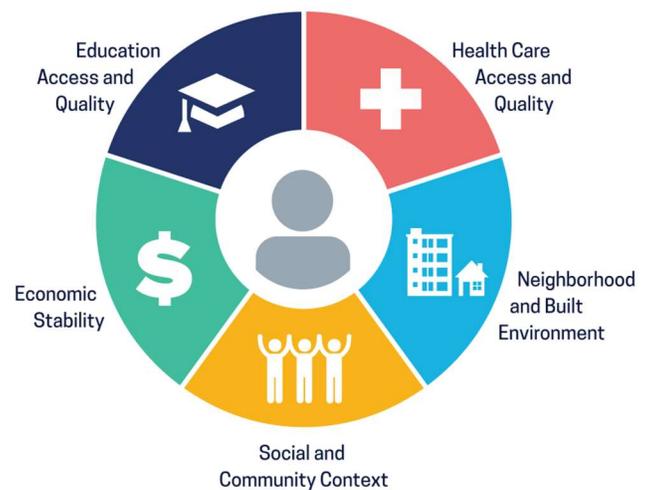
GOALS

1. Promote active, healthy living and a high quality of life among individuals and communities; encourage physical activity and access to healthy foods.
2. Reduce and prevent substance misuse across the region.
3. Support the mental and physical health of the region’s residents of all ages.

Good health not only increases life expectancy; it also contributes to personal happiness and success. A healthy lifestyle enables people to reduce their health-care expenses and save their earnings.

In recent years, there has been increased recognition of the major role social factors play in an individual's health outcomes. These “social determinants of health” include both direct factors, such as the impact of living next to a contaminated site, and indirect factors, such as a person’s ability to access healthy food. According to the U.S. Center for Disease Control, these social determinants of health can be divided into five broad categories: economic stability, education access and quality, health care access and quality, neighborhood and built environment, and social and community context. Healthy People 2030, a program of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, sets data-driven national objectives to improve health and well-being over the next decade using these determinants. This framework was used during the 2022 revision of the Northwestern Medical Center’s Community Health Needs Assessment (CHNA), data from which is used throughout this chapter.

Social Determinants of Health



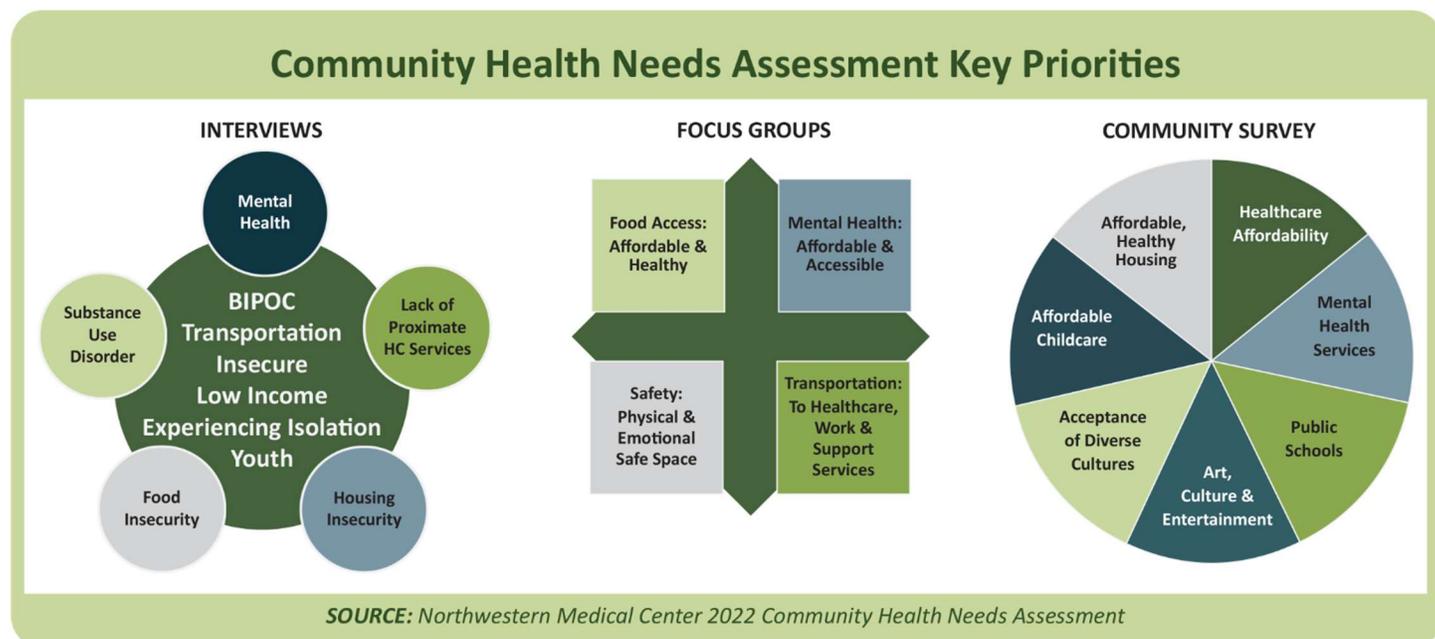
Social Determinants of Health
Copyright-free

Healthy People 2030

This chapter addresses these social determinants of health to provide strategic guidance for decisions related to regional community health in the short, medium, and long terms. Addressing the underlying social factors that can create poor health is important to eliminating health disparities and ensuring well-being for all regional residents.

The COVID-19 pandemic has affected all aspects of public health. It has also highlighted and exacerbated the existing disparities within Vermont around the social determinants of health. As the pandemic continued, it

had a persistent and disproportionate impact on populations that are at higher risk and populations that are underserved. For example, according to the VT Department of Health, “BIPOC Vermonters with COVID-19 have a significantly higher rate of pre-existing conditions compared to white non-Hispanic Vermonters with COVID-19; 19.4 versus 12.1 per 10,000 Vermonters, respectively. BIPOC Vermonters with COVID-19 have significantly higher rates of diabetes, lung, and cardiovascular disease than rates among white non-Hispanic Vermonters.” (December 2020)



SOCIAL DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH IN THE NORTHWEST REGION

Economic Stability

Economic stability and access to a high-quality education are critical factors for a healthy community. A key takeaway from focus groups and informant interviews for the CHNA was that people with lower incomes are more likely to experience health challenges related to mental health, substance use disorder, and lack of access to health-care services in our region. More information regarding these factors can be found in the economic infrastructure chapter of this plan.

Education Access and Quality

Standardized tests are one measure of student progress and how schools compare against each other. These tests consistently show that students who qualify for free lunch or reduced-cost lunch score at least 25% lower on these tests than students who do not. More information regarding education can be found in the social infrastructure chapter of this plan.

Neighborhood and Built Environment

A person’s neighborhood can have a major impact on a person’s health. If someone is able to walk or bike to their destination, they will have exercised without needing to make a separate time to do so. Creating an environment that encourages walking and biking will therefore encourage healthy lifestyle choices and improve community-level health outcomes. However, many regional residents do not have this opportunity: 23% of residents stated that it was unsafe to walk in the region and 91% of residents commute via personal vehicle, though this number might be lower now with the increase in telecommuting. (Vermont Department of Health; U.S. Census American Community Survey 2020).

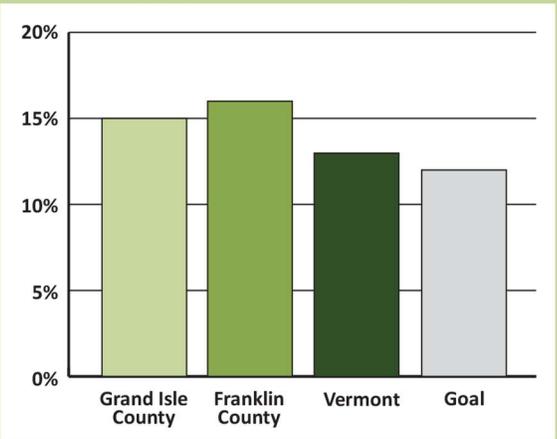
Physical Activity: In many communities, schools and recreation areas can be challenging to access via walking or biking, or they are located on major truck routes or in communities where there are limited or no sidewalks or paths. Partially as a result of these conditions, nearly a quarter of Franklin and Grand Isle County residents (22%) report that they do not use any leisure time for physical activity. That number has not significantly improved since 2000–2002. The region has a higher percentage of youth in grades 9-12 who did not participate in physical activity than the state as a whole (Figure 10). Lack of physical activity has been linked to a number of health conditions, including heart disease, high blood pressure, and type 2 diabetes (US CDC 2022).

The region has numerous opportunities to increase physical activity, including improving bike and pedestrian access to schools and recreation facilities and expanding bike path and sidewalk networks within the region’s growth areas. Residents can be encouraged to take advantage of the region’s vast natural resources for walking, hiking, snowshoeing, swimming, skating, etc.

Safe Routes to School is a comprehensive program focused on children being able to safely walk and bike to school. At least 12 schools in northwest Vermont have worked with NRPC and the Vermont Agency of Transportation (VTrans) to develop Safe Routes to School programs.

Paths and trails in the region offer recreational and physical activity opportunities. The region is home to the Missisquoi Valley Rail Trail, a 26.4-mile multi-use pathway between St. Albans Town and Richford. The region is also home to a segment of the Lamoille Valley Rail Trail, which connects Swanton to St. Johnsbury. Additional efforts should be made to enhance bicycle connections, particularly to Canada, and to encourage recreation-oriented tourism. In Grand Isle County, paths like the South Hero Recreation path provide local opportunities. Wider shoulders on regional roads can encourage additional bicycle recreation as well, but can also lead to increased vehicle speeds.

FIGURE 10: Youth Grades 9-12 Who Did Not Participate in at Least 60 Minutes of Physical Activity on at Least One Day in the Past Week



SOURCE: Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System

Food Access: Access to nutritious, healthy food is a measure of neighborhood health and is a major issue in the region. Across the region, there are only six full-service grocery stores, and none of those are in Grand Isle County. Because of the importance of food access for community health, the NOTCH clinic purchased (and operated for several years) the grocery store in Richford when the previous owners announced its closure. While some areas may be served by smaller stores, not all of these stores provide access to a full range of produce and healthy options. Additionally, a survey conducted as part of the CHNA process found that 26% of respondents stated that the food available in the region does not meet the diverse needs of the community. Beyond access to stores selling healthy food, those with lower incomes may also be unable to afford such food. Statewide, 5% of residents reported not having enough to eat and an additional 22% reported not having the types of food they would like to eat available to them

because of cost or availability (US Census Pulse Survey 2022). Because unhealthy food options are often cheaper than healthy options, it is likely that many regional residents find it challenging to access nutritious choices. The region's network of food shelves fills the gap for area residents who cannot afford or access enough food. This charitable food system serves a crucial role in the region; in most cases, food shelves are run by volunteers and supported by donations. Healthy Roots Collaborative, a program of Champlain Valley Office of Economic Opportunity, provides gleaned produce to the area's food shelves and meal sites.

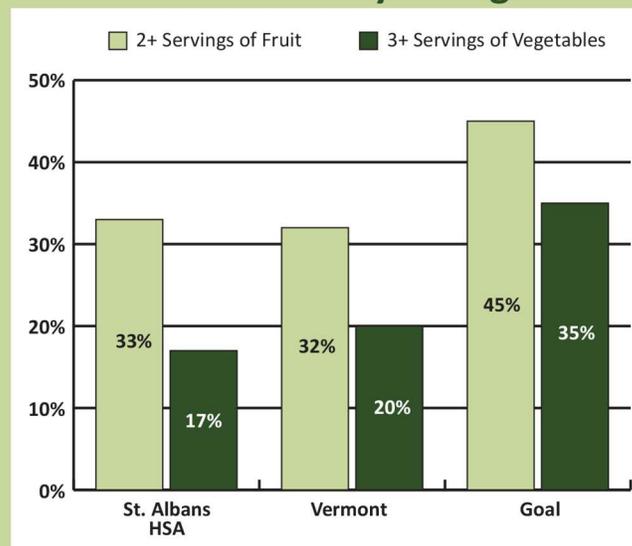
Statistics concerning eating habits are also available through the Vermont Department of Health Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS) survey 2019-2020. The data shows that adults throughout the region fall short of the goal of eating at least two fruits and three vegetables daily (Figure 11). Among youth, the total of the population eating at least two servings of fruit on a daily basis is approximately 30%.

Social and Community Context

Positive community and social interactions are important for a person's physical and mental health. One of the key concerns of residents and service providers identified in the 2022 Community Health Needs Assessment is a lack of community connectedness. One in four respondents stated that people of all cultures, gender identities, and sexual orientations were not accepted. Over 80% stated that interpersonal violence is a problem in the community, and one-third stated that young people are not thriving.

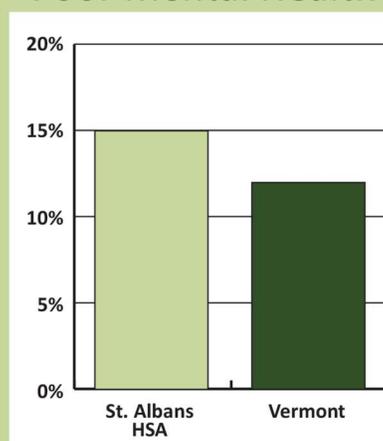
Isolation and social ostracization are major risk factors for mental health issues and substance use. Both youth and adults in the region are impacted

**FIGURE 11:
Adult Healthy Eating**



SOURCE: Vermont Department of Health

**FIGURE 12:
Adults Reporting Poor Mental Health**



SOURCE: VT Department of Health

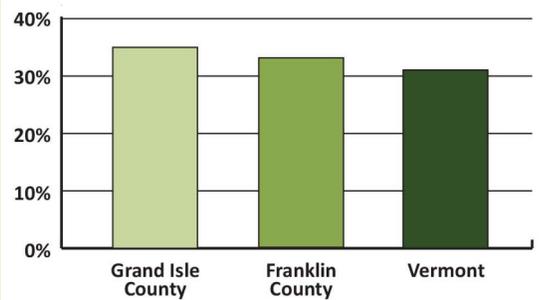
by mental health challenges. Fifteen percent of regional adult residents reported poor mental health. Roughly one-third of high school age youth reported feeling sad or hopeless in the past year. LGBTQIA+ youth were significantly more likely to feel sad or hopeless, with almost 70% of Franklin County LGBTQIA+ youth stating they felt sad or hopeless (data for Grand Isle County LGBTQIA+ youth was not available). Research suggests the pandemic may have negatively impacted regional mental health, with a study of northern New England finding that nearly half of all respondents reported mental health challenges during the pandemic.

Substance use continues to be a major issue for the region’s residents. The number of people being treated for opioid use disorder dramatically increased in the past two decades and is currently the most common substance use being treated in Franklin and Grand Isle Counties (Figure 14).

Alcohol use is the second most common reason that adults in Franklin and Grand Isle Counties seek treatment for substance use; however, treatment for alcohol use has decreased somewhat over the last decade. Alcohol and binge drinking rates for youth have generally continued to decrease from 2011 to 2023. However, the rate of youth in Grand Isle County who have ever drunk alcohol has increased from 2019 to 2023.

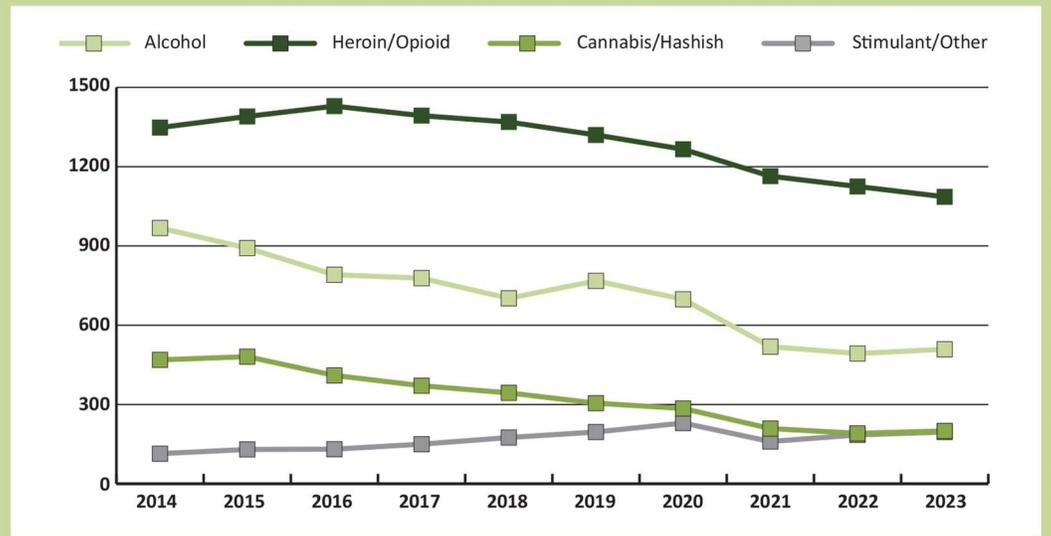
Smoking continues to be a public health concern in the region. Smoking is a major risk factor for asthma, which is the number-four chronic disease occurring in the region, at a rate of 11%. Roughly 11% of Grand Isle County adults and 14% of Franklin County adults smoke. However, 39% of adults made a quit attempt in the past year, showing a strong desire for treatment. Including both smoking and electronic vape products, 18% of Grand Isle youth and 21% of Franklin County youth smoke as reported in the 2023 Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System and 2023 Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System data. These trends are extremely concerning, as they show that youth are now more likely to smoke than adults. A significant component of this trend is likely due to

FIGURE 13:
Youth Reporting Feeling Sad or Hopeless in the Past Year



SOURCE: Vermont Department of Health

FIGURE 14:
Number of People in Franklin and Grand Isle Counties Treated for Substance Use Disorders



SOURCE: Vermont Department of Health

misconceptions about electronic vape products. Only 44% percent of Grand Isle County youth and 37% of Franklin County youth believing that electronic vapor products greatly risk harming themselves; although these numbers are low, they are an increase from 2020.

Cannabis/hashish use is the third most common reason adults in Franklin and Grand Isle Counties seek treatment for substance use. Roughly 23% of the region's adults currently use cannabis, while almost one-quarter of all high school youth in the region have used cannabis in the past 30 days. Similar to electronic vape products, many youth have misconceptions about the risks of cannabis, with just 24% of Franklin County high school students and 18% of Grand Isle County high school students believing that people greatly risk harming themselves if they use marijuana regularly. Prevention organizations across the region have worked diligently to provide youth with accurate information about the risks of cannabis use. Legal sale of recreational cannabis began in 2022, with municipalities having the option to opt-in to allow recreational sales.

Addressing the underlying factors that impact mental health and substance use, including those discussed above, will be critical to combating these trends.

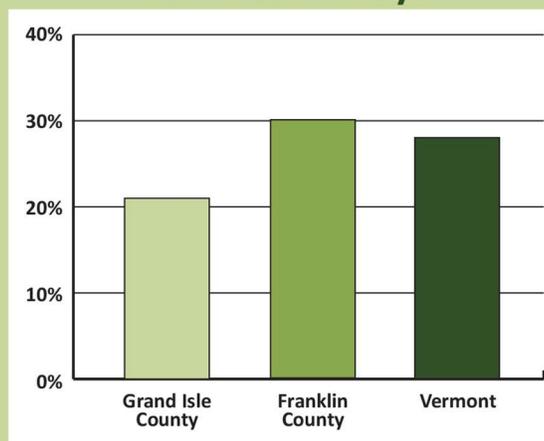
Health Access and Quality

Access to quality health-care services is critical for good health. The recent 2022 CHNA survey found that many residents had challenges accessing health-care services. Roughly 20% of survey respondents stated that services for substance use disorder are inaccessible due to lack of transportation. Many residents have encountered high wait times for health-care services: 36% of CHNA survey respondents stated that wait times for adult mental health care made it inaccessible, while 38% stated that the wait times for primary care and pediatric appointments make them inaccessible. These results point to a need for additional capacity in the region's health-care system.

While capacity of services is an issue, the region has many quality health-care assets. Most notable among the region's community health assets is Northwestern Medical Center (NMC), located in St. Albans City. The hospital is licensed for 70 beds and employs more than 75 medical staff members. It also has a walk-in clinic and urgent-care facilities located in St. Albans and Georgia.

NMC works closely with Northern Tier Center for Health (NOTCH), a primary-care practice with locations in Richford, Swanton, Enosburg Falls, St. Albans, Georgia, Fairfax, and Alburgh. NOTCH's mission is to provide high-quality care to traditionally underserved populations in Franklin and Grand Isle Counties. NOTCH provides a wide array of health-care services, including family medicine, behavioral health, pharmacy, and general dentistry. Because it is a federally funded health center, care is provided to those who do not have health insurance. Since 2012, Community Health Centers have operated a practice in South Hero—the Champlain

FIGURE 15:
Youth Grades 9-12 Who
Used Tobacco Products or
Electronic Vape Products in
the Past 30 Days



SOURCE: Vermont Department of Health

Islands Community Health Center—which provides access to primary care, mental health and dental services. There are three nursing homes in Franklin County, which are all located in St. Albans City and St. Albans Town. Grand Isle County does not have any nursing homes. Nursing homes provide nursing care and related services for people who need medical, rehabilitative, or other special services. There are six Level III residential care homes serving Franklin County. Residential care homes are state-licensed group living arrangements designed to meet the needs of people who cannot live independently but usually do not require the type of care provided in a nursing home. In Grand Isle County Bayview Crossing senior housing recently opened, but there remains an unmet need in Grand Isle County for nursing and residential care homes. (Vermont Department of Disabilities, Aging and Independent Living).

Northwest Counseling and Support Services (NCSS) is a private, nonprofit service agency located in St. Albans that provides residents of the region with access to social services. NCSS focuses on providing mental and developmental health services. This includes providing support to those with substance use issues and to senior citizens through the Senior Team, and collaborating with the Champlain Valley Agency on Aging (which provides services to the region and to Chittenden and Addison Counties). NCSS also works with youth via several programs including the Youth in Transition Program and the Transitional Living Program Services. NCSS is one of three substance abuse treatment centers located in the region; the other two are the Howard Center and Turning Point of Franklin County, both of which are located in St. Albans City. Franklin County Caring Communities is a local nonprofit focused on youth development. The organization has been particularly involved in substance abuse prevention in Franklin County.

[Franklin County Home Health Agency/VNA & Hospice of the Southwest Region Serving Bennington, Franklin and Rutland Counties](#) is a local nonprofit based in St. Albans that provides home health-care programs and related support services. The organization provides comprehensive health care within the home setting, often collaborating with other local organizations, such as NCSS.

Champlain Islanders Developing Essential Resources (CIDER) provides transportation, meals and community support services to seniors in Grand Isle County. United Way of Northwest Vermont is active in community health causes in the region. The organization has several different programs that focus on three key areas: access to health care, safe community and homes, and supporting healthy choices. Through these three programs, the United Way is combating substance use, domestic violence, mental health, and obesity issues in the region.

Samaritan House, a program of the Champlain Valley Office of Economic Development, is a non-profit organization that provides emergency shelter and transitional housing to people without other options or resources within Franklin and Grand Isle Counties. Samaritan House is located in St. Albans City, and it is the only emergency shelter in Franklin and Grand Isle Counties. In 2020, Spectrum opened a drop-in center for youth in crisis that offers hot meals and showers during the day, and in 2025 opened an overnight shelter.

Health Equity

Health equity is the state in which everyone has a fair and just opportunity to attain their highest level of health (Center for Disease Control (CDC)). Achieving health equity and eliminating health disparities requires focused and ongoing efforts to address historical and social injustices (US CDC). Efforts to improve the social

determinants of health must focus first on the most impacted marginalized communities and include the voices of those communities. The state's RPCs have collectively developed a [Health Equity Toolkit](#) to assist municipalities with incorporating health equity in their planning.

GOALS AND POLICIES

- 1. Promote active, healthy living and a high quality of life among individuals and communities; encourage physical activity and access to healthy foods.**
 - a. Incorporate healthy community design through land development patterns, transportation options, and site design that enable residents to lead physically active lives.
 - b. Include walking paths, sidewalks, biking paths, and/or recreation opportunities in larger projects that meet the definition of having significant regional impact.
 - c. Increase access to physical activity and healthy recreation spaces region-wide and support community-based recreation programs.
 - d. Increase access to healthy food in the region by supporting regional agriculture, farm-to-plate and farm-to-institution activities, and transportation programs to bring residents to shopping opportunities.
 - e. Promote worksite wellness in the Northwest region.
 - f. Create opportunities for aging residents to thrive through community-based events, social activities, and targeted assistance.
 - g. Support universal school meals to ensure all children have access to daily school meals.
 - h. Limit locations of land uses that can have negative health impacts, such as emissions and noise, to avoid additional burdens on historically disadvantaged communities.
 - i. Allocate resources to support new paths, sidewalks, parks, and recreational opportunities in communities and neighborhoods that have historically had lower public investment or experience negative impacts from existing land uses.
- 2. Reduce and prevent substance misuse across the region.**
 - a. Reduce the visibility of alcohol, cannabis, and tobacco products and advertisements.
 - b. Increase education about substance use prevention in order to change community norms.
 - c. Create restrictive licensure policies for alcohol, cigarettes and cannabis through local ordinances, including limiting location and hours of operation.
 - d. Increase the number of community and school personnel dedicated to providing screening, referral, and education.
 - e. Support the development of residential and non-residential treatment facilities within the region.
- 3. Support the mental and physical health of the region's residents of all ages.**
 - a. Reduce barriers to mental health treatment and support prevention efforts.
 - b. Ensure safe housing and transitional support for adolescents.
 - c. Create crisis safe space for adolescents, LGBTQiA, and BIPOC community members.
 - d. Provide safe spaces and support programs for individuals and families escaping domestic abuse.
 - e. Support the mental health of the region's aging residents.

TRANSPORTATION

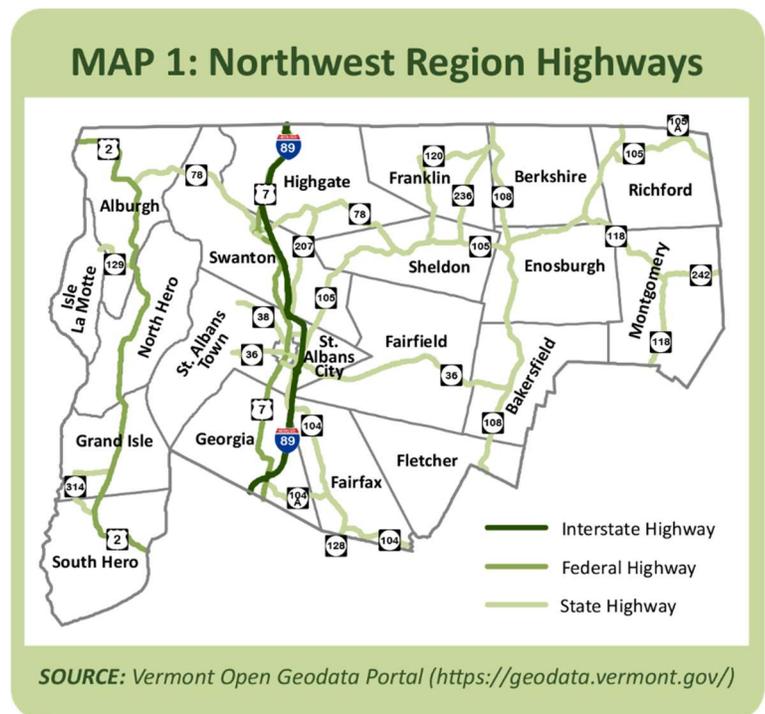
GOALS

1. Ensure all of the region's residents have access to safe and affordable transportation options regardless of age, physical ability, economic status, or other factors.
2. Use creative approaches to maintain, improve, and expand the region's transportation network, and ensure it is resilient to the impacts of climate change.
3. Ensure the transportation network enhances residents' overall quality of life, supports regional land use goals, and expands economic opportunities.

TRANSPORTATION ASSETS AND TRENDS

Roadway

Of all the transportation modes in the region, the roadway is the most widely used means of transportation. There are approximately 1,300 miles of public roadway located in the Northwest region—ranging from town highways to state routes to components of the National Highway System and Interstate 89. The location of state, federal, and interstate highways is shown in Map 1. Privately maintained roads are not shown and there is no data on road conditions or cost of maintenance for private roads.



Interstate Highways: There are 57 miles of interstate highway (I-89) located in the region (just over 25 miles in each direction). This roadway provides limited access via exits 18 through 22. It allows travelers and goods to move at higher speed and capacity, and it is a vital link to Quebec at the Highgate Springs border crossing.

State Highways and Federal Highways: State highways and federal highways make up only 18% of the region's total public roadway mileage, but they are the backbone of the region's transportation system. U.S. 2 and U.S. 7 are the two segments of federal highway in the region. State highways include VT 36, VT 38, VT 78, VT 104, VT 104A, VT 105, VT 105A, VT 108, VT 118, VT 120, VT 128, VT 129, VT 207, VT 236, VT 242, and VT 314. Although these roadways are owned and maintained by the Vermont Agency of Transportation (VTrans), many portions of state highways go through our village centers and serve as our "Main Streets." The sections of state and federal highways in Enosburg Falls, Richford Village, Swanton Village, and St. Albans City are

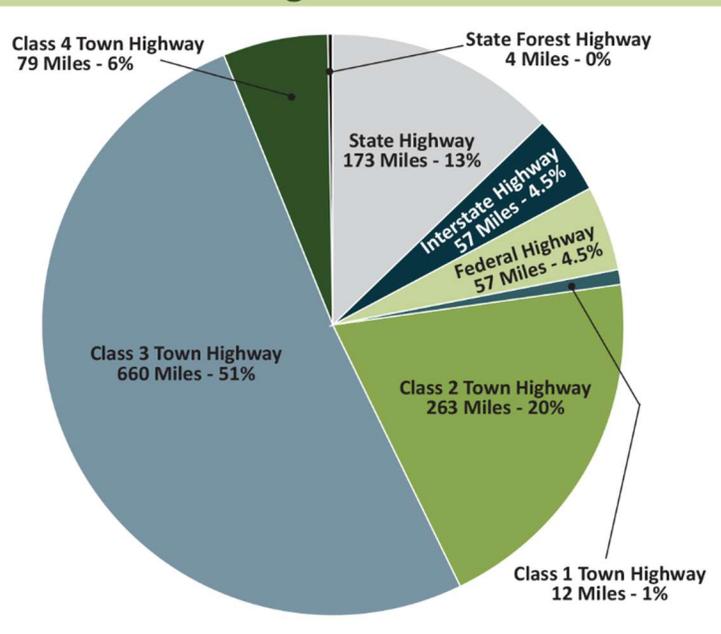
designated as class 1 town highways. This means the state and the municipalities have joint jurisdiction over the roadways. While VTrans will complete periodic paving, the communities are responsible for regular maintenance and generally have more control over the roadways.

National Highway System: The National Highway System (NHS) was designated in the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act (ISTEA) of 1991. The roads that make up the NHS are typically major roads that connect important regional destinations. In the Northwest region, VT 78 from Alburgh to Swanton and U.S. 2 from Alburgh to the New York line are part of the NHS, and these roads serve as a critical link between Interstate 87 in New York and Interstate 89 in Vermont.

At a Glance: Town Highways

- **Class 1:** Extension of a state highway, maintained by a town
- **Class 2:** Primary local roads
- **Class 3:** Minor local roads maintained year-round
- **Class 4:** Minor local roads not maintained year-round

**FIGURE 1:
Northwest Region Public Road Miles**



SOURCE: VTrans Road Centerline Data

Town Roads: The remaining public roads not classified previously are town roads that are owned by the municipalities. Of the 1,305 miles of public road in the Northwest region, 1,015 miles (78%) are local roads. Just over half of town roads are paved.

Regional Road Network Condition

Pavement Condition: VTrans evaluates pavement condition on state-maintained highways on a regular basis. Small segments of roadway (0.1 miles) are rated based on roughness, depth of wheelpath deformation/ruts, and the severity and extent of pavement cracking. An overall pavement condition is then derived from these factors. As seen in Table 1, the region’s percentage of state roadway miles with an overall “Good” pavement is lower than the statewide average. and both the region’s percentage of state roadway miles in the “Poor” and “Very Poor” category is higher than the statewide average.

**TABLE 1:
Pavement Condition
Ratings of Interstate and State
Highways in the Region**

Category	Franklin & Grand Isle Counties % of Total Miles	Vermont % of Total Miles
Good	23%	30%
Fair	31%	31%
Poor	26%	22%
Very Poor	19%	16%
Invalid	1%	1%

SOURCE: VTrans November 2022 Pavement Condition (0.1-mile segments). Road segments missing data for one or more pavement criteria are classified as “Invalid.”

The VTrans overall policy on roadway pavement condition is designed to ensure that good roads remain in good condition. This policy is based on the understanding that proactive measures are more cost-effective than reactive measures when it comes to maintaining pavement conditions. While this approach makes fiscal sense, there are cases where poor and very poor pavement conditions create safety concerns. NRPC advocates to VTrans for new construction or paving projects to address these concerns.

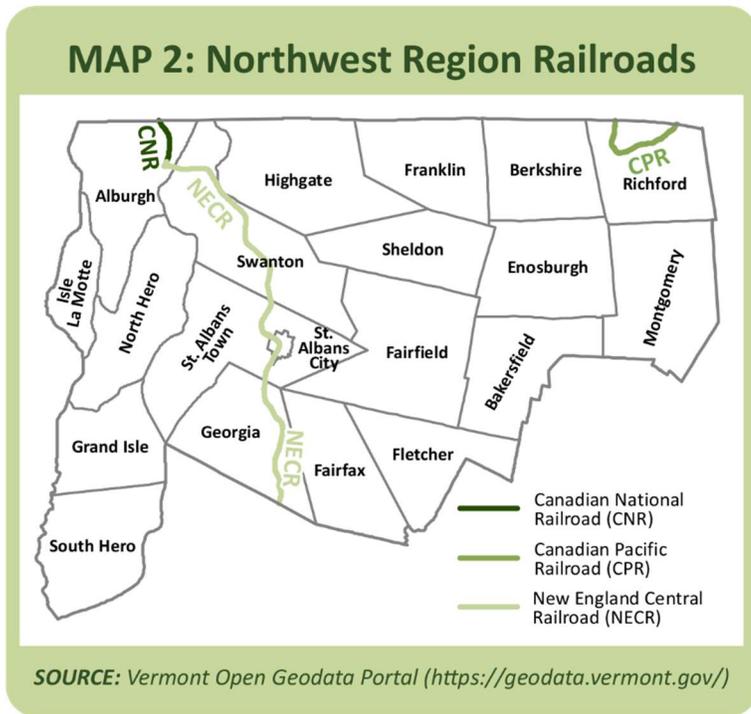
Bridge Conditions: VTrans inspects all state highway bridges and town highway bridges that are 20 feet in length or longer every two years unless the bridge condition warrants more frequent inspection. The bridge components of deck, superstructure, substructure, and channel conditions are evaluated and each bridge component is ranked on a scale of zero to nine, with nine indicating an excellent condition and zero a failed condition. A bridge with a rating of four or lower in any of the bridge components is reported as being structurally deficient. Of the 161 interstate, state highway, and town highway bridges in the region greater than 20 feet, 5.6% (9 bridges) were reported structurally deficient. This is slightly lower than the state’s 2014 average of 8.3%, but it is still an issue of concern.

**At a Glance:
Bridges in the Region**

- There are 168 bridges (and culverts) with spans 20 feet or greater in the region:
 - 30 bridges on interstate
 - 57 bridges on state highways
 - 74 bridges on town highways
 - 6 railroad bridges
 - 3 pedestrian bridges
- In 2020, the average age of bridges in the region was 59 years old.

Rail

With three active rail lines, the Northwest region is home to a substantial amount of rail infrastructure (Map 2). This includes the state’s largest private railroad owner/operator, New England Central Railroad (NECR).



The Canadian National Railway (CNR) operates freight traffic from Alburgh Springs to Canada. This three-mile segment is the only Class 1 railroad in Vermont. Class 1 railroads are the largest rail operators, and they are categorized by their annual operating revenue. There are eight Class 1 railroads currently operating in the United States.

The New England Central Railroad, a subsidiary of Genesee & Wyoming, operates 394 miles of railroad between the Vermont/Quebec border and New London, Connecticut. NECR has several interchanges with Class 1 railroads, including its connection with CNR in Alburgh Springs. NECR serves as a major shipper of goods from Canada to markets in southern New England because it is the only link between Montreal and Boston via rail. NECR’s offices and headquarters are located in St.

Albans City, as are the company's dispatch operations. NECR also operates the Italy Rail Yard in St. Albans Town, which is the busiest rail yard in Vermont. While the NECR rail in Vermont can accommodate 286,000-pound railcars, weight limits in Massachusetts and Connecticut effectively limit freight to 263,000-pound cars.

Amtrak's Vermonter route—one of the two Amtrak passenger trains operating in Vermont—operates two trains per day on the NECR tracks: one from St. Albans south to Washington, DC, and one north to St. Albans from Washington, DC. The State of Vermont is committed to restoring passenger rail service to Montreal. Current challenges to this effort include establishing international preclearance procedures, building a preclearance facility in the Montreal station, and restoring track in Quebec.

A 24-mile segment of line operated by Canadian Pacific enters Vermont in Richford to serve the Blue Seal Feeds, re-enters near Troy, VT, and terminates in Newport, VT, where it connects with the Connecticut River Subdivision.

Freight

In Franklin and Grand Isle Counties, as in all of Vermont, trucks are the primary means of freight transportation, but rail is also a critical component of the freight network. Approximately 46.7 million tons of freight moved into, out from, through, or within Vermont in 2018. Trucks carried approximately 84% of that freight and rail carried 15%. By 2045, the volume of freight (when measured by weight) is expected to increase 68% to 78.7 million tons. By 2045, rail is expected to move a larger share of freight (21%) in Vermont. (Vermont Freight Plan 2022). Freight rail transport is most competitive for long-distance hauls of bulky commodities such as coal, grain, paper, wood, and minerals. Freight-generating industries in the region include forest and logging (Franklin County), paper manufacturing (Franklin County), and animal production (Franklin and Grand Isle Counties).

The Interstate I-89 and VT Route 78 corridors in the region have the most freight truck traffic, representing 17% and 13% of total traffic respectively. I-89, VT 78 (from the I-89 intersection in Swanton to the U.S. 2 intersection in Alburgh) and U.S. 2 (from the VT 78 intersection in Alburgh to I-87 in New York State) are designated portions of the National Highway System. The high number of trucks traveling on VT Route 78 in Swanton Village has been of particular concern to the community. Many other communities in the region—such as Alburgh, St. Albans City, Georgia, Enosburg Falls, and Richford—are wrestling with how to accommodate trucks when their Main Streets are also major trucking routes. Periodic closures of VT 78, through Swanton, have proven to redirect significant traffic through the Champlain Island communities along U.S. 2, posing concerns of traffic, safety, and capacity.

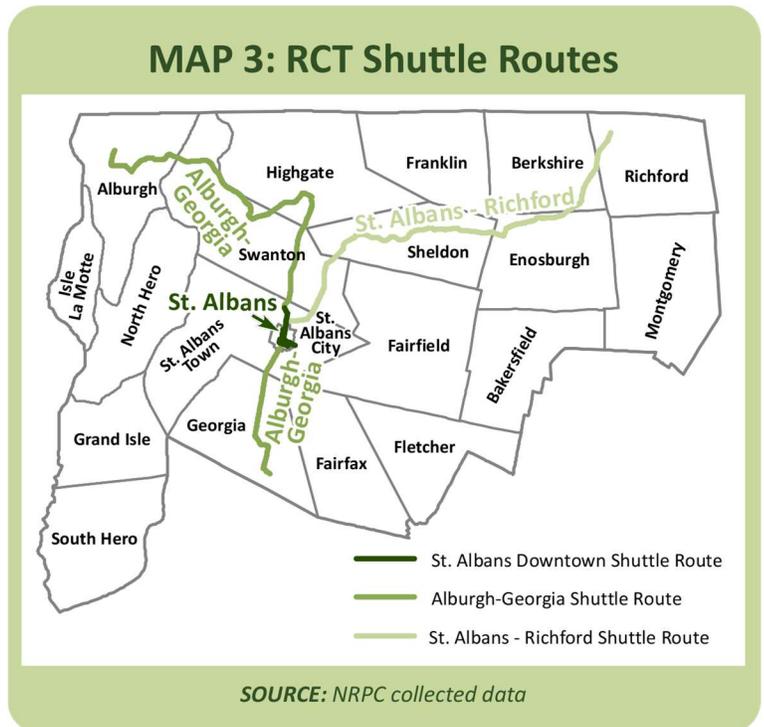
Public Transit

~~Green Mountain Transit~~As of January 1, 2026 Rural Community Transportation (GMRCT) is the public transportation provider for Franklin and Grand Isle Counties (Map 3), operating all service except the Link Express. ~~As of the writing of this plan, a process is underway to transfer the rural transit services to Rural Community Transit (RCT). VT~~Trans expects the transition to be complete by July 1, 2025. GMT operates the following five main routes are operated in the region; all except the Link Express are currently fare-free as a result of COVID-19 era policies:

- **St. Albans Downtown Shuttle:** This route provides service through St. Albans City and St. Albans Town

from 5:45 a.m. to 6:34 p.m. on weekdays, and from 10:00 a.m. to 3:30 p.m. on Saturdays. Its route includes stops at the Highgate Commons, the State Office Building, the Champlain Valley Office of Economic Opportunity (CVOEO), Price Chopper, Walmart, Rite Aid, Community College of Vermont, and Northwestern Medical Center, and by request, the Franklin County Senior Center, Hawk’s Nest Housing, and Northwestern Counseling & Support Services (NCSS).

- **Alburgh/Georgia Commuter:** This route provides one morning and one evening weekday commuter trip between Alburgh and the Georgia industrial parks. The Alburgh Commuter serves Swanton, Highgate, St. Albans, and Georgia.
- **Richford/St. Albans Commuter:** This route provides one morning and one evening commuter trip between Richford and the St. Albans Town Industrial Park, Monday through Friday. It travels through Berkshire, Enosburgh, and Sheldon.
- **St. Albans Link Express:** (operated by Green Mountain Transit) This commuter route to Chittenden County picks up passengers at Highgate Commons and the Collins Perley Sports & Fitness Center and takes them to Burlington. The LINK operates two morning and afternoon roundtrips Monday through Friday.
- **Price Chopper Shopping Shuttle:** This shuttle offers a free ride to the St. Albans Price Chopper for easy grocery shopping. This shuttle only operates on Tuesdays and only within the St. Albans and Swanton areas.



GMRCT currently operates numerous buses varying in size from 18 to 28 passengers. All buses are lift equipped. All regular routes operate on a fixed deviated schedule, which means that drivers may deviate up to three-quarters of a mile on the St. Albans Downtown Shuttle and up to one-quarter of a mile on the Richford and Alburgh Commuters with at least 24 hours’ notice to pick up or drop off passengers.

GMRCT provides special transportation services to the elderly, residents who are disabled, Medicaid recipients, and people undergoing radiation and chemotherapy treatments or kidney dialysis who do not have a car or cannot drive for medical reasons. **GMRC**T Elderly and Disabled services include transportation to senior meal sites, shopping, and medical services to permit elders to live independently. Services are provided through volunteer drivers, bus service, van service, or taxi cabs. **GMRC**T operates four shuttles per day to CarePartners Adult Day Center, providing respite time to caregivers and allowing them to work without concern for the safety of their loved ones. **GMRC**T also serves as the fiscal agent for its partner agency, CIDER (Champlain Islanders Developing Essential Resources). CIDER provides transportation to elderly and disabled residents of Grand Isle County.

Much of the region is currently unserved by regular transit routes. Barriers include cost and the low-density population of rural areas. Micro-transit, which is a nimbler on-demand system open to all users, is being investigated for Franklin and Grand Isle Counties and may hold promise for serving unserved or underserved areas. Current **GMRC**T funding formulas require municipalities to pay a non-federal match for new fixed routes based on mileage, without account for tax base or other factors. A more equitable approach to providing the non-federal match, or a source other than the local property tax, will help to ensure a more equitable approach to transit funding.

Air

The Franklin County State Airport is one of ten airports owned by the State of Vermont. The airport has one primary paved runway and two grass runways. The primary runway is equipped with medium-intensity runway lights (MIRLs). Recently, a precision approach path indicator (PAPI) was installed at the airport, and it is available for approaches to the primary runway. Runway end identifier lights (REILs) are available for all runways. The airport facilities include a weather reporting system, a communications relay device that allows the pilots to communicate directly with air-traffic controllers, a 3000' x 60' asphalt runway, hangers, and outdoor aircraft tie downs. The Franklin County State Airport is home base for about 65 aircraft and sees roughly 26,000 operations (takeoffs and landings) per year. Improvements are planned for the airport, with construction expected to begin in 2024. Plans are to rebuild the existing 3,000-foot-long runway and widen it from 60 to 75 feet, the size required under current federal guidelines. Additionally, a 1,001-foot runway extension will allow larger planes to use the airport, including single-engine cargo and passenger planes.

Commercial passenger air travel is available via the Burlington International Airport in Chittenden County, Vermont; the Plattsburgh International Airport in New York State; the Montréal-Pierre Elliott Trudeau International Airport in Quebec; and limited service from Rutland-Southern Vermont Regional Airport. The Montréal-Mirabel International Airport is also located in Quebec, but it primarily transports cargo.

Ferry

The Lake Champlain Transportation Company provides year-round ferry service between the town of Grand Isle and Plattsburgh, New York. The “Cumberland Head” ferry route runs 24 hours per day, seven days per week. The ferry dock is located on VT 314, which is an important link for the ferry traffic traveling to U.S. 2 and I-89. This ferry port is popular with cyclists, as it sits as a prime and convenient location on the popular Champlain Islands Bikeway, which follows portions of VT 314. A seasonal bike ferry also operates from the Colchester causeway to South Hero.

Border Crossings

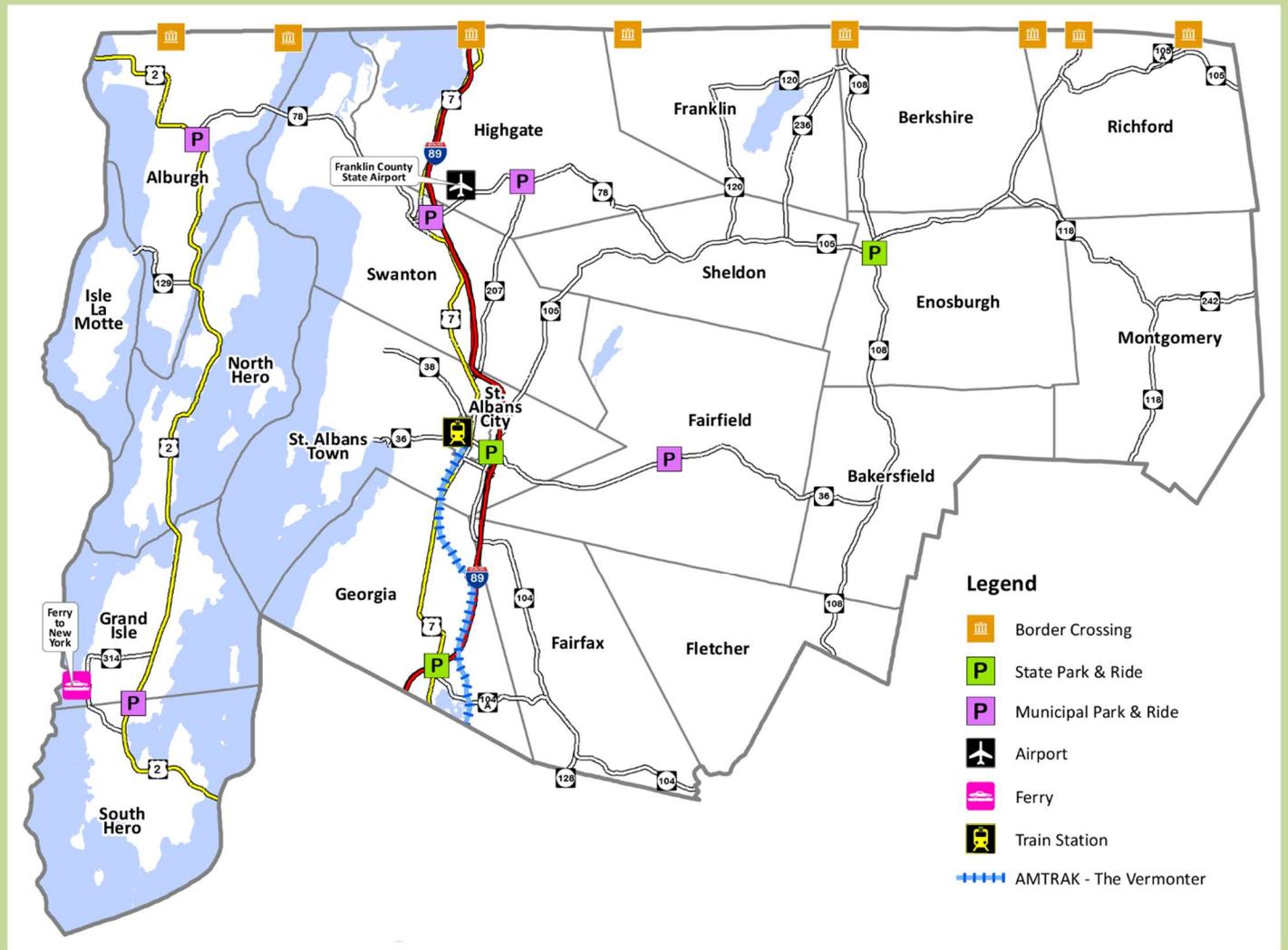
The region has eight border crossings managed by the U.S. Border Patrol under the Highgate Springs Area and the Richford Area. The Highgate Springs Area contains four facilities located in Highgate Springs, Alburgh Springs, Alburgh, and Morses Line. The Highgate Springs Port is one of three U.S. Customs high-volume centers for clearing cross-border commercial traffic in Vermont, with the other two located in Derby Line and Norton. U.S. Customs and Border Patrol has begun the early planning phases for an expansion and improvement project for this facility. The Highgate Springs complex oversees the Highgate and Richford Areas as well as the Burlington International Airport. The remaining three crossings in the Highgate Area are “permit” ports that primarily handle local traffic.

The Richford Area has four ports handling primarily local traffic at three crossings in Richford and one in West Berkshire. Distinct from the border crossings, the customs facility in St. Albans serves as a “service” port that processes information related to cargo classification and passenger information for the entire state (personal communication: Craig Jehle, area port director, U.S. Customs Service, Highgate Springs; Mike D’Ambrosio, U.S. Customs Service, St. Albans).

Intermodal Facilities

Intermodal facilities are locations where commuters, tourists, travelers, and/or freight are transferred from one mode of transportation to another. Consequently, the modal linkages provided by intermodal facilities are key components of effective multimodal transportation systems. Park and ride lots, train stations, bus stations, airports, and ferry stations are examples of intermodal facilities found in the Northwest region.

MAP 4: Transportation Facilities



SOURCE: NRPC collected data

The automobile is by far the dominant mode of transportation in the region. Consequently, most intermodal facilities have automobile parking to accommodate people who drive to an intermodal facility and switch to another mode of transportation (carpool, vanpool, transit, bus, etc.). There are seven state and municipal park and ride lots in the region (Map 4).

Active Transportation

Active transportation facilities in the region include on-road shoulders, shared-use paths, and sidewalks. The major facilities are shown on Map 3 in the Social Region, Infrastructure section and include:

- **Missisquoi Valley Rail Trail:** This 26.4-mile crushed stone trail is situated on a railbanked corridor parallel to VT Route 105. The rail trail extends from St. Albans to Richford through the towns of Swanton, Sheldon, Enosburgh, and Berkshire, and it provides an alternative to VT Route 105.
- **Lamoille Valley Rail Trail:** This 96-mile railbanked corridor extends from Swanton to St. Johnsbury. The VT Agency of Transportation completed the majority of construction in summer of 2022 and will manage the trail with the support of local advisory councils. The trail passes through the towns of Swanton, Highgate, Sheldon, Fairfield, Bakersfield, and Fletcher in the region and intersects with the Missisquoi Valley Rail Trail.
- **Alburgh Recreational Rail Trail:** This 3.5-mile cinder and gravel trail is located on a railbed running east–west through Alburgh and is currently used for walking, mountain biking, and cross-country skiing. The rail trail crosses farmland and the Mud Creek Wildlife Management Area to Lake Champlain. It also serves as an alternative to U.S. Route 2 and VT Route 78 for non-motorized modes of transportation.
- **Local Trails:** Many municipalities within the region host a variety of local and recreational trails. Some well-known examples are the Swanton Fit & Healthy Recreation Path (1 mile), Fairfax Recreation Path (0.8 miles), and South Hero Recreation and Marsh Trails (4 miles out-and-back).
- **Sidewalks:** 14 of the 23 municipalities in the region have public sidewalks. A list of these is shown in Table 2. Several municipalities (notably, Enosburg Falls, Fairfax, Swanton, [St. Albans Town](#) and St. Albans City) have added sidewalks since the last plan update through a combination of developer construction and municipal projects. Sidewalk projects are currently in planning phases in Montgomery, St. Albans Town, Fairfax, Highgate, Enosburg Falls, and Swanton Town.

Commuting

As shown in Map 5, a large percentage of the region’s residents work outside of their home communities. This creates a demand for transportation services and infrastructure to get residents to their places of work and home again. As this demand increases, efforts to combine infrastructure capacity improvements with increased public transportation services should be examined at every possible opportunity. Carshare, carpooling, and ridematch services can serve a useful role in rural areas where extensive public transit may not be feasible. The impacts of this daily mass commuter migration extend beyond the “wear and tear” to regional transportation infrastructure. It also impacts other facets of regional life, such as where commuters purchase goods and services. Although 44.7% of Franklin County residents who are employed work within the county, a significant portion (37.9%) commuted to Chittenden County for work in 2022. With the increase in telework, this number may be lower in 2025.

TABLE 2: Sidewalk Locations in the Region

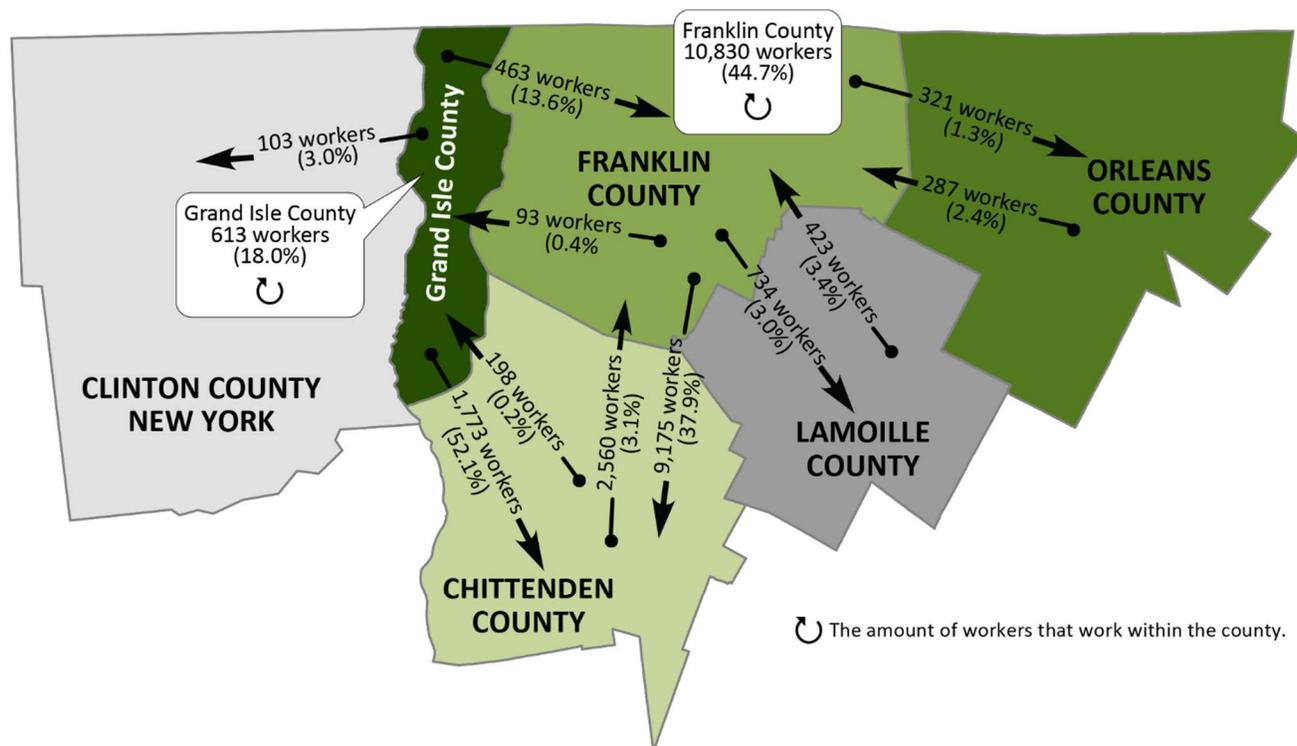
MUNICIPALITY	LINEAR FT.	DESCRIPTION
Alburgh Village	6,588	Sidewalks are located in Alburgh Village on US Route 2, from Winters Lane to the Alburgh Elementary School.
Bakersfield	2,660	Sidewalks are located along VT Route 108, North end of Main Street, from Fairfield Road (VT Route 36) to Egypt Road.
Enosburg Falls	38,340	Sidewalks are concentrated in Enosburg Falls along major roads such as VT Route 108 and VT Route 105. They are also located on many minor roads that are perpendicular to those major roads.
Fairfax	11,963	Sidewalks are located along VT Route 104 between Huntville Road and just past Maple Street. Also some streets off of Main Street have some sidewalks including the school.
Fairfield	2,265	Sidewalks are located on one side of VT Route 36 in Fairfield Center. There is also a section of sidewalks around the school and the library.
Franklin	6,046	Sidewalks are located along Hanna Road near VT Route 120, along VT Route 120 between Lake and Hanna Roads, and along Square Road. There is also a section of sidewalk next to Homestead Drive.
Georgia	5,856	Sidewalks are located around the Georgia Elementary & Middle School. There are also small sections of sidewalks located at the Georgia Town Office and Georgia Fire Station. There are sections throughout US Route 2/VT Route 104A intersection and on Sumner Lane. There is also a section on Dewey Drive and Dunneaway Drive.
Highgate	6,570	Sidewalks are located on VT Route 78 and Lamkin Street in Highgate Center. Also around the Highgate Elementary School and the ice rink.
Montgomery	5,010	Sidewalks are located along VT Route 118 (Main Street) in Montgomery Center. Montgomery Village also has some sidewalks on Main Street, On the Common and Fuller Bridge Road.
Richford	31,556	Sidewalks are located throughout the streets in Richford Village.
Sheldon	2,134	Sidewalks are located near the town clerk's office on Main Street and also on Bridge Street.
South Hero	5,025	Sidewalks are located on the northern and southern sides of US Route 2 near South Street.
St. Albans City	164,497	Sidewalks are evenly distributed throughout most of the city on both sides of the streets. They are located along the major north-south (US Route 7) and east-west (VT Route 36) streets.
St. Albans Town	33,075	A segment of sidewalk is located south of the US Route 7/VT Route 207 intersection, extending into Price Chopper from US Route 7. There are also some sidewalks located on Fairfield Street around the hospital, that is in the Town. South of St. Albans City in the industrial park and on Harbor View Drive there is some sidewalks. The St. Albans Bay area has some sidewalks.
Swanton Village	50,122	Sidewalks are evenly distributed throughout Swanton Village, usually on both sides of the streets.

SOURCE: NRPC collected data, 2025.

Complete Streets in Northwest Vermont

Complete Streets is an approach to planning, design, construction, and maintenance of our roadway network to consider all users, including pedestrians, bicyclists, and transit riders. Vermont's Complete Streets Law, Act

MAP 5: Northwest Region Workers



SOURCE: Longitudinal Employer-Household Dynamics (2022) - <https://lehd.ces.census.gov/>

34, went into effect on July 1, 2011. The purpose of the law “is to ensure that the needs of all users of Vermont’s transportation system—including motorists, bicyclists, public transportation users, and pedestrians of all ages and abilities—are considered in all . . . transportation projects and project phases, including planning, development, construction, and maintenance.” There are many reasons to support Complete Streets techniques:

- Improve the safety of all users, including bicyclists, pedestrians, drivers, and passengers.
- Provide greater mobility and accessibility to individuals without cars.
- Offer less costly choices for transportation.
- Provide a physically active option for transportation.
- [Decrease traffic impacts of residential and commercial growth by providing transportation options.](#)

The role of Complete Streets in this plan is to:

- Provide additional clarity to municipalities on how to implement Complete Streets.
- Guide NRPC Act 250 comments/project mitigation recommendations.
- Support regional projects seeking grant funding.
- Allow for stronger regional input in state transportation projects.

Table 3 outlines the implementation policies for Complete Streets for the different land-use categories included in the future land-use map in this plan.

TABLE 3: Implementation Policies for Complete Streets - Part 1
(Parts 2 & 3 are on the next pages)

	Downtown & Village Centers	Village Areas
Sidewalks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gaps in the sidewalk network shall have high priority for new sidewalk construction. Sidewalks shall be constructed within new development or redevelopment projects and on adjacent connected roadways when necessary to build a planned sidewalk network, or to connect to a nearby destination. The construction of sidewalks along existing roadways shall be required during road and intersection improvement projects. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gaps in the sidewalk network shall have high priority for new sidewalk construction. Sidewalks shall be constructed within new development or redevelopment projects and on adjacent connected roadways when necessary to build a planned sidewalk network, or to connect to a nearby destination. Walkable shoulders may be an alternative on very low traffic roads as per the Vermont Bike and Pedestrian Standards.
Shoulders/ Bike Lanes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bike lanes should be installed along streets with both high bicycle and vehicle traffic volumes. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bike lanes shall be recommended along streets with existing and anticipated future high bicycle and vehicle traffic volumes. More narrow travel lanes and wider shoulders shall be encouraged, especially in areas without sidewalks.
Shared-Use Paths/ Rail Trails	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shared-use paths/rail trails on the outskirts of downtown and village centers should be extended into the center. Shared-use paths/rail trails crossings within downtowns and village centers shall have crosswalks or pedestrian beacons when there is high vehicle volumes and high bike/pedestrian use. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shared-use paths/rail trails in village areas should be extended into village centers.
Intersections and Crosswalks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Curb extensions and pedestrian refuges shall be installed at very wide intersections and may be appropriate at other high activity locations. Intersection upgrades shall accommodate existing and future anticipated bicycle and pedestrian use. New crosswalks shall be supported when the crosswalk can be located in an area with proper sight and stopping distances. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> New crosswalks shall be supported when the crosswalk can be located in an area with proper sight and stopping distances. Intersection upgrades shall accommodate existing and future anticipated bicycle and pedestrian use. Curb extensions and pedestrian refuges may be appropriate at very wide intersections.
Transit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transit stops shall be clearly marked and located in accessible areas for users. New development within downtown and village centers shall work with local transit providers to increase routes within the area. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transit stops shall be clearly marked and located in accessible areas for users.
Maintenance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Snow/ice shall be removed from sidewalks to allow for year-round pedestrian use. Crosswalk and bike lane markings should be regularly maintained. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Snow/ice shall be removed from sidewalks to allow for year-round pedestrian use. Crosswalk and bike lane markings should be regularly maintained.
Other Considerations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Amenities (e.g., pedestrian-scale lighting, bike racks, street furniture and trees) should be encouraged. On-street parallel parking shall be encouraged. Curb cuts on the roadway shall be minimized. Entrances to existing parking lots should be limited and made narrower. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Amenities (e.g., pedestrian-scale lighting, bike racks, street furniture and trees) should be encouraged. Curb cuts to the roadway shall be minimized. Entrances to existing parking lots should be limited and made narrower.

TABLE 3: Implementation Policies for Complete Streets - Part 2
(Part 1 is on the previous page and Part 3 is on the next page)

	Planned Growth Areas & Transition Areas	Enterprise Areas
Sidewalks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gaps in the sidewalk network shall have high priority for new sidewalk construction. Sidewalks shall be constructed within new development or redevelopment projects and on adjacent connected roadways when necessary to build a planned sidewalk network, or to connect to a nearby destination. The construction of sidewalks along existing roadways shall be required during road and intersection improvement projects. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enterprise Areas within ¼ mile of Planned Growth Areas and where the development meets the definition of Substantial Regional Impact, shall follow the Planned Growth Area standards for sidewalks. In other areas, sidewalks shall be encouraged if there is an identified local need or plan.
Shoulders/ Bike Lanes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bike lanes shall be recommended along streets with existing and anticipated future high bicycle and vehicle traffic volumes. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wider shoulders should be constructed. Bike lanes shall be recommended along streets with existing and anticipated future high bicycle and vehicle traffic volumes.
Shared-Use Paths/ Rail Trails	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shared-use paths/rail trails in planned growth areas should be extended into downtowns and village centers. Shared-use paths/rail trails crossings within planned growth areas shall have crosswalks or pedestrian beacons when there is high vehicle volumes and high bike/pedestrian use. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Crossings should have crosswalks or pedestrian beacons when there is higher vehicle use. New roads crossing existing trails shall have stop sign– controlled accesses.
Intersections and Crosswalks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> New crosswalks shall be supported when the crosswalk can be located in an area with proper sight and stopping distances. Intersection upgrades shall accommodate existing and future anticipated bicycle and pedestrian use. Curb extensions and pedestrian refuges shall be installed at very wide intersections. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Intersection upgrades shall accommodate existing and future bicycle and pedestrian use.
Transit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transit stops shall be clearly marked and located in accessible areas for users. New development within planned growth areas shall work with local transit providers to increase routes within the area. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transit stops shall be clearly marked and located in accessible areas for users.
Maintenance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Snow/ice shall be removed from sidewalks to allow for year-round pedestrian use. Crosswalk and bike lane markings should be regularly maintained. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Snow/ice shall be removed from sidewalks to allow for year-round pedestrian use.
Other Considerations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Amenities (e.g., pedestrian-scale lighting, bike racks, street furniture and trees) should be encouraged. On-street parallel parking shall be encouraged. Curb cuts to the roadway shall be minimized. Entrances to existing parking lots should be limited and made narrower. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accesses to the roadway shall be minimized.

TABLE 3: Implementation Policies for Complete Streets - Part 3
(Parts 1 & 2 are on the previous pages)

	Resource Based Recreation Areas & High Density Residential Clusters (Including Senior Housing) Located within Hamlets & Rural Areas	Hamlets & Rural Areas
Sidewalks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sidewalks or paths should be constructed within the development to allow for bike and pedestrian circulation within the development. Sidewalks or paths should be constructed to connect the development to the adjacent public roadways. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> While not discouraged, sidewalks in rural areas shall be encouraged if there is an identified local need or plan.
Shoulders/ Bike Lanes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bike paths or bike lanes should be constructed within the development to allow for bike and circulation within the development. Bike paths or bike lanes should be constructed to connect the development to the adjacent public roadways and shall be constructed to connect adjacent public facilities or community amenities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Areas with higher bicycle and pedestrian usage shall be prioritized for shoulder widening as part of planned paving projects.
Shared-Use Paths/Rail Trails	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> New roads crossing existing trails shall have stop sign–controlled accesses. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> New roads crossing existing trails shall have stop sign–controlled accesses.
Intersections and Crosswalks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable.
Transit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Expanded transit services shall be encouraged for new developments. Parking lots shall accommodate transit parking and the loading/ unloading of users. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable.
Maintenance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Property managers should adopt a winter maintenance policy for existing or proposed bike and pedestrian facilities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable.
Other Considerations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable.

Transportation Planning in Northwest Vermont

Transportation Planning Initiative: The Transportation Planning Initiative (TPI) provides the main framework and funding source for transportation planning in the region. It was created by the State of Vermont in 1991 in response to the federal Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act (ISTEA)—legislation with broad goals toward the development of a transportation system that is efficient, economical, respectful of local needs, and integrated with land-use planning.

The TPI intends to achieve the following goals:

- Improve linkages between transportation planning and planning for land use, economic development, emergency preparedness, and natural resources at the state, regional, and local levels.
- Increase participation by municipalities and members of the public in making transportation decisions.
- Facilitate implementation of transportation projects through greater understanding of transportation issues and opportunities.

Long-Range Transportation Plan: The TPI requires NRPC to develop and periodically update a Long-Range Transportation Plan that outlines a vision for the region’s current and future transportation system, outlines specific action strategies, aids in the selection and prioritization of future transportation investments, and guides NRPC’s comments throughout the Act 250 project review process. In past editions, the Long-Range Transportation Plan was a stand-alone document that was part of the regional plan by reference. It is now fully integrated into the regional plan, primarily in this transportation section.

Transportation Advisory Committee: The Northwest Transportation Advisory Committee (TAC) is critical in ensuring the public is engaged in the transportation planning process. TAC membership includes a representative from each municipality in Franklin and Grand Isle Counties and one representative from the following organizations or interests: air, rail, bike, pedestrian, and public transportation.

The TAC plays a vital role in identifying regionally important needs and projects through Vermont Project Selection and Prioritization (VPSP2). The team is also annually apprised of, and able to collaborate with, area-specific developments that are related to transportation: i.e., Green Mountain Transit plans, Road Safety Audit Reviews, Traffic Counts, etc.

In addition to ensuring legislative and regional compliance, TAC meetings support greater community growth, municipally focused development, and best practices. Regular meetings provide the working group a chance to learn from and with one another. The natural synergy fostered by TAC meetings provides advantages beyond planning and often encourages conversation around new or updated procedures, project management, and strategic initiatives.

Village Master Planning and Corridor Planning: NRPC supports village master planning efforts alongside municipalities. Many of these plans contain and incorporate transportation aspects, including pedestrian and bike facilities, streetscape design, and traffic calming and consider corridor wide impacts. They are –important local and regional planning tools for land use and transportation with elevated importance in light of Act 250 changes for housing jurisdiction. To address future needs, NRPC will work with VTrans to prioritize additional master planning and transportation corridor planning in parallel with water and wastewater expansions and local regulatory changes that may impact the pace and scale of development. -Recent master plans include:

Georgia South Village Transportation Master Plan (2019)

A collaborative effort between the Town of Georgia, NRPC, and VTrans to articulate and prioritize transportation and land-use strategies that will help foster the development of a dense, mixed-use, walkable village setting in Georgia’s South Village district.

Alburgh Village Master Plan: Town and Village of Alburgh (2019)

An illustrative plan of the “public space” in Alburgh Village that identifies how that space can be improved to further the goals of the Alburgh Municipal Plan. This part of the plan contains proposals for traffic calming, sidewalks, bike lanes, street trees, and aesthetic improvements.

Enosburg Falls Vital Village Master Plan (2019)

A collaborative vision for a vibrant and healthy village center. Intended outcomes include improved and safer transportation alternatives, including wayfinding and Complete Streets improvements; improved pedestrian

experience along Main Street through streetscape enhancements; and enhanced tourism and commerce in the village center through marketing and branding.

Connecting Sheldon: The Heart of Franklin County Strategic Bike and Pedestrian Plan (2020)

Identification of projects that would make walking and biking in village centers safer and to capitalize on the recreational and economic opportunities of the intersecting Lamoille and Missisquoi Valley Rail Trails.

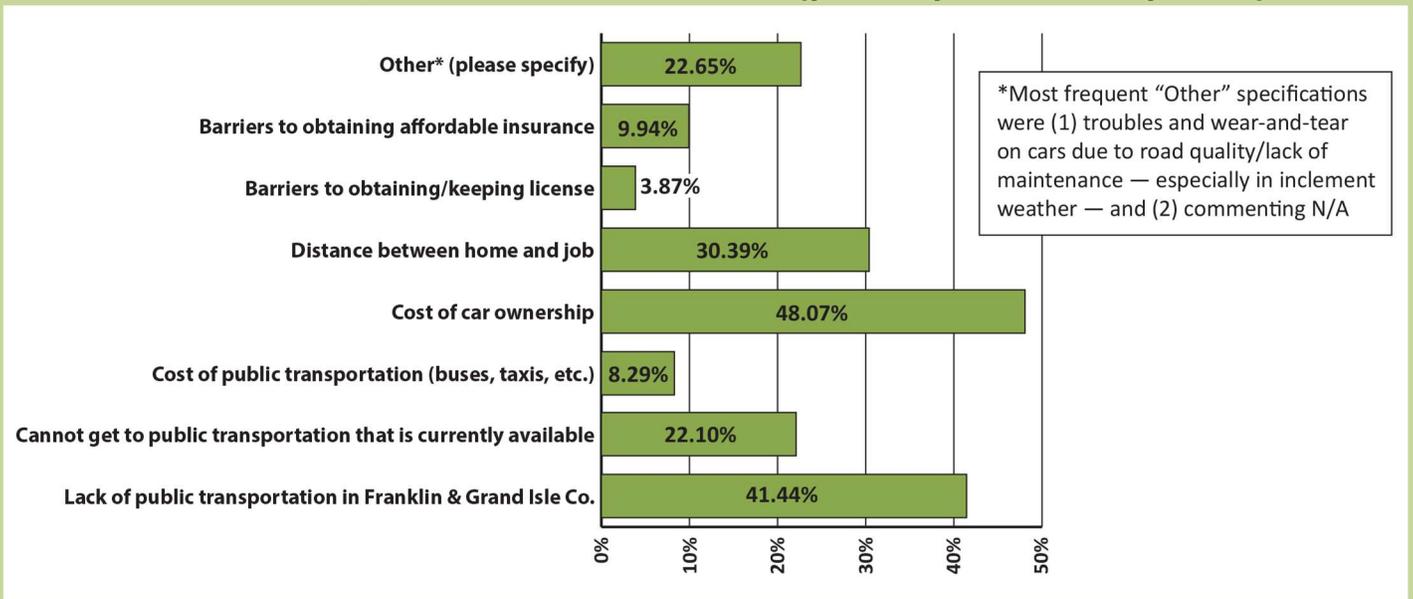
Town of St. Albans (2026): Transit Oriented Development Master Plan for northern and southern Planned Growth Areas in St. Albans Town. Project -began in 2024 and is in progress.

FUTURE TRANSPORTATION NEEDS

Cost and Access

The Northwest Region has high transportation costs. Lack of transportation is frequently noted as an impediment to employment, education, and health care. The Working Community Challenge general public survey identified the most common impediments to accessing transportation (Figure 2). Three related factors topped the list: cost of car ownership, distance from home to work, and the lack of public transportation. As noted in the introduction, all but one small area of the region is considered cost-burdened for transportation. This data shows the importance of making progress on the regional plan goals—for example, increasing public transit routes and sidewalks and building more housing units near our employment centers will help to ease the transportation cost burden. Additionally, roadway access to Grand Isle County is limited, making improvement to Exit 17 in Chittenden County an important project for the region.

FIGURE 2: Working Communities Challenge Survey
What Aspects of Transportation Do You Find the Most Challenging in Franklin and/or Grand Isle Counties? (please pick 1 to 3 options)



SOURCE: Working Community Challenge General Public Survey

Climate Change: Greenhouse Gas Mitigation, Adaptation, and Resilience

Due to the rural nature of the state, transportation makes up 38% of the total energy consumed in Vermont and produces more greenhouse gas emissions—around 40% of the state’s total—than any other sector. The 2022 State Comprehensive Energy Plan calls for 10% of energy needs in the transportation sector to come from renewable energy by 2025, and 70% by 2040. To achieve these goals and help mitigate the effects of climate change, NRPC supports efforts to adapt and become more resilient.

As one of the more rural areas in the state, the region’s residents rely heavily on their personal vehicles for commuting and daily needs. Transportation infrastructure that increases the quality and types of transportation choices available—like public transit, rideshares, bicycling, and walking—provides alternatives to single-occupancy vehicles. These choices make the transportation system more accessible and equitable while also helping to make communities more livable and vibrant and reducing energy use and emissions.

Increasing transportation choices and promoting land-use patterns that support compact and mixed-use settlement are mutually reinforcing strategies that can drastically improve outcomes for the transportation system. Making roads that are suitable for multiple types of transportation can help create a foundation of more efficient and low-carbon infrastructure. Creating a smart transportation plan and foundation is key to having the infrastructure that can evolve and change with the needs of the community and environment in the future. To help reduce emissions, residents must continue to expand the market share of electric cars and trucks. This strategy can move the transportation sector toward energy and emissions goals faster than any other single measure. Although EVs are becoming more accessible, it is crucial to have a wide range of equitable options for transportation.

Climate offers a unique challenge to our transportation system. As severe weather becomes more common, it is important that the transportation system and infrastructure can handle these changes. NRPC’s work in hazard mitigation and climate resiliency is explained more in the resilience chapter.

Project Priorities

The VTrans Capital Program outlines the state’s capital transportation investments over the next five years. The program is updated annually and covers a range of transportation infrastructure projects, including highways, bridges, rail, aviation, and public transportation. The purpose of the program is to ensure that VTrans’ capital investments align with the state’s transportation goals and priorities, as well as meeting federal and state regulations. Many—but not all—of the region’s priority transportation projects are in the Capital Program. [NOTE: These are updated lists.](#)

At a Glance: Project Priorities in the VTrans Capital Program

ROADWAY, SAFETY, AND TRAFFIC:

- VT Route 78 reconstruction from Swanton Village to the Missisquoi Bay Bridge- NH 036-1(9)
- I-89 Exit 19/VT 104/SASH intersection upgrade- ST. ALBANS 044-1(2)
- VT 104/VT 128 intersection upgrade-FAIRFAX STP 023-1 (8)- FAIRFAX STP 023-1 (8)
- I-89 Exit 21 address congestion on northbound exit ramp- SWANTON IM 089-3 (82)
- US 7/VT 104A and I-89 Exit 18- Intersection and park and ride upgrades in Georgia South Village- GEORGIA STP 0285 (18)
- St Albans City Federal Street Corridor- ST. ALBANS CITY RAIZ(3)

BRIDGE AND STRUCTURES:

- Bridge #6: VT 78 over the Missisquoi River in Swanton Village – SWANTON BF 036-1(16)
- Bridge #11: Bridge St. over Black Creek in Sheldon – SHELDON BO TRUS(11)
- Bridge #49: Paradee Rd. over Black Creek in Fairfield – FAIRFIELD BO 1448(46)
- Bridge #4: FAS 0308 over Wade Brook in Montgomery – MONTGOMERY BF 0308()

At a Glance: Project Priorities Not in the VTrans Capital Program

ROADWAY, SAFETY, AND TRAFFIC:

- VT 120- address drainage issues to mitigate on-going poor pavement conditions.
- VT 120/VT 236/Middle Road Intersection upgrades in Franklin.
- US RT 2/South St. Traffic and safety concerns at a busy intersection in South Hero.
- US RT 2/Hyde Rd. Traffic and safety concerns at a busy intersection in Grand Isle.
- VT314/Ferry Rd. Traffic and Safety concerns related to heavy volume and high bike traffic to/from the Lake Champlain Ferry.

BRIDGE AND STRUCTURES:

- Bridge #50: East Bakersfield Rd. over the Tyler Branch in Enosburgh.
- Bridge #51: Chester A. Arthur Rd. over the Black Creek in Fairfield.
- Bridge #49: Nichols Rd. over Beaver Meadow Brook in Enosburgh.
- Bridge #29: Shepardson Hollow Rd. over Stones Brook in Fairfax.
- Bridge #45: Sand Hill Rd. over the Tyler Branch in Enosburgh.

The TAC has a long-standing role helping prioritize projects for the Capital Program. In 2021, VTrans implemented a new methodology for identifying, selecting, and prioritizing projects for the Capital Program called Vermont Project Selection and Prioritization (VPSP2). The VPSP2 framework relies on data to maximize the “transportation value” delivered to Vermont taxpayers. This helps to maximize the way transportation funding is used in Vermont.

VPSP2 utilizes two main sources for understanding transportation needs: Vermont Agency of Transportation asset management systems and regional planning commissions’ regionally driven transportation needs. In combination, these two sources evaluate each need across eight criteria: safety, asset condition, mobility and connectivity, economic access, resiliency, environment, community, and health access. VPSP2 prioritizes projects on a two-year alternating cycle. Phase 1 includes addressing roadway, traffic and safety, and paving needs; phase 2 mainly includes bridges.

The TAC and the transportation planner are generally responsible for this planning activity. The transportation planner utilizes tools provided by VTrans to assign each project or area of concern with a score. The TAC then considers these scores and makes a final determination to be submitted to VTrans.

GOALS AND POLICIES

- 1. Ensure all of the region's residents have equitable access to safe and affordable transportation options regardless of age, physical ability, or economic status or other factors.**
 - a. Ensure that the region's transportation network will safely accommodate all users, including pedestrians, bicyclists, motorists, freight, and public transit users.
 - b. Seek out engineering, enforcement, and behavior change solutions to address safety issues on the transportation network.
 - c. Support new and expand existing public transportation services to serve both transit-dependent and transit-by-choice riders.
 - d. Support new revenue sources or equitable approaches to providing non-federal match for transit services.
 - e. Support changes to match requirements for multi-modal transportation grants to ensure a municipality's ability to pay is considered.
 - f. Prioritize transportation investment in communities or neighborhoods of historic underinvestment or disinvestment.

- 2. Use creative approaches to maintain, improve, and expand the region's transportation network, and ensure it is resilient to the impacts of climate change.**
 - a. Use innovative planning, design, construction, and contracting techniques to reduce cost and improve project delivery while still allowing for transparency and public oversight.
 - b. Facilitate public-private partnerships that implement the recommendations of local, regional, and state planning efforts.
 - c. Ensure that new commercial, multi-use, and multi-unit (4+) housing developments provide electric vehicle charging stations and provisions for public transit.
 - d. Ensure that new transportation facilities are designed with consideration for the people using the facilities and incorporate context-sensitive design features.
 - e. Incorporate climate resilience and greenhouse gas mitigation considerations in new and upgraded transportation facility designs and in project prioritization.
 - f. Implement the goals of the Vermont Climate Action Plan when developing new transportation projects and programs. This can include planning for appropriately sized culverts and stormwater mitigation, which better meet the challenges of current increased rainfall totals.
 - g. Use transportation as a tool to reduce greenhouse gas emissions, through planning for smart traveling (e.g., carpool, rideshare, public transit), EV charging infrastructure and walkable/bikeable infrastructure.

- 3. Ensure the transportation network enhances residents' overall quality of life, supports regional land-use goals, and expands economic opportunities.**
- a. Ensure that construction and maintenance of the transportation network minimizes negative impacts on natural, cultural, and scenic resources [and respect the integrity of the natural environment](#).
 - b. Use appropriate Complete Streets techniques depending on the land-use context, including as described in Table 3.
 - c. Develop and maintain rail, truck freight, and air facilities in a manner that supports efficient operation of the system, ensures compatibility with the host community, and increases economic opportunities for the region.
 - d. Implement the land-use and transportation recommendations from regionally endorsed (i.e., TAC or NRPC board) corridor plans.
 - e. Implement the goals of the Vermont Comprehensive Energy Plan when developing new transportation projects and programs.
 - f. Ensure that new land development does not negatively impact the safety of any mode within the transportation network.
 - g. New public and private transportation infrastructure shall be designed and built to interconnect with adjacent land development(s).

NATURAL & CULTURAL RESOURCES

GOALS

1. **Protect significant natural resources, including air, wetlands, wildlife, lakes, ponds, woodlands, earthresources, open spaces, groundwater resources and wildlife habitat.**
2. **Protect and conserve historically significant buildings and locations, archaeological resources, and important scenic and aesthetic resources, starting with those identified in local and regional plans.**
3. **Maintain and wherever possible improve the quality of lakes, ponds, rivers, streams and groundwater.**

ASSETS AND VALUES

The region is a reflection of its people and its land. With a traditionally agrarian, working landscape framed by the Green Mountains and Lake Champlain, Franklin and Grand Isle Counties are still heavily dependent on the natural resource base. With a built environment largely defined by compact villages surrounded by open countryside, the region retains much of its rural character.

The region is home to an abundance of archaeological, historic, and cultural resources. The archaeological resources provide clear evidence of the region's extensive and longstanding indigenous habitation, while many of the historic resources are tangible reminders of the communities built following the arrival of Europeans in North America. Cultural value is attached to events and physical items from prehistory through to the present day.

Archaeological resources include the villages, hunting camps, trade networks and burial grounds associated with indigenous people. Significant indigenous archaeological resources are known to be located in the vicinity of Route 78 in Swanton and Monument Road in Highgate. The location of many other such sites in the region remains private to protect their integrity. The Vermont Division for Historic Preservation maintains a listing of the 522 known archaeological sites within the region, of which 410 have detailed data. This figure likely represents a small fraction of significant sites in the region given that indigenous peoples lived in many places and intensive investigation of site locations has not been undertaken. The Abenaki of Missisquoi continue to maintain a deep connection to the area in many ways, including via their tribal headquarters in Swanton.

Similarly, several historic settlements, sites and structures in the region (most reflecting post-colonial settlement) have been identified and entered into the State Register of Historic Places. In addition, over 75 properties within the region are included in the National Register of Historic Places. These include historic districts, as well as bridges, border stations, places of worship, and farmsteads. They also include two historic sites: the Hyde Log Cabin in Grand Isle (managed by the Grand Isle Historical Society) and the Chester A. Arthur Birthplace in Fairfield (managed by the Vermont Division for Historic Preservation). The region also hosts 10 museums, including St. Albans's Museum in St. Albans and the Hyde Log Cabin in Grand Isle, and a growing roster of art-focused venues, such as the Cold Hollow Sculpture Park. The region's 18 community-based historical societies work ever more diligently to document the diverse history of the region and its communities.

Long-standing cultural events such as the Vermont Dairy Festival in Enosburg Falls and Franklin County Field Days reflect the important role that agriculture continues to play in the region. For example, in St. Albans City, the Vermont Maple Festival typically draws more than 50,000 participants each year in honor of maple syrup, Vermont’s “liquid gold.” Newer and smaller cultural events, including those increasing awareness of the culture of the Region’s indigenous people, are also noteworthy. These and other cultural events, from farmers’ markets to concerts and parades too numerous to name, provide invaluable contributions to the local sense of place. Another event long considered symbolic of Vermont culture is Town Meeting Day. Indeed, residents in municipalities across the Region gather annually on or near the first the Tuesday in March to vote and make decisions that affect their local communities. Some municipalities have changed to Australian ballot voting combined with a public information session. Many municipalities temporarily halted in-person Town Meetings to respond to the COVID-19 pandemic, though by 2023 all communities in the region have returned to in-person Town Meetings or information sessions.

Beyond the historical richness of the region, Northwest Vermont boasts a robust mosaic of diverse landscapes, from the Adirondacks-backed agricultural viewsheds of the Lake Champlain islands to the heavily wooded western slopes of the Green Mountains. With sensitive siting and design, it’s possible for scenic landscapes to be developed and still retain much of their intrinsic character. Aesthetic considerations are recognized as a legitimate public concern under Criterion 8 of Act 250. Conserving the region’s aesthetic resources is crucial to maintaining its sense of place.

Our downtowns and village centers provide a gathering place for the community, a sense of identity and are commonly anchored by historic settlements with a unique heritage that is an important cultural and historic resource. State programs that “designate” centers provide a mechanism to access grants and tax credits to assist redevelopment projects and promote growth in these places. The Certified Local Government (CLG) program establishes a preservation partnership between a local historic preservation commission, the State Historic Preservation Office, and the National Park Service. St. Albans City achieved CLG designation in 2020. As such, the city can access CLG grant funding for locally-based preservation projects.

Natural Resources

Bedrock and the Physical Landscape: The Foothills of the Green Mountains are separated from the Champlain Lowlands by a series of thrust faults running north–south through Franklin County. The Hinesburg Thrust Fault and related erosional remnants—including Aldis Hill, Prospect Hill and Georgia Mountain—are among the most prominent landscape features in this part of the region. The Foothills are characterized by rolling hills and valleys ranging in elevation from 500 to around 1,000 feet above mean sea level. This area is differentiated from the Green Mountain chain more by elevation and topography than geology. Many of the region’s more picturesque villages and hamlets are located there.

The Green Mountains—which are part of the Appalachian chain and once stood higher than the Rockies—now reach heights within the region of less than 4,000 feet. Nevertheless, these old mountains still present a formidable barrier along Franklin County’s eastern border. Exposed bedrock, boulder surfaces, steep slopes and shallow soils are common. Because of its remoteness, elevation, steep slopes, shallow soils and poor drainage, this area of the region has not been heavily developed. Farming historically has been confined to stream and river valleys. Forestry remains the predominant use of the land in this part of the region.

Climate: The climate of Northwestern Vermont is dominated by prevailing Westerlies—cold, dry air from Canada in winter; warmer, moist air from the Gulf of Mexico in summer; and occasionally damp, cold air moving in from the North Atlantic. The area enjoys the strong seasonal variations that are characteristic of northern New England. The diversity of elevation and proximity to Lake Champlain that define the region contribute to substantial differences in micro-climate between the Champlain Valley and the hill country of eastern Franklin County. Grand Isle County, which benefits from the moderating effects of Lake Champlain, tends to have milder weather, longer growing seasons and less snowfall than the more mountainous parts of the region.

Global climate change may have significant implications for our region. According to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), over the past century, Burlington, Vermont, has seen an average temperature increase of 0.4°F. By 2100, it predicts an additional increase of up to 4 or 5°F. This could significantly alter weather patterns and have implications for agriculture, forestry, maple production and tourist-related industries. Vermont’s Global Warming Solutions Act required the adoption of a Climate Action Plan that will reduce greenhouse gas emissions and address climate resilience and adaptation. “As climate change continues to be observed in Vermont, the characteristics of these hazards are also changing and this sets up cultural, socioeconomic and policy implications for Vermonters as individuals, municipalities, communities, and indigenous peoples, as well as for the built and natural environments.” (Vermont Climate Action Plan, 2021)

Soils: Soils are an important environmental factor influencing the use of land in rural areas. Within the context of land use planning, the characteristics that are of primary concern are bearing capacity, erodibility, drainage, septic suitability and resource value. Resource values may include productivity for growing crops or for sustaining specific species or communities.

“Primary agricultural soils,” as defined for use in Act 250 proceedings, are soils mapped as important farmland soils according to the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). NRCS classifies many soils as having prime, statewide or local importance for agriculture. Soils designated as having prime or statewide importance cover 41% of the region, the majority of which are in Franklin County (Map 6). Franklin County contains one category of local importance soils, defined as Missisquoi loamy sand, with 8% to 15% slopes.

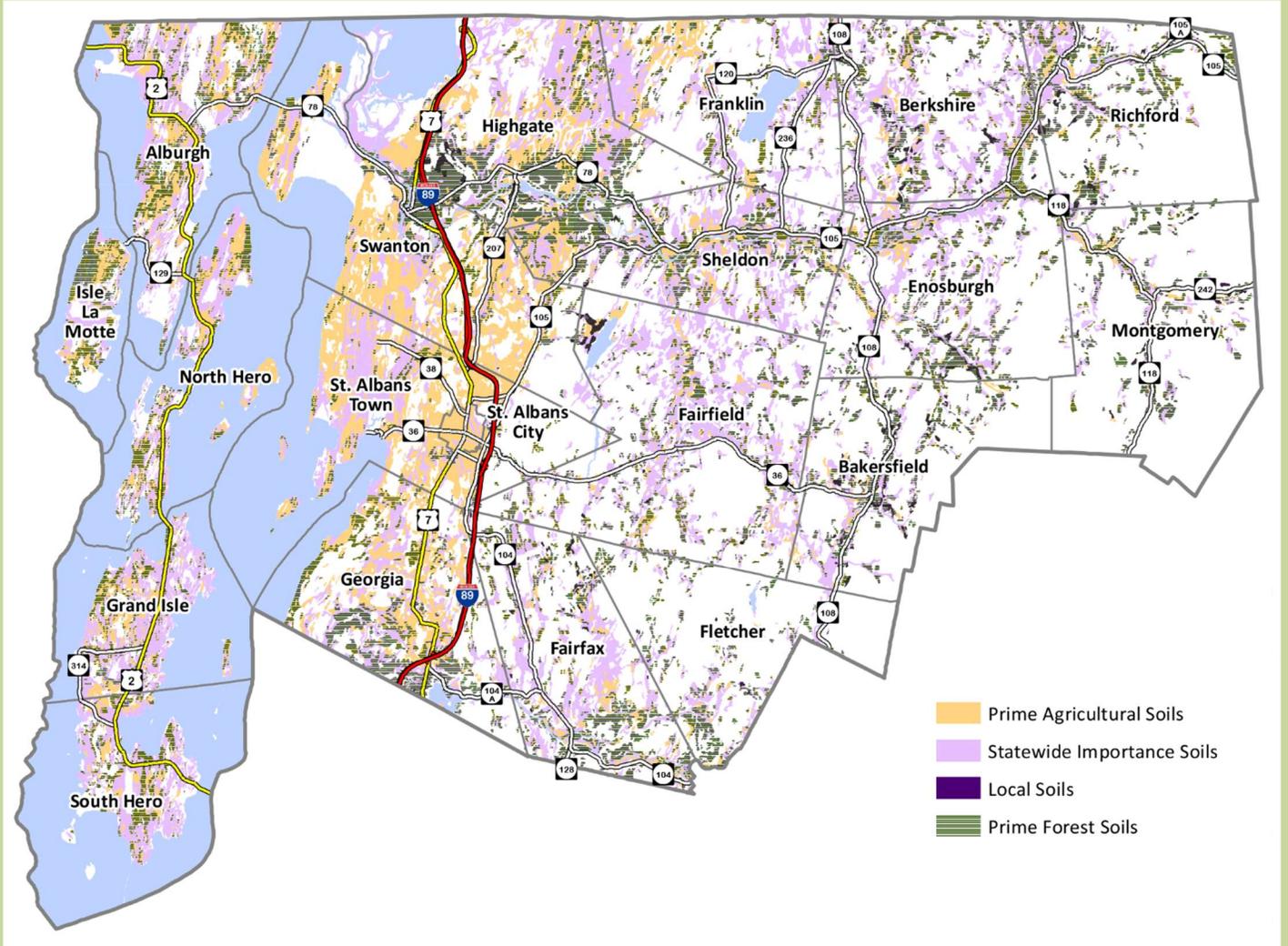
Many of the region’s agricultural enterprises depend upon the availability of high-quality soils in sufficiently large, contiguous parcels to allow for economical hay and field crop production. Because of their physical qualities, however, these soils are often also considered the best suited for land development and corresponding subdivision. Farmland conversion and fragmentation are a concern both regionally and statewide. The parcelization and development of good farmland effectively takes it out of production over the long term and reduces an already limited resource base.

The NRCS has also identified “prime forest soils,” which are important to sustaining commercial forestry operations in the region. Prime forest soils can be classified according to their relative productivity (Map 6). These soils cover 12% of the region and in some cases overlap with important agricultural soils signifying areas of high soil quality. Similar concerns exist regarding the development and fragmentation of forest soils.

Other Earth Resources: A prominent geological site, the Chazy Reef—the oldest reef in the world—is visible and accessible in Isle la Motte. Other earth resources—including sand and gravel deposits and quarry stone—

are of critical importance to road maintenance and construction and their use in products or industrial processes. An example of the latter is Isle La Motte’s high quality black marble. Resource value asides, improper or excessive resource extraction is extremely damaging to the natural and scenic resources of the area, with far-reaching implications for surface and ground water quality as well as the archaeological and aesthetic resources of the region. Sand and gravel deposits often serve as important areas for aquifer recharge and filtration, so they are vital for high-quality sources of drinking water.

MAP 6: Agricultural and Forestry Soils



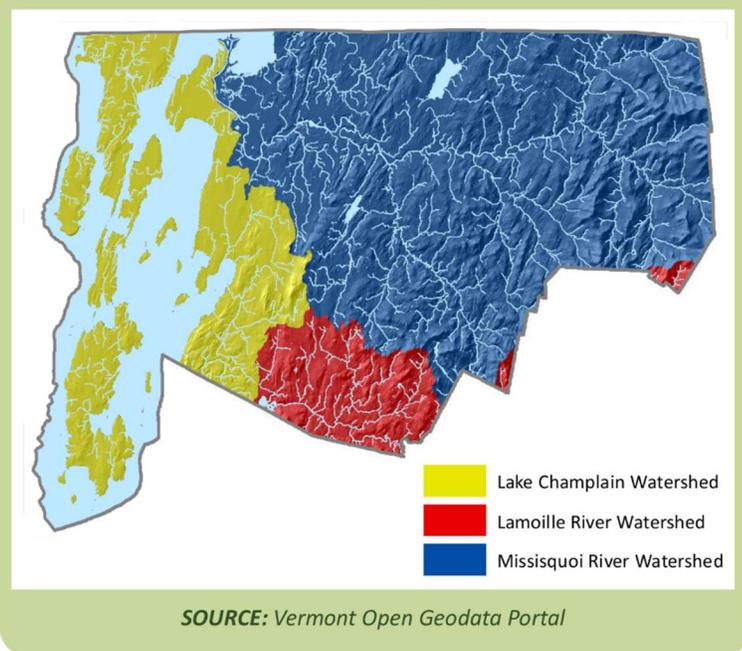
SOURCE: Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS)

Rivers and Watersheds: Rivers and streams offer sustenance, scenic beauty and recreational opportunities, and they heavily influence the cultural, social and economic environment in Northwest Vermont. Within Franklin and Grand Isle Counties they form three major drainage basins, all of which empty into Lake Champlain (Map 7). Watersheds are a critical geographic unit when planning for natural resources. The Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC) has worked with NRPC and communities to complete

Tactical Basin Plans for these watersheds. These basin plans are prepared to protect each basin's surface waters and ensure that they meet or exceed the Vermont Water Quality Standards.

Development in and around the region's rivers can significantly affect the health of the river by reducing water quality, impacting the lives of stream biota, and increasing flood hazards. Of particular concern is development within a river's floodplain. During flood events, the floodplain provides an area for flood waters to spread out, slowing down their flow and depositing sediment. Development in the floodplain restricts the flood waters and decreases the area available for flood storage. Channelization of streams, creeks and rivers also increases the severity of flooding and erosion by increasing the velocity of water and the amount of suspended sediment in the water. Much of the region's floodplain is currently used for agriculture, taking advantage of the rich soils.

MAP 7: Northwest Region Watersheds



The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) requires communities to adopt flood hazard regulations under the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) for property owners to be eligible for flood insurance and home mortgages. Floodplain delineations provided by FEMA have traditionally been inaccurate and/or difficult to interpret and did not serve as robust planning tools for floodplain management. All municipalities in the region are enrolled in the NFIP. Most NFIP maps in the region are over 40 years old and need updating. FEMA has begun work on new and improved flood maps for communities in the Northwest region. NRPC anticipates working with many communities on flood bylaw updates based on these maps.

Previously the NRPC has worked with local communities to complete studies known as stream geomorphic assessments. These assessments found that the lack of riparian buffers and past channel management practices—including channel straightening—are the two main stressors for the streams and rivers within the region. The absence of trees and other woody vegetation along stream banks can accelerate the rate of erosion and—since soil particles will bind with nutrients— increase the amount of phosphorus that is entering Lake Champlain in places like Missisquoi Bay. Due to these local conditions, and due to similar conditions in other watersheds, VANR has designated “river corridors” for streams and rivers across Vermont to ensure that new development does not further contribute to fluvial erosion and degradation of surface waters.

Vegetative stream buffers along rivers provide bank stability and shade the water, contributing to cooler water temperatures and lowering suspended sediment concentrations. Vegetation growing on the river banks also helps regulate flow, absorbing water to mediate the effects of flooding and releasing water during periods of low flow.

Many of Vermont's major wildlife species depend on riverine areas for various habitat needs. Several areas along the Missisquoi and Lamoille Rivers, including many tributaries, have been identified as optimum or critical habitat for deer, moose and water birds by the Vermont Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC). These sites are found mainly in eastern and southern Franklin County, and in many cases, they correspond to the location of deer wintering habitat.

The region's rivers also support a variety of game fish species, including wild populations of rainbow, brown and brook trout; northern pike; largemouth bass; smallmouth bass; and walleye. Muskellunge have also been periodically stocked in the Missisquoi River since 2008 to restore a self-sustaining population in the lower portion of the river. Many non-game fish species can also be found in the region including several rare (R), threatened (T), or endangered (E) fish species including lake sturgeon (E), Eastern sand darter (E), stonecat (E), American brook lamprey (T), greater redhorse (R), and silver redhorse (R).

Lakes and Ponds: Lake Champlain is without a doubt among the most treasured of Vermont's waters. At more than 400 square miles in size (158 square miles within Franklin and Grand Isle Counties), the lake—aside from the Great Lakes—is among the largest fresh waterbodies in the United States, and it is a dominant feature in the natural and cultural landscape of the region.

Other waters in the region—which are defined as lakes and ponds of state jurisdiction when 10 acres or larger in size— include Fairfield Pond, portions of Arrowhead Mountain Lake, Lake Carmi and Metcalf Pond. Across the region, particularly in Franklin County, these lakes and many smaller water bodies serve critical functions in the provision of wildlife habitat and migratory corridors, overland nutrient filtration, opportunities for recreation and public water supply. Shorelands along water bodies larger than 10 acres are subject to state regulations aimed at enhancing the vegetative and pervious cover along the shoreline to protect water quality and aquatic habitat.

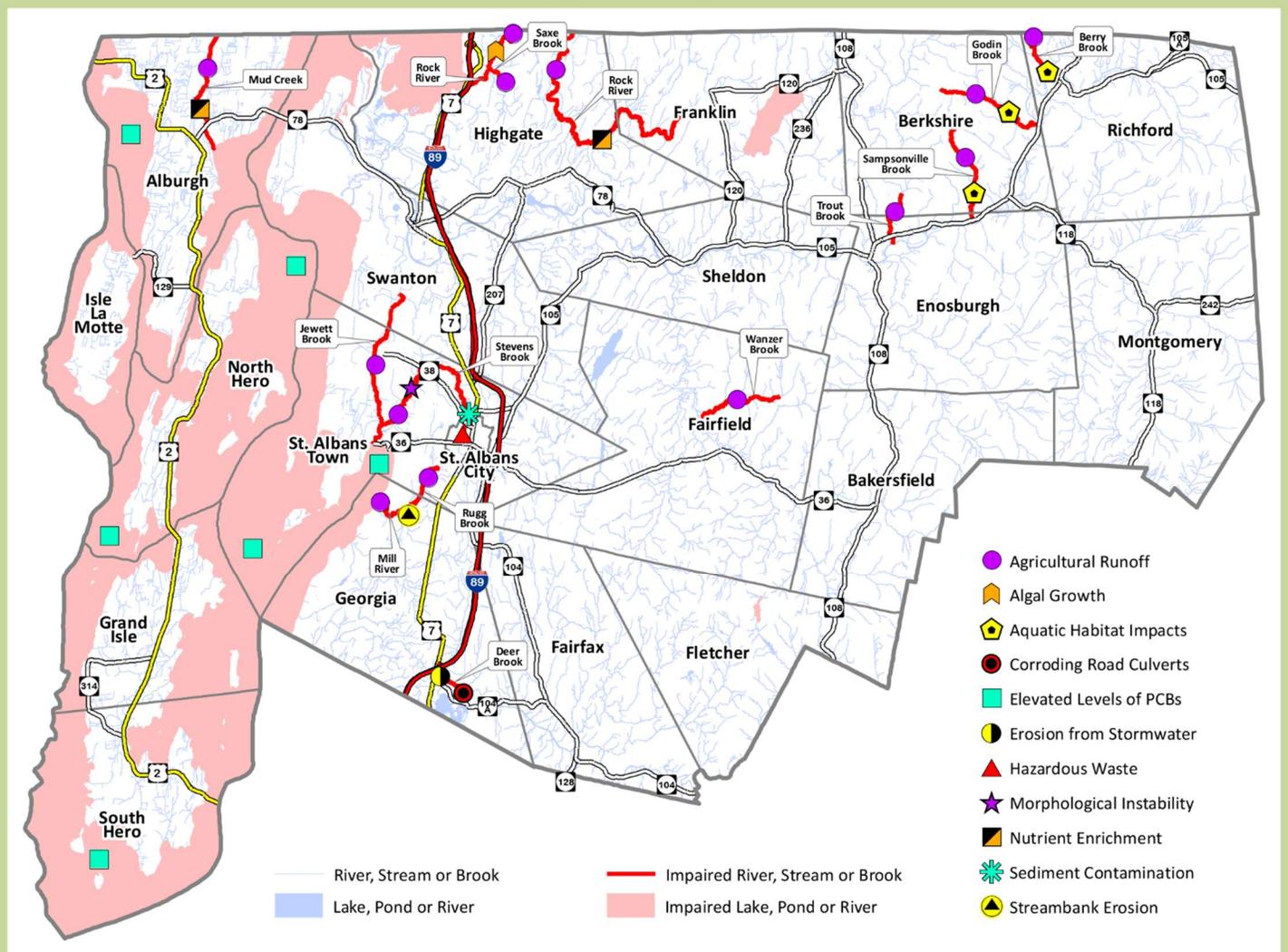
Wetlands: Although wetlands often serve as transition areas between dry land and open water, they can also be isolated from any obvious connection to water. Franklin and Grand Isle Counties include approximately 46,200 acres of wetlands. Vermont's wetlands—including the extensive wetland complexes found in Franklin and Grand Isle Counties—serve numerous functions, including flood control, shoreline anchoring, water quality, habitat and contributing to socio-economic value. They account for 2.7% and 7.5% of the total land area for each, respectively. These counties rank among the top four in the state for the highest ratio of wetlands to total land area, with Grand Isle County being number one by a wide margin.

Wetlands are protected through local, state and federal regulations; the state wetland rules identify the types of wetlands that fall under state-level jurisdiction. The majority of wetlands in the Region are Class II wetlands. The wetland complex at the mouth of the Missisquoi—parts of which lie within the Missisquoi National Wildlife Refuge—is considered by some to be a candidate for class I wetland status. The Refuge was established in 1943 and now occupies an area of over 7,200 acres. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers has jurisdiction over Class III wetlands. The Vermont Wetlands Program launched an effort to update Vermont's wetland maps in 2021. State officials posted materials on their website and sought public comment on the draft documents through July of 2022, when associated Wetland Rule changes were filed. A final version of the revised wetland maps is expected to be published in 2023.

Groundwater: The region enjoys a general abundance of groundwater supplies, though yields and quality vary depending on local hydrology. Groundwater is a critical resource to the region for its obvious importance as a drinking water source. Approximately 66% of Vermont residents rely on groundwater as a source of drinking water. Although the quality is generally good, the resource is nonetheless fragile. Once supplies are contaminated, cleanup is difficult and comes at great public cost.

Water Quality: Many surface waters in the region, such as Lake Champlain, do not meet federal or state standards for water quality. These “impaired” areas have been identified across Vermont. Impaired waters located within the Northwest region are depicted in Map 8. Threats to water quality come from a variety of stressors. The underlying causes of these stresses include urban and agricultural runoff, invasive species, hazardous waste disposal and septic systems. See Table 4 for a list of stressors impacting the region.

MAP 8: Targeted Impaired Areas



SOURCE: Vermont Agency of Natural Resources

TABLE 4: Major Surface Water Stressors in the Region and Underlying Causes

STRESSOR	UNDERLYING CAUSE
ACIDITY from:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • atmospheric deposition • mine tailings runoff
ALTERED HYDROLOGY resulting in periodic dewatering or inundation of habitat (including extremely high velocities and rapidly changing flow) from:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • non-natural variation in flows due to withdrawals • decreased/altered flows from flood control and hydropower dams • lake or reservoir fluctuations • ditching of wetlands
AQUATIC INVASIVE SPECIES that cause loss of recreational opportunities and habitat/ecological integrity of aquatic or riparian habitats, due to:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • human dispersion (aquaria release, ballast release, boat/trailer transfer, fish tournaments) • natural spread (avian transfer)
CHANNEL EROSION causing increased sediment & nutrient loading due to mass wasting and stream disequilibrium (erosion/transport/deposition) from:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • increased flow peaks (watershed ditching/drainage, impervious cover runoff, dams, and climate change) • sediment discontinuity (dams, diversions, and culverts) • channelization practices (channel dredging, straightening, berming, and armoring) • bed and bank disturbance
ENCROACHMENTS from loss of habitat, equilibrium, and ecological process due to encroachments within or adjacent to floodplains, wetlands, lakes, streams, and rivers from:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • earthen fills • roads • buildings • utilities • stream crossings • dams
LAND EROSION causing increased sediment & nutrient loading due to erosion of exposed soils and gully erosion from:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ditching (conveyed surface flow) • cropland • forestland uses • construction sites • stormwater runoff
NUTRIENT LOADING (non erosion) to surface waters from:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • over-fertilization (urban, agriculture) • inadequately treated domestic waste • animal and milk house wastes
PATHOGENS from anthropogenic waste attributable to:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • poorly functioning septic systems • domestic animals • agricultural runoff • nuisance wildlife
TOXIC SUBSTANCES in surface water and groundwater from:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • atmospheric deposition • inorganic and organic contaminant releases • pesticides • contaminants of emerging concern • biologically derived toxins
THERMAL STRESS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • removal of woody and herbaceous riparian/shoreland vegetation • impoundment • climate change

SOURCE: Vermont Surface Water Management Strategy

When land is developed, there is a related increase in impervious surfaces, particularly pavement and roofs. As the area of impervious surface increases, the landscape's capacity to absorb and filter nutrients is reduced, resulting in higher levels of phosphorus and other nutrients running overland into water bodies and accelerating the process of eutrophication.

As noted in the basin plan for the Missisquoi Bay basin, agricultural runoff, if not properly managed, can negatively impact water quality. "Without proper management of fields and farmsteads, agricultural land use can be a source of nutrients, sediment, pathogens and toxins to surface waters." Improving the soil health of fields as well as managing application of nutrients through use of Agricultural Best Management Practices helps address water quality concerns and protect surface waters.

Toxic substances can be defined as chemicals capable of causing harm to plants and animals including humans. Vermont's Statewide Surface Water Management Strategy notes several classes of toxic substances have potential to affect surface waters in Vermont, including mercury, organic and inorganic contaminants, metals, and pesticides. Two significant threats of emerging concern being addressed statewide are chlorides and a class of chemicals known as PFAS. Inadequate or poorly maintained on-site septic systems also can impact water quality as noted in the Missisquoi Bay basin plan.

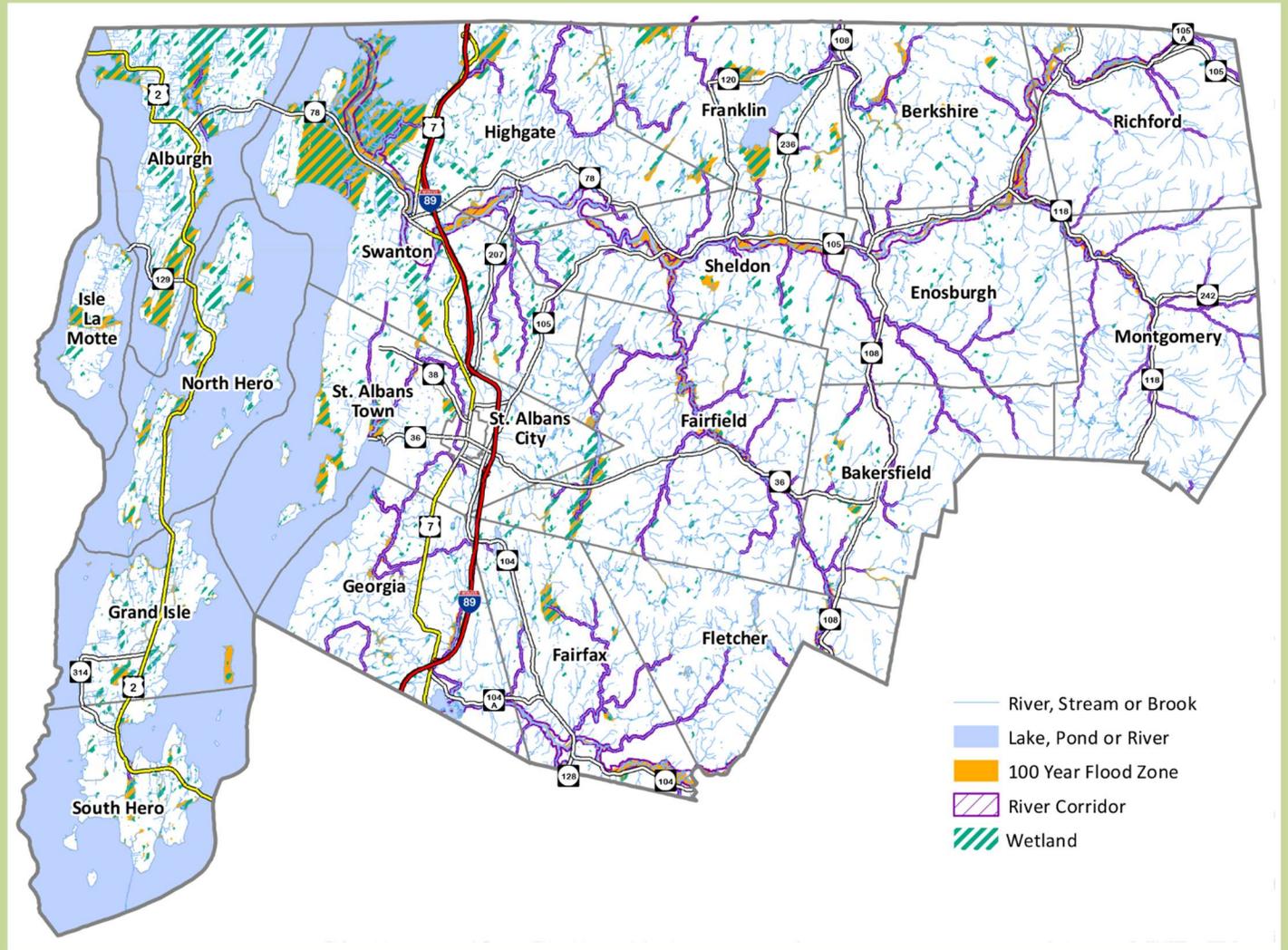
Management of shorelands, both developed and undeveloped, is also an important challenge for the region. Grand Isle County, which contains an overwhelmingly large ratio of lakeshore to land area, continues to experience development pressures due to second-home construction, the ever-expanding commuter shed of Chittenden County, and "COVID migration." Franklin County's Lake Champlain shorelands face similar development pressures in part because of their close proximity to Interstate 89. Because of the variety of issues associated with these stressors, there is no "one size fits all" solution. Instead, several approaches are needed to deal with each problem effectively.

Water Quality Initiatives: Several initiatives are underway in Vermont to reduce the amount of phosphorus entering Lake Champlain and other waterbodies. Phosphorus is naturally occurring, but excess phosphorus due in large part to human activity, has significant negative impacts on water quality. Efforts to control phosphorus focus on a range of land use sectors, including agricultural land, developed land, forestland and stream corridors. They include regulations as well as voluntary actions. To achieve targets agreed to by the State of Vermont and the Environmental Protection Agency, phosphorus loading within the region will need to be reduced as much as 66% in some basins. Lake Carmi is also a focus of efforts to reduce its high phosphorus levels. Both water bodies experience blue-green algae blooms and growth of invasive weeds fed by the elevated phosphorus levels. Lake Carmi has been designated a "Lake in Crisis" by the State of Vermont and as such has a specific management plan and dedicated resources to address ongoing water quality issues.

In 2019, the Vermont General Assembly approved the Clean Water Service Delivery Act, also known as Act 76. Act 76 provides a long-term funding source for water quality projects, prioritizes financial support for voluntary projects, and establishes a network of decentralized Clean Water Service Providers (CWSPs) and Basin Water Quality Councils (BWQCs) to identify and implement voluntary projects. CWSPs have multifaceted responsibilities. Their role includes establishing partnerships with non-profit groups and landowners, creating and supporting BWQCs, and identify and implementing projects to meet Phosphorus reduction targets established to clean up Lake Champlain. CWSPs are also responsible for verifying and inspecting projects over

time and ensuring consistency with Tactical Basin Plans. NRPC serves as the Clean Water Service Provider for the Missisquoi and Lamoille Basins and will also be an active participant in the BWQC representing interests in northern Lake Champlain. Improving water quality will require a long-term, sustained effort.

MAP 9: Water Resources



SOURCE: Vermont Agency of Natural Resources and Flood Insurance Rate Maps

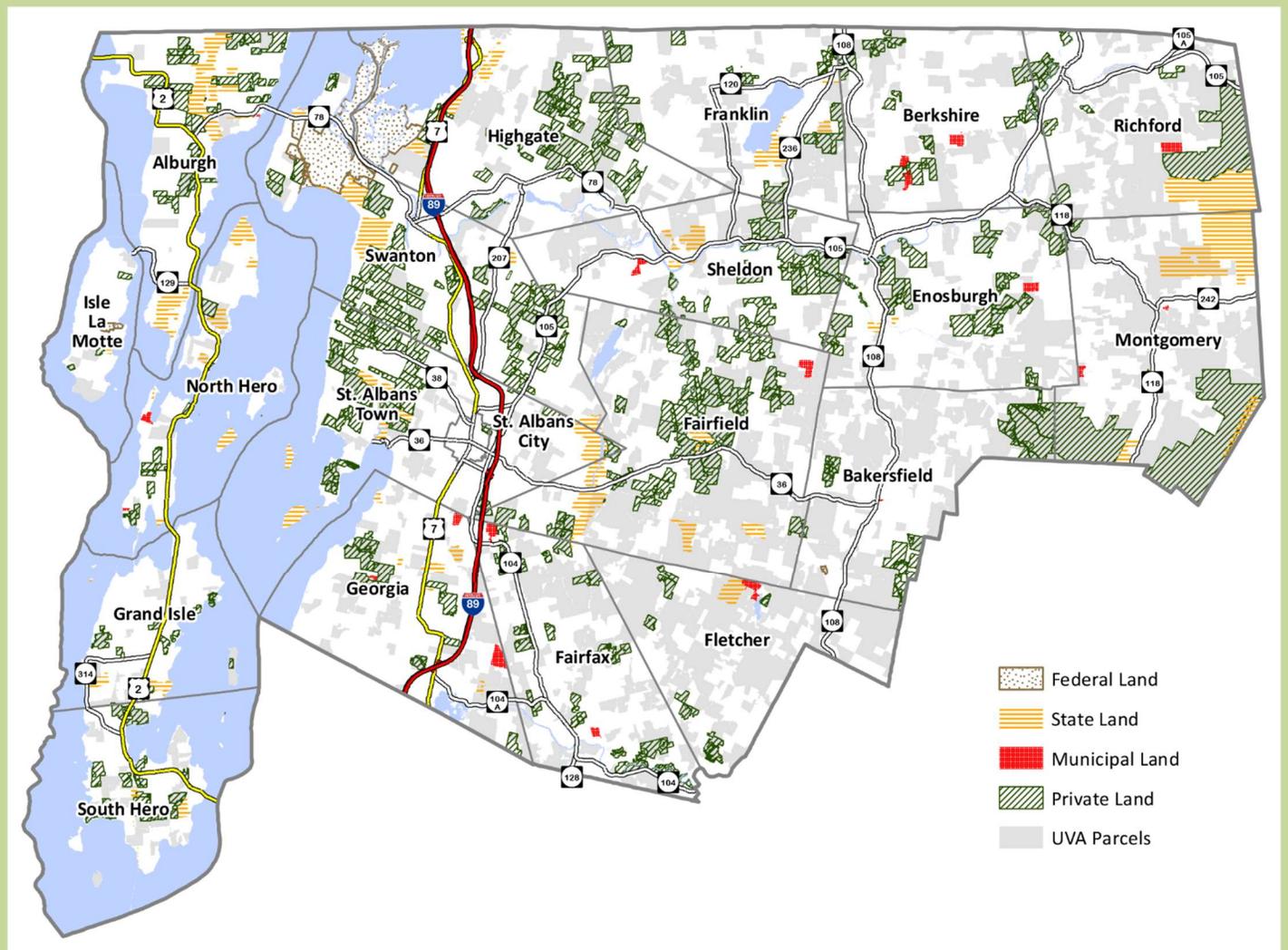
Forest Resources: The region’s forests play an important role as a natural, cultural and economic asset to the local communities. Indeed, several communities in the region maintain town forests. These and other forests throughout the region are used for recreational and educational purposes and activities. Northwestern Vermont is part of the Northern Forest, an area stretching across northern New York and New England and encompassing 26 million acres of forestland. The region’s eastern upland area ~~of northwestern Vermont~~ contains its-the largest tracks of contiguous woodland ~~in the Northern Forest~~. This area is characterized by steeply sloping mature softwood and hardwood forests as well as streams that flow into the Missisquoi and Lamoille Rivers. The region’s uplands strongly correlate with the preferred habitat for Vermont’s black bear population, and these areas are generally the most undeveloped lands in Franklin County.

Forest products are a vital component of the local economy. According to the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA), Vermont produced 53% of the nation’s maple syrup in 2024, with Franklin County a leading production area in the state. Even with diminishing production, timber remains an essential industry in the region. In 2022, 6,364 green tons of pulpwood and 6,257 cords of fuel wood were produced by Franklin County.

Fifty percent of the land in the region is enrolled in Vermont’s Current Use or Use Value Appraisal (UVA) Program, which means the land is being actively managed for agriculture or forestry (Map 10). The amount of forestland enrolled in the program has increased from 72,500 acres in 2000 to 166,860 acres in 2020. UVA is a temporary land conservation measure, unlike other more permanently conserved lands shown on the map.

The extensive, relatively undeveloped tracts of forested uplands in the region have the potential—with proper management—to serve as areas of core wildlife habitat substantial enough to support viable populations of

MAP 10: Conserved Land



SOURCE: Vermont Open Geodata Portal and Use Value Appraisal (UVA) Program

large mammals, such as moose and black bear. [The area also serves as a resource for the forest products industry. These two uses can be compatible with the use of sound forestry practices that protect the environment such as the Agency of Natural Resources “Acceptable Management Practices for Maintaining Water Quality on Logging Jobs in Vermont.”](#) Additional information on the characteristics and values of the forest in the region along with measures that can be taken to ensure good forest stewardship can be found in the Northwest Regional Forest Stewardship Plan (2015).

Fragile Areas: In 1977, the Vermont Legislature established the Fragile Areas Registry (10 VSA Chapter 158). The goal of the Fragile Areas Registry is to protect significant natural areas through a process of site identification and documentation, resulting in heightened public awareness and serving as aids in state and local planning. Three areas in Franklin and Grand Isle Counties are currently listed in the Fragile Areas Registry:

- **Missisquoi River Delta:** This 1,500-acre area of freshwater marsh and forest is recognized for its significance as a large, diverse, rich ecosystem supporting populations of several rare birds and game fish.
- **Chazian Coral Reef:** Found in numerous outcroppings in Isle La Motte, the Chazian Coral Reef is more than 480 million years old and is the oldest coral reef in the world. The reef represents a valuable resource for paleontological research.
- **Franklin Bog:** This 300-acre bog is located one-quarter of a mile north of Lake Carmi. Franklin Bog is exemplary for its size and its corresponding species and landscape richness, which includes several interpenetrating zones of conifer forest, open bog mat and streams with active beaver populations.

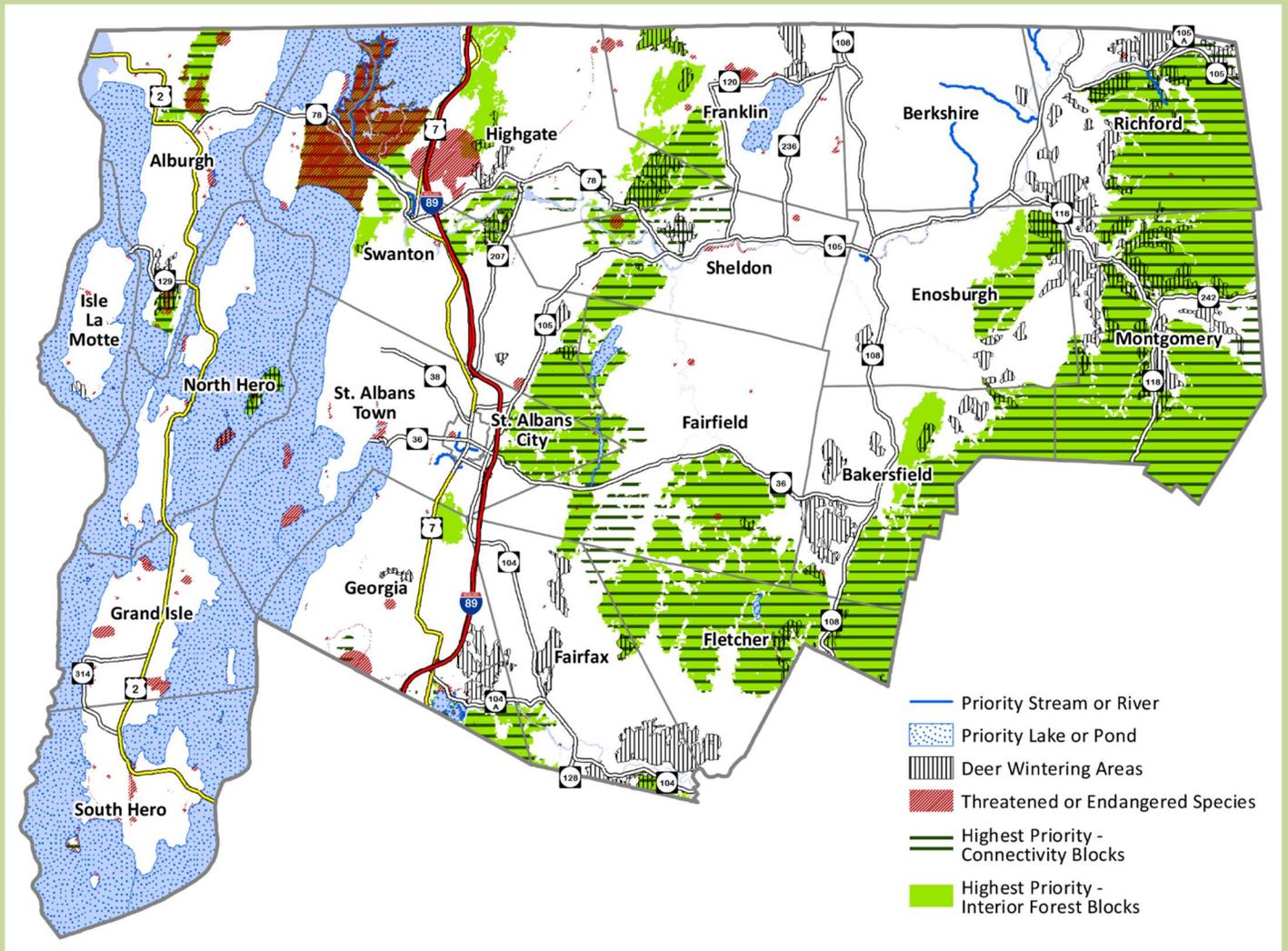
In the years since the creation of the Fragile Areas Registry, Vermont has created and expanded its Natural Heritage Inventory. The inventory includes data about both individual species and natural communities and supports conservation and monitoring at local, regional, and state levels.

Wildlife and Plant Habitat: The region provides critical habitat to a variety of wild animals as shown in Map 11. Development must be planned properly to ensure habitat conservation and to avoid fragmenting habitat and negatively impacting the local wildlife. Steps also must be taken whenever possible to prevent the degradation of habitats by invasive species. Map 11 shows some of the region’s important habitat areas. Many habitat areas in the region are not depicted but nonetheless should be considered when planning for the future. Habitat for plant and animal species can occur within many landscapes present in the region such as wetlands, forestland, riverine and riparian environments. Indeed, wetlands serve as habitat for 95 species of threatened or endangered plants nationwide, and more than 43% of all federally recognized threatened or endangered plant species are found in Vermont wetlands (VT DEC).

Act 171 revised state law to encourage municipalities and regions to address protection of forest blocks and habitat connectors—which are vital to wildlife conservation—while also supporting forest industries. The highest priority forest blocks provide “core forest habitat,” or interior forest not impacted by surrounding human uses. These more substantial undisturbed areas are particularly necessary for animals whose habitat requirements include large home ranges. Systems of core habitat—connected by smaller “connectivity blocks”—provide wildlife travel corridors between core areas and promote healthy animal populations by ensuring genetic mixing among animals from different core habitat areas. The highest priority connectivity blocks often feature water and may consist of surface water and riparian areas or riparian wildlife connectivity areas. Riverine areas support fish and wildlife species for various habitat needs, including winter shelter, food

supply, breeding and use as travel corridors and migratory bird staging sites. Several areas along the Missisquoi and Lamoille Rivers, including many tributaries, have been identified as optimum or critical habitat for deer, moose and water birds.

MAP 11: Wildlife Habitat



SOURCE: Vermont Open Geodata Portal

Invasive species can be harmful to native wildlife and their habitats by “out competing” native species and displacing them. According to DEC, significant aquatic invasives found in Franklin and Grand Isle Counties include plants such as purple loosestrife, water chestnut, or Eurasian milfoil, and animals like zebra mussels, spiny water flea and white perch. Significant terrestrial invasive species include plants like garlic mustard, buckthorn and Japanese knotweed that can poison soils, cause streambank erosion, and crowd out native plants. Forest pest insects of concern include the Asian long-horned beetle, emerald ash borer, and hemlock wooly adelgid.

Numerous locations in the region support populations of designated rare, threatened or endangered plants and animals. The species identified have very particular habitat requirements, or they are at the edge of their

natural range, are vulnerable to collection or disturbance, or have difficulty reproducing. The majority of identified sites are located in Grand Isle County and in western Franklin County. Many are found on the lesser islands of Grand Isle County and its shoreland areas.

Although not endangered, black bears are at risk. Black bears prefer mountainous and forested landscapes on the wooded slopes of the Green Mountains. Thus, a significant amount of regional bear habitat exists in eastern Franklin County. Because of its large home range, the black bear is vulnerable to habitat loss through the fragmentation of large forested areas into smaller units and isolated “forest islands.”

Deer wintering areas, or “deer yards,” provide critical habitat for white tail deer and other species of vertebrates. These areas of hemlock, spruce, fir, cedar and pine species provide shelter from deep snows and permit easier winter travel for deer, compared to deciduous forests. Deer yards also benefit 169 of Vermont’s 386 vertebrate species (excluding fish). Of these, five species are threatened or endangered, and four are of special concern due to their limited population size. Numerous deer wintering areas have been identified throughout Franklin and Grand Isle Counties, the most extensive of which are located in the heavily forested areas of eastern Franklin County.

For habitat serving large mammal populations, the area along the Green Mountains on the eastern boundary of the region is critical. The Cold Hollow to Canada initiative is a partnership of community members in Franklin and Lamoille Counties. Its mission is to work together toward the common goal of land stewardship and wildlife habitat conservation across property and municipal boundaries through education, outreach and conservation of land and water resources. On a larger scale, several state and federal organizations have mapped large contiguous habitat blocks in the Green Mountains and vital corridors that connect them; these connectors are important for enabling the movement of large mammals (Map 11).

Scenic Resources: The region’s scenic resources are plentiful and include both natural and human-influenced elements. Undeveloped ridgelines are among the region’s highly valued natural scenic resources, serving both as vantage points (the areas we enjoy views from) and as terminal views (and create the scene we are enjoying through our observation). Several municipalities identify specific scenic resources within their municipal regional plans and NRPC may wish to incorporate a scenic resource assessment as part of future planning processes.



Moose in a Highgate Wetland
PHOTO CREDIT: Bill Ashton

GOALS AND POLICIES

1. **Protect significant natural resources, including air, wetlands, wildlife, lakes, ponds, woodlands, earth resources, open spaces, groundwater resources and wildlife habitat.**
 - a. Support efforts to reduce air pollutants generated in the region from the residential, commercial, industrial and transportation sectors.
 - b. Ensure that development will not present an undue risk of degrading the region’s air quality.
 - c. Plan, construct and manage mineral and earth resource extraction and processing facilities to

ensure that negative impacts are limited and rehabilitation is certain. Minimize noise and adverse impacts on existing or planned uses within the vicinity of the project, fish and wildlife habitat, water quality, prime agricultural soils and scenic resources. Ensure projects do not interfere with the function and safety of all modes within the transportation system.

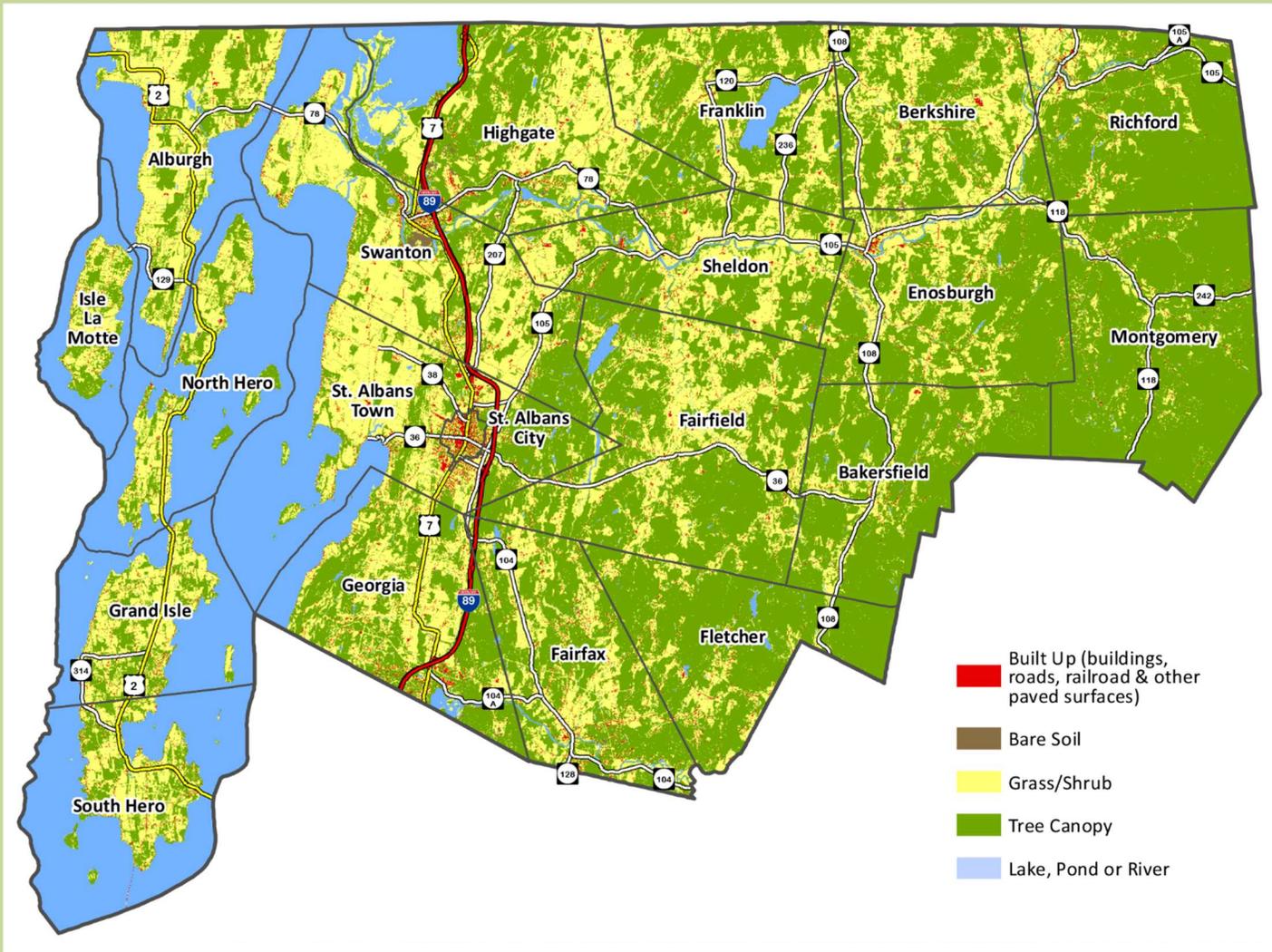
- d. Ensure that development in floodplain or river corridor areas does not impede the flow of flood waters or endanger public health, safety and welfare.
 - e. Locate and configure land development to avoid the fragmentation of and adverse impacts to natural areas, forest blocks, critical wildlife habitat and connectivity areas identified in the regional plan or local plans by the Vermont Agency of Natural Resources, or through site investigation.
 - f. Ensure that outdoor lighting is designed to minimize the amount of light leaving development sites, overly bright areas or hot spots, and the amount of light pollution illuminating the night sky.
 - g. Assist in efforts to combat the spread of invasive species.
 - h. Ensure that new or expanded development on slopes greater than 15% mitigates erosion risks.
- 2. Protect and conserve historically significant buildings and locations, archaeological resources, and important scenic and aesthetic resources identified in local and regional plans.**
- a. Ensure that new land development minimizes impact on archaeological sites.
 - b. Ensure that land development along prominent ridgelines and hilltops is designed to fit within the landscape and avoid undue adverse visual impacts.
 - c. Encourage communication facilities to limit their impact on scenic resources by reducing their size or location so that exterior lighting is not required, by seeking opportunities for co-location, and by choosing sites, shapes and colors of structures that reduce visual impact.
 - d. Encourage energy generation and distribution facilities to minimize their visual impact on ridgelines, slopes and open areas.
 - e. Ensure that historically significant buildings and locations are conserved and/or made available for adaptive reuse whenever feasible considering their cost and condition.
- 3. Maintain and wherever possible improve the quality of lakes, ponds, rivers, streams and groundwater.**
- a. Forbid the use of persistent harmful and toxic pollutants in groundwater recharge areas or in areas where they could enter surface or sub-surface waters.
 - b. Ensure that development mitigates the anticipated effects on water quality through Low Impact Development techniques, such as limiting the amount of impervious surface on a site and incorporating adequate amounts of vegetation, trees and shrubs to aid in stormwater treatment.
 - c. Improve surface water quality and protect it from point and non-point nutrient loading.
 - d. Maintain and expand vegetative buffers along surface waters of sufficient width as a tool for improving water quality and protecting habitat.
 - e. Support efforts to remove as much of the Missisquoi and Carry Bay causeways as possible given permitting and funding constraints.

LAND USE

GOALS

1. Preserve and enhance the region’s historic settlement pattern of compact centers, neighborhoods and growth areas, separated by rural countryside and the working landscape.
2. Maintain healthy and diverse forest and conservation areas as well as a strong working landscape of agriculture and forestry.
3. Target future economic growth primarily in the region’s downtown and village centers, village areas, planned growth areas, and enterprise areas.

MAP 12: Current Land Use



SOURCE: National Land Cover Database (NLCD)

CURRENT LAND USE

The region is composed of two counties with distinctly different land features that have influenced unique human settlement and use patterns over time (Map 12).

The northwest region's largest urban area is St. Albans City and the surrounding gateway areas in St. Albans Town (combined population of 13,865). Several other smaller village centers offer sub-regional services to residents, including Alburgh and South Hero in Grand Isle County and Fairfax, Swanton, Enosburg Falls, and Richford in Franklin County.

St. Albans is host to a thriving historic downtown and surrounding neighborhoods that support a regional hospital, manufacturing and other commercial development that draw commuters from surrounding towns and several large retail establishments. Along with the quaint storefronts, central green and walkability of the city center, outdoor recreation in the greater region is a significant draw with Hard'ack providing a downhill ski hill, trail running, mountain biking and frisbee golf; endless opportunities to enjoy and recreate on Lake Champlain; the Missisquoi and Lamoille Valley Rail Trails; hunting and snowmobiling in the abundant fields and forestland, and hiking and skiing further to the east in the Green Mountains.

Franklin and Grand Isle Counties are consistently among the fastest-growing counties in Vermont (growth data is presented in the Introduction and Housing sections of the plan). This high growth can largely be attributed to the region's proximity and ease of access to Chittenden County in combination with St. Albans City's vibrant downtown and amenities. As land and housing prices in Chittenden County continue to increase, many people are trading a longer commute for more affordable land and housing and a more rural setting. Naturally, household growth rates are highest in the towns in the southern part of the region and along Interstate I-89. Housing development in rural areas across the county, but especially in these high growth towns, has resulted in farmland conversion, parcelization and fragmentation of forest blocks.

Smart Growth Principles

The term "smart growth principles" (as enacted into law under 24 V.S.A. § 2791) means growth that:

- Maintains the historic development pattern of compact village and urban centers separated by rural countryside
- Develops compact mixed-use centers at a scale appropriate for the community and the region
- Enables choices in modes of transportation
- Protects the state's important environmental, natural and historic features, including natural areas, water quality, scenic resources and historic sites and districts
- Serves to strengthen agricultural and forest industries and minimizes conflicts of development with these industries
- Balances growth with the availability of economic and efficient public utilities and services
- Supports a diversity of viable businesses in downtowns and villages
- Provides for housing that meets the needs of diverse social and income groups in each community
- Reflects a settlement pattern that, at full buildout, is not characterized by:
 - ◇ Scattered development located outside of compact urban and village centers that is excessively land consumptive
 - ◇ Development that limits transportation options, especially for pedestrians
 - ◇ The fragmentation of farmland and forestland
 - ◇ Development that is not serviced by municipal infrastructure or that requires the extension of municipal infrastructure across undeveloped lands in a manner that would extend service to lands located outside compact village and urban centers
 - ◇ Linear development along well-traveled roads and highways that lacks depth, as measured from the highway

With sufficient planning, regional and local planners can mitigate and repair problematic consequences and conditions created by cumulative commercial and residential development, such as traffic congestion, lack of or insufficient infrastructure and services, lack of or poorly designed parking, pedestrian inaccessibility, sprawl and as noted above parcelization and fragmentation of forest and farmland. While recognizing the opportunities that residential and commercial expansion brings to the region in terms of economic growth, it is critical to strike a balance between embracing smart growth for a healthy economy and community, while carefully managing it to preserve traditional settlement patterns and natural resources.

To guide land use planning and development in this state, the Vermont Planning and Development Act outlines 15 planning goals and 9 smart growth principles. If followed, these principles will prevent sprawl by focusing development in compact, pedestrian-friendly Centers, Planned Growth Areas and Village Areas. The 15 state planning goals from 24 V.S.A. §4302 establish a policy framework for land use planning in Vermont. All municipalities are encouraged to adopt local plans that further these goals. The act enables communities to utilize numerous regulatory and non-regulatory tools to implement these goals, including but not limited to zoning bylaws and subdivision regulations.

Farms and Farmland

Franklin County remains the second most productive agricultural county in the state, generating 24% of Vermont's farm sales in 2022 (US Census of Agriculture). Although farmland is abundant in both counties, the setting in each county is very different. On average, farms in Grand Isle County are significantly smaller in size and tend to be more diversified than farms in Franklin County.

In Franklin County, the average size of farms reached a high of 301 acres in 1978 and has since fluctuated with an overall decline to an average size of 258 acres in 2022. The amount of land in farms is decreasing (182,060 acres in 2022, down 24% since 1978), while the number of farms is also decreasing but at a lesser rate of 6% since 1978 (707 farms in 2022).

Dairy farming and maple sugaring are the dominant farm types in Franklin County. Maple sugaring is a growing industry both in number of farms and land area and accounts for 40% of the county's land in farming at 75,350 acres in 2022. The county is the biggest producer in the state with 275 maple syrup farms, 2,436,351 taps and 913,802 gallons of syrup produced in 2022 (about 30% of the state's syrup). Dairy farming on the other hand is under threat with a decreasing number of farms (see discussion below). The farming land use data supports the trend of small and medium farms (primarily dairy) consolidating into fewer larger farms, along with a thriving maple syrup industry and growth in other diversified farming.

In Grand Isle County, the number of farms has been increasing since 2002 after a steady decline over decades, reaching 130 farms in 2022. The average size of farms in Grand Isle County also peaked in 1978 at 248 acres, declining to a low of 110 acres in 2022 (equivalent to the average size of farms in 1940). The amount of land in farms has also been on a decreasing trend although there was a modest increase from 2002 to 2017, before declining to 14,272 acres in 2022. The data in Grand Isle supports the trend of dairy farms consolidating into fewer farms off-set by increases in smaller, diversified farms, including orchards, grapes and vegetables.

Dairy production is the leading agricultural industry within both counties accounting for 60-70% of agricultural sales. The industry has been experiencing a decreasing amount of farm numbers as a result of consolidation

and discontinuing operations. The consolidation of small and medium-sized dairy farms has been consistent and is a major factor affecting the working landscape in the region. The number of farms with milk cows decreased in Franklin County and Grand Isle County from 2017 to 2022. At the same time, the value of fluid milk shipped from these farms has increased, reflecting the consolidation of smaller farms into larger farms. Competition is high and requires large scale production to be successful in shipping conventional fluid milk. In response, there is growth in diversified and value adding farming in both counties. For example, the amount of land used for harvesting vegetables in Franklin County increased from 127 acres to 351 acres from 2017 to 2022 and in Grand Isle County 54 acres to 59 acres during the same period. Diversification and value-added production are key strategies for small and medium producers to stake out a place in the market. (Sources: Census of Agriculture).

There are many strategies that municipalities can implement to strengthen agriculture and maintain the number of small and medium farms in the region. This includes incorporating pro-agriculture land use policies in town plans and bylaws, such as encouraging accessory on-farm businesses, encouraging the conservation of farmland through the purchase of development rights or other means, supporting programs that assist new farmers succeed, whether through land access, business planning or other training, and working with farmers and local groups to promote diversified agriculture, value added production and strengthening the regional food system.

Forestland, Wildlife Habitat and Natural Areas

Across the region, roughly half of the land area is made up of forests. Of this, 75% of those acres are in current use as of 2022. Many of the highest priority interior habitat blocks are located in eastern Franklin County as part of the Cold Hollow to Canada wildlife corridor. In comparison, only 15% of land area in Grand Isle County is forested. In both counties, the amount of forested land has been relatively consistent since 1985. Wetlands make up 46,200 acres in the region, with Grand Isle County having a higher percentage of its land consisting of wetlands than Franklin County.

The region supports settlement patterns with connected blocks of forestland, wetlands, riparian areas and other habitat to sustain viable wildlife populations and biodiversity, which support a healthy ecological system. State statute encourages municipalities and regions to address protection of forest blocks and habitat connectors—which are vital to wildlife conservation—while also supporting forest industries. This is discussed in more detail and mapped in the Natural and Cultural Resources chapter.

Tools for protecting wildlife habitat and other natural resources are shown in Figure 3. The NRPC encourages all municipalities in the region to consider implementing one or more of these tools to manage growth and, ultimately, protect natural resources. By working to preserve corridors of wildlife habitat and large tracts of undisturbed forest, our communities can share the forest with a thriving wildlife population.

Strategies for Supporting Agriculture

- Support agriculture in municipal plans.
- Conduct an agricultural resource inventory.
- Establish agricultural districts.
- Adopt local right-to-farm laws.
- Clarify and streamline permitting for accessory on-farm businesses.
- Establish or support land trusts.
- Establish a transfer of development rights.
- Adopt local tax stabilization plans.
- Increase local awareness of agricultural issues.
- Encourage the production of value-added products and the purchase of locally produced products.

FIGURE 3: Regulatory & Non-Regulatory Tools for Natural Resources Protection

Tools for Natural Resources Protection: Zoning Based Options

- Change allowed uses and/or minimum lot size requirements in zoning districts.
- Revise planned unit development (PUD) provisions for conservation.

For lot size requirements:

Allow a smaller minimum lot size for PUDs than for subdivisions.
Establish a maximum lot size for subdivisions or PUDs.

For review triggers:

Require that all subdivisions be reviewed as PUDs.
Require that all subdivisions of a certain size be reviewed as PUDs.

For open spaces:

Provide a density bonus for “managed” open space or for other desired features or standards.
Require a percentage of open space.
Provide incentives for or require planned connections of open space between multiple parcels of land.

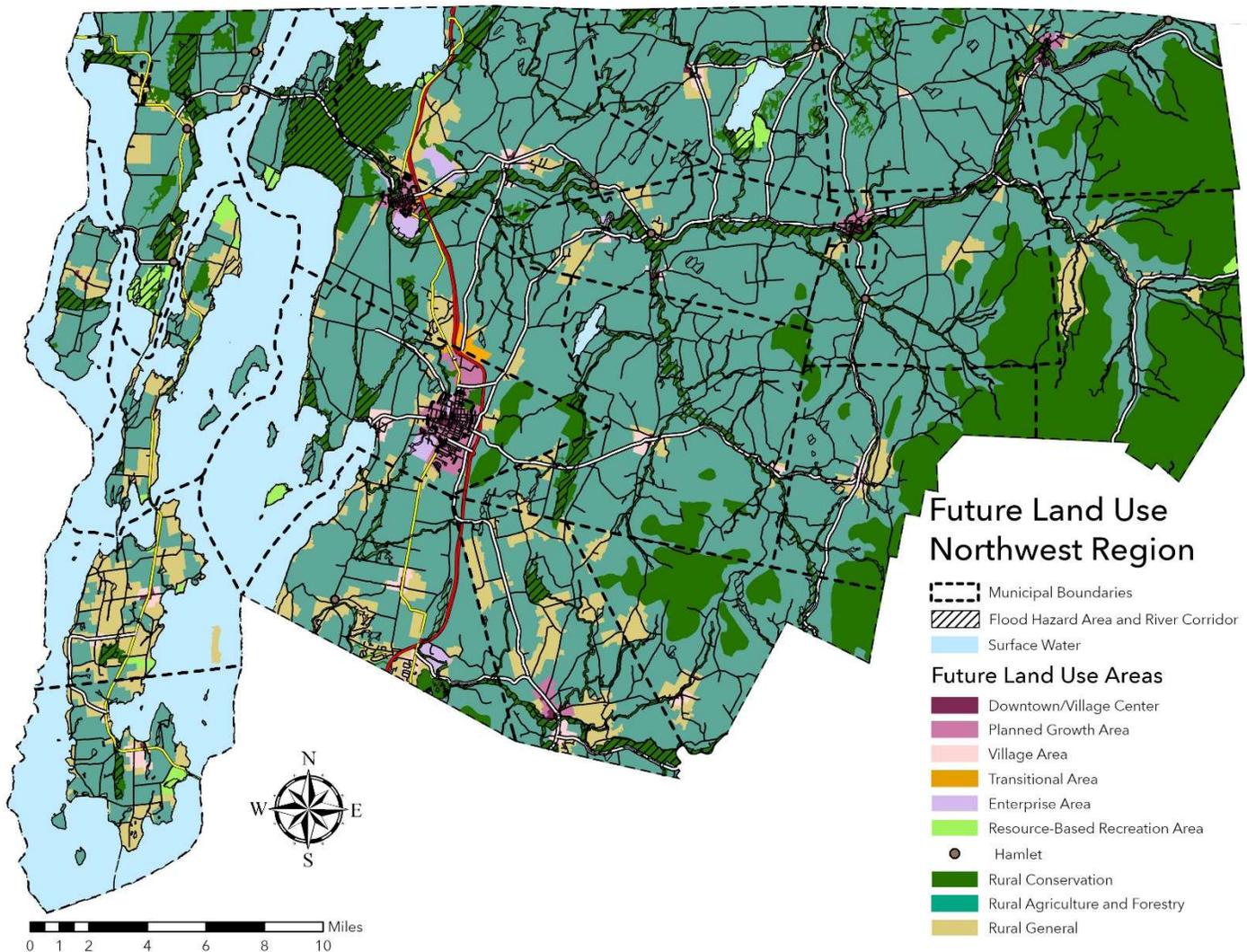
- Increase flexibility for Accessory Dwelling Units and two-unit dwellings.
- Develop road limitations and/or standards to reduce forest and habitat fragmentation.
- Limit development with regard to the availability of or access by municipal services.
- Restrict development within deer yards, bear habitat and/or other natural habitats.
- Exclude high value resources and undevelopable land from density calculations.
- Establish a transfer of development rights program.

Tools for Natural Resource Protection: Non-Zoning Based Options

- Create a conservation commission.
- Implement impact fees.
- Update town plans.
- Provide training for municipal officials and board members.
- Seek funding for municipal systems or expansion.
- Obtain Growth center designation and complete master plans.
- Establish road standards.
- Develop road limitations and/or standards to reduce forest and habitat fragmentation.
- Ensure adequate municipal infrastructure/facilities.
- Obtain Village/downtown designation.
- Create or update a capital budget.
- Complete a Town Forest Management Plan
- Support forest landowner cooperatives or land conservation

FUTURE LAND USE

The NRPC has divided the region into several Future Land Use (FLU) Planning Areas to encourage concentrated settlements in and around downtown and village centers along with careful management of valued resources. These future land use planning areas are illustrated in Map 13 and include Downtown Centers, Village Centers, Planned Growth Areas, Village Areas, Transitional Areas, Enterprise Areas, Resource Based Recreation Areas, Rural: Agriculture and Forestry Areas, Rural: Conservation Areas, and Rural: General Areas (See Table 5 for descriptions). It is important to note that the FLU Planning Areas designated in this plan are regional planning tools, not regulatory zoning districts. When reviewing land uses for conformance with this plan, emphasis will be placed not on whether the use is located entirely within or just outside a particular area, but on the impact the land use will have on underlying resources and how the use will affect the intent and function of the particular land use planning area.

MAP 13: Northwest Region Future Land Use Planning Areas [updated map]**Future Land Use Planning Areas (FLUs)**

Centers, Planned Growth Areas and Village Areas: This plan recognizes 1 Downtown Center and 30 Village Centers (Maps 14 and 15). Centers are the mixed-use core areas bringing together community, economic activity and civic assets.

This plan also recognizes [65](#) Planned Growth Areas and 20 Village Areas (Maps 14 and 15), which are the residential and/or mixed-use walkable neighborhoods that surround most but not all Centers. Planned Growth Areas and Village Areas have specific statutory criteria that define what areas are eligible (24 V.S.A. § 4348a(a)(12)(B) and (C)), which are summarized in Figure 4 (page 113).

When approved by the Land Use Review Board, all Centers, Planned Growth Areas and Village Areas mapped by this plan will become Designated Areas by the State of Vermont - either a Center or Neighborhood (see

Designated Area section below). Additionally with local approval, Centers, Planned Growth Areas and Village Areas are eligible for certain Act 250 permit exemptions (see Act 250 section below).

TABLE 5: Future Land Use Planning Area (FLU) Descriptions

<p>Downtown/Village Center Town and city centers with a mix of residential, business, and civic uses including schools, parks, and town offices. Will become State Designated Center and eligible for Act 250 exemption.</p>
<p>Planned Growth Area Existing mixed-use neighborhoods and adjacent open lands near Centers that have local planning, zoning and infrastructure necessary to support substantial growth and become economic and cultural hubs for surrounding towns. Will become State Designated Neighborhood and eligible for Act 250 exemption.</p>
<p>Village Area Existing neighborhoods and adjacent open lands generally within ¼ mile of Village Centers with local planning and zoning that support neighborhood residential and mixed-use. Will become State Designated Neighborhood and eligible for Act 250 exemption.</p>
<p>Transition Area Areas that are regionally planned for growth but don't qualify for other FLU areas due to lack of infrastructure and/or local planning</p>
<p>Enterprise Area Major industrial areas</p>
<p>Resource-Based Recreation Area Major recreational areas</p>
<p>Hamlet Historic settlements that are mostly residential and not planned for future growth</p>
<p>Rural General Low-density rural residential areas and some limited commercial development</p>
<p>Rural Agriculture & Forestry Forests and farmland</p>
<p>Rural Conservation Areas of significant natural resources including flood hazard areas, river corridors, wetlands, and areas over 1000 feet in elevation</p>

[^remove flood hazard areas](#)

**Full definitions are included under section (a)(12) in state statute: [24 V.S.A. § 4348a](#)*

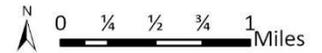
Rural Future Land Use Areas: Most of the region consists of Rural Future Land Use Planning Areas (FLUs), which are broken into Rural – Agriculture and Forestry, Rural – Conservation and Rural – General and are shown on Map 13.



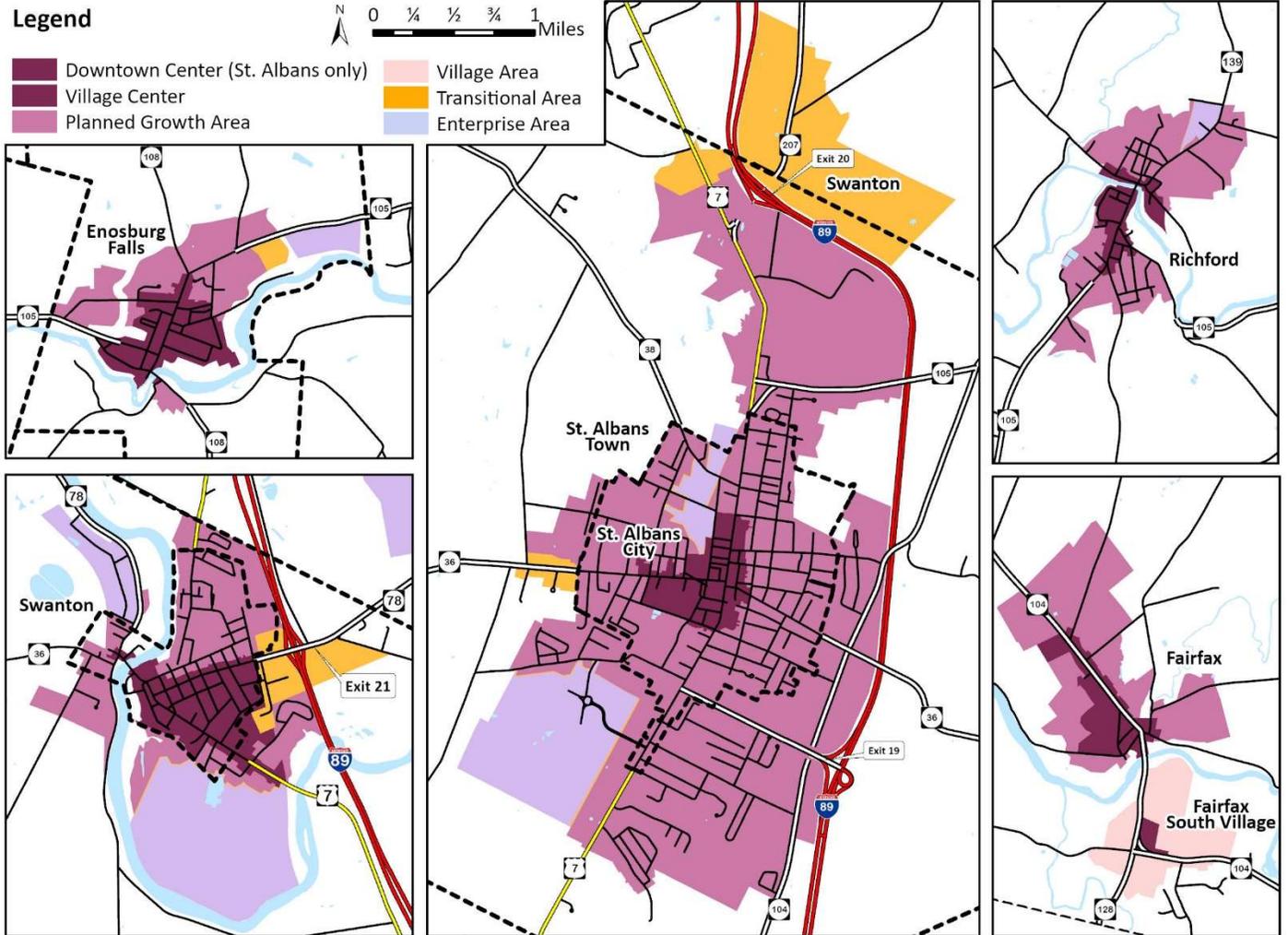
Rural - Agriculture and Forestry: The Agriculture and Forestry Future Land Use Planning Area (FLU) includes blocks of forest or farmland that sustain resource industries, provide critical wildlife habitat and movement, outdoor recreation, flood storage, aquifer recharge, and scenic beauty, and contribute to economic well-being and quality of life. Development in these areas shall be carefully managed to promote the working landscape and rural economy, while protecting the agricultural and forest resource value.

MAP 14: Northwest Region Centers and Village Areas [updated map]

Legend Village Center Village Area



MAP 15: Northwest Region Centers and Planned Growth Areas [updated map]



Nearly 64% of the region is included in this category, reflecting the significant acreage of working agricultural and forestry lands, the large number of farms in the region and the importance of agriculture in the region’s economy. Strategies that support the long-term protection of these lands from conversion to non- agricultural use are supported by NRPC. Where development does occur, it shall be located to minimize impact to existing agricultural operations and primary agricultural soils.

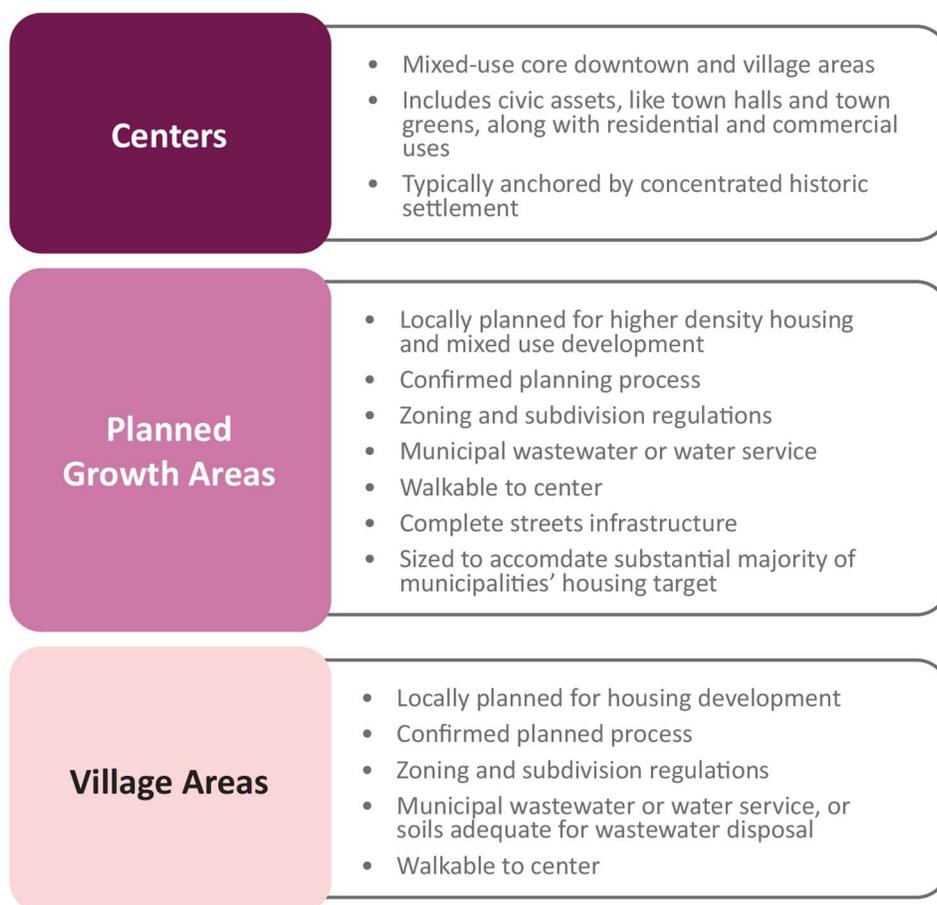
Rural - Conservation: The Conservation Future Land Use Planning Area (FLU) is host to significant natural resources that require special consideration for water quality and wetland protection, maintenance of forest blocks, wildlife habitat, and habitat connectors and for other conservation purposes. The mapping of these areas and accompanying policies are intended to help meet requirements of 10 V.S.A. chapter 89. This FLU is not associated with any increase in Act 250 jurisdiction.¹

¹Natural resource areas with increased jurisdiction (Tier 3) are being determined via the Land Use Review Board’s rulemaking process. For more information of Act 250 jurisdictional tiers, see: <https://act250.vermont.gov/current-land-use-review-board-agenda>

Land in this category usually should not be developed in order to protect the ecological and/or forest resource value of the lands. Development that does occur shall be limited due to natural resource constraints, such as wetlands and river corridorsfloodplains, wildlife and scenic values in the case of uplands, or an overall low suitability for development based on soils, distance from roads and other factors.

Ridgelines and hilltops contribute significantly to the beauty of the region. Development in these areas can damage characteristic and picturesque viewsheds that contribute to the region’s beauty. The use of these lands shall be limited to a mix of forest and conservation purposes including maple syrup production, logging, appropriate agricultural operations, wildlife habitat and recreation. These lands shall be protected from fragmentation and conversion.

FIGURE 4: Center, Planned Growth Area and Village Area Mapping Criteria



 **Rural - General:** The Rural – General Future Land Use Planning Area (FLU) includes areas that promote the continuation of Vermont’s traditional working landscape and natural area features. They allow for low-density residential and some limited commercial development that is compatible with productive lands and natural areas. A relatively small amount of the region’s growth is anticipated in the Rural – General FLU Planning Areas, which occupy 8% of the region. Conservation subdivision, separation of lot size from density, and other types of subdivision and development design that cluster development, reduce overall density and conserve open space, common land and/or farmland for its intended purpose are encouraged in these areas. Methods of creating useful open space, common land or farmland include but are not limited to ensuring the land is appropriate and of value for the intended use, locating it adjacent to other open spaces in similar use, and requiring a management plan. Based upon historical development trends NRPC expects that much of the growth in rural areas will involve single-family homes. Areas included in this category require particularly careful planning to ensure that strip development and sprawl are minimized and the goals for the other land use areas are promoted.

Other Planning Areas

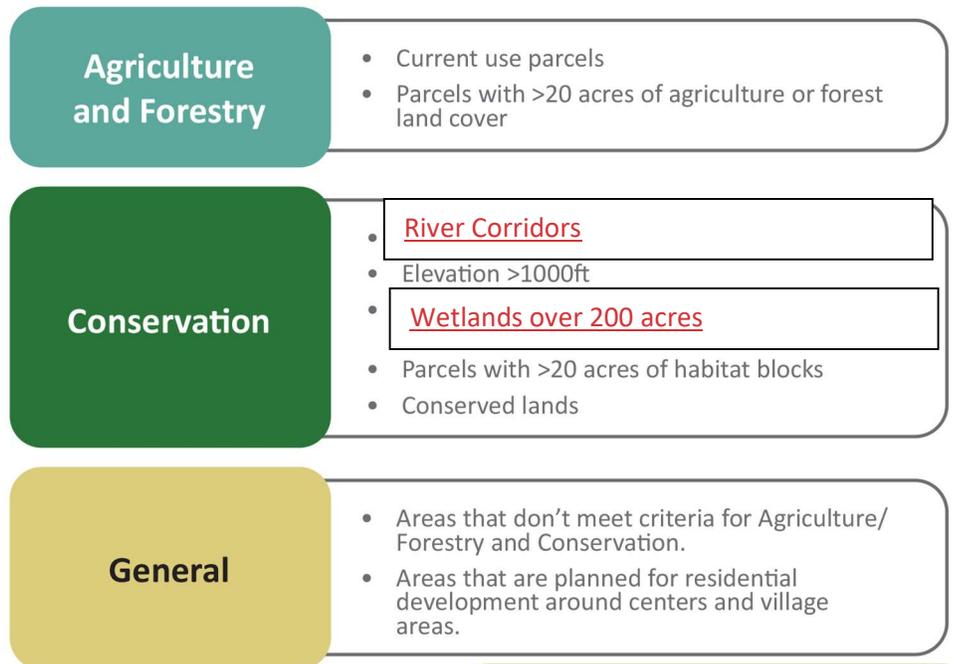
Transitional Areas: Transitional Future Land Use Planning Areas (FLU) may include areas of existing or planned commercial, office, mixed-use development, or residential uses either adjacent to a planned growth or village area or new stand-alone areas and served by, or planned for, public water or wastewater, or both.

Transitional FLU Planning Areas have been identified north of the St. Albans Town Planned Growth Area in Swanton, west of St. Albans City on Lake Road in St. Albans Town, east of the Swanton Planned Growth Area on VT78 and east of the Enosburg Falls Planned Growth Area on VT105. The intent of this land use category is to transform these areas into higher density, mixed-use settlements, or residential neighborhoods through infill and redevelopment or new development. New commercial linear strip development is not allowed as to prevent it from negatively impacting the economic vitality of commercial areas in the adjacent or nearby planned growth or village area.

To ensure well-planned and well-financed infrastructure and foster smart growth principles, it is of utmost importance for municipalities to plan for development in advance, rather than planning around established development after the fact. The NRPC will help municipalities with planning for these areas with a goal of creating the conditions needed to be classified as Planned Growth Areas.

Enterprise Areas: Enterprise Future Land Use Planning Areas (FLU) include locations of high economic activity and employment. These may include industrial parks, areas of natural resource extraction, or other commercial uses that involve larger land areas. Enterprise areas typically have ready access to water supply, sewage disposal, electricity, and freight transportation networks.

FIGURE 5: Rural Future Land Use (FLU) Planning Area Mapping Criteria



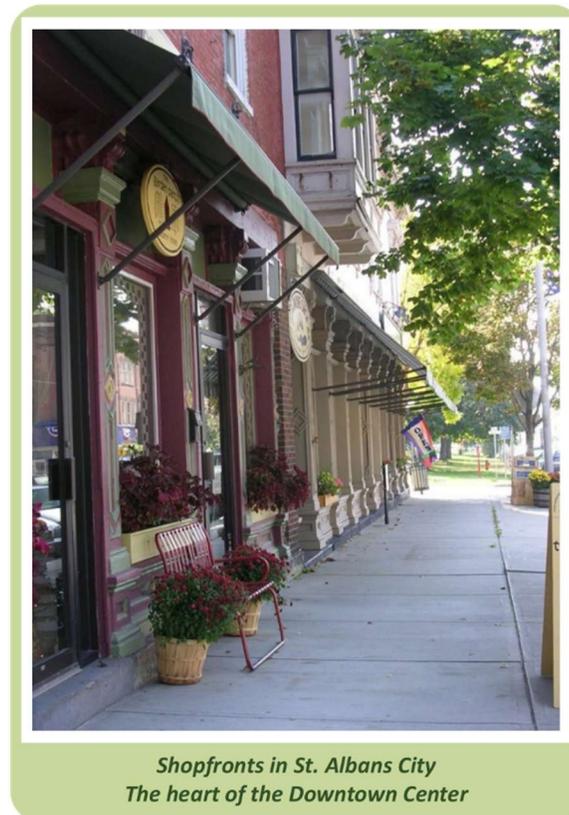
Enterprise Future Land Use Planning Areas

- **St. Albans Town** - Industrial Park off Route 7 South
- **St Albans City** - industrial area west of Federal Street
- **Swanton Town** - south of village on and around Jewett Street
- **Swanton Town** - north on of the village on and around Jonergin Drive
- **Highgate** - at and around the Franklin County State Airport
- **Georgia** - Industrial Park off and around Skunk Hill Road
- **Grand Isle** - Industrial Park off US2 near VT314
- **Sheldon Springs** - around Rock-Tenn paper mill
- **Enosburg Falls** - Industrial Park off VT105 east of village

- **Richford** - Blue Seal Feeds plant on VT139 (new bullet)

The NRPC supports Enterprise FLU Planning Areas that encourage economic expansion and high-wage businesses to locate in the region without adversely affecting neighboring land uses. Enterprise areas should be carefully planned to ensure access and connectivity. This can be achieved through public transportation service and walkability - both within the district in addition to making connections from the district to adjacent pedestrian and bicycle infrastructure. Thoughtful site planning can both ensure that off-site impacts, such as noise, are mitigated through buffers, landscaping and other design considerations while at the same time ensuring good quality of life and integration with the local community.

Resource Based Recreation Areas: Resource Based Recreation FLU Planning Areas may include state parks and other resource-based recreational areas concentrated along lakeshores that may provide infrastructure, jobs, or housing to support recreational activities. These areas have been identified along Lake Champlain in the Islands, in Swanton and on Lake Carmi.



DESIGNATED AREAS

Vermont has established a Designation Program that offers incentives and resources to support the development of strong and vibrant concentrated settlements separated by rural countryside. These programs provide a variety of financial incentives, priority for state grants and technical support to the municipality and property owners in the designated area. The benefits leverage private and public investment and placemaking to revitalize and strengthen downtowns, village centers and adjacent neighborhoods and growth areas (Table 6). Act 181 of 2024 made changes to the State’s designation program, reducing the number of designation types from 5 legacy designations to 2: Centers and Neighborhoods.

TABLE 6: State Designations

FUTURE LAND USE AREA	DESIGNATION	INTENT/INCENTIVES
Downtown Centers & Village Centers	CENTER	The Center designation supports revitalization efforts of downtown and village centers with financial incentives, training and technical assistance needed to build community connections and economic resilience.
	Step 1	Beginner Center (small village)
	Step 2	Intermediate Center (growing village/town center)
	Step 3	Advanced Center (downtown, Main Street America Program member)
Planned Growth Areas & Village Areas	NEIGHBORHOOD	The Neighborhood designation supports the creation of new housing by providing tax, regulatory, and funding incentives for housing projects in Planning Growth Areas and Village Areas connected to Centers.

The Future Land Use Map identifies the areas that are eligible to be Designated as Centers and Neighborhoods, which become effective when the Regional Plan and Future Land Use Map are approved by the Land Use Review Board. Downtown and Village Centers receive a Center designation while Planned Growth Areas and Village Areas receive a Neighborhood Designation (Table 6). Within the Center Designation, municipalities may apply to the Vermont Community Investment Board to advance up steps to achieve greater benefits and resources.

Coordination With State Act 250 Permitting

The Regional Future Land Use Map plays an important role in determining if Act 250 jurisdiction applies to a project. To support the state’s housing goals, areas planned for growth on the Future Land Use Map are eligible for exemptions to Act 250 permitting, specifically:

- **Tier 1A:** A total exemption to Act 250 for commercial and residential properties. Available in Centers & Planned Growth Areas identified in the Regional Future Land Use Map (Maps 13-15). Municipalities must meet requirements for smart growth planning (described on the second page of this chapter), local regulations, and municipal capacity. Municipalities who wish to obtain Tier 1A jurisdiction will apply separately to the Land Use Review Board.
- **Tier 1B:** Act 250 exemptions for up to 50 units of housing on 10 acres of land or less. Eligible areas are Centers, Planned Growth Areas and Village Areas identified in the Regional Future Land Use Map (Maps 13-15). Municipalities must also have zoning & subdivision regulations and adequate municipal capacity.

Municipalities have the choice to opt-in to Tier 1B via a vote from the legislative body. A full list of municipalities opting in for Tier 1B jurisdiction is submitted to the Vermont Land Use Review Board (LURB) by the Regional Planning Commission with a request for approval of the regional plan. Tier 1B status is official once a regional plan is approved by the LURB. Municipalities eligible for Tier 1A will be able to apply directly to the LURB after the regional plan is adopted and approved.

Conformance with local and regional plans is one of the approval criteria in Act 250. Where Act 250 jurisdiction applies, NRPC utilizes its long-standing project review process to determine a project's conformance with the goals and policies of the Regional Plan, including considering whether the development conforms to the future land use map. More information on NRPC’s development review standards can be found in Chapter 1: Introduction.

GOALS AND POLICIES

- 1. Preserve and enhance the region’s historic settlement pattern of compact centers, neighborhoods and growth areas separated by rural countryside and the working landscape.**
 - a. Support infill and redevelopment of downtown and village centers, planned growth areas, village areas, transitional areas and existing strip development areas over new commercial strip development.
 - b. Locate intensive residential development primarily in downtown and village centers, planned growth areas and village areas, and support redevelopment and infill opportunities.

- c. Outside of downtown and village centers, planned growth areas and village areas, residential development will be clustered or otherwise designed to work with the landscape in terms of energy efficiency, protection of ecologically sensitive areas and conservation of farmland and agricultural soils.
 - d. Prioritize public investments—including public facilities and the construction or expansion of infrastructure—that will promote expansion in downtown and village centers, planned growth areas and village areas in this plan and will not encourage the development and/or fragmentation of farmlands or other resource areas.
 - e. Ensure that the scale, siting, design and management of new development respect the existing landscape and the character of the area’s built environment.
 - f. Incorporate best management practices for stormwater and erosion control in the Resource-Based Recreation Areas to help protect water quality.
- 2. Maintain healthy and diverse forest and conservation areas as well as a strong working landscape, including agriculture and forestry.**
- a. Development shall respect the physical limitations of the site and avoid negative impacts on the natural and cultural features of the landscape.
 - b. Development in rural, agriculture, forestry and conservation areas will not diminish the viability of agricultural or woodland operations, or fragment high-priority forest and connectivity blocks and other large contiguous tracts of woodland or wildlife habitat/ corridors.
 - c. Limit the loss of prime and primary agricultural soils and active farmland to the greatest degree possible, and mitigate it whenever the loss cannot be prevented.
 - d. Maintain all right-to-farm protections for agricultural operations that have acceptable agricultural practices.
 - e. Ensure that development in the rural conservation future land use planning area will be small scale and will not diminish the ecological value of the lands. Only allow development farther than 1,000’ from road centerlines in rural conservation areas if it advances conservation goals.
 - f. Encourage the development of local businesses that add value to agricultural and forest products grown in Vermont and site them in locations that minimize conflicts with neighboring land uses.
 - g. Support agricultural, forest and conservation land protection strategies including but not limited to transfer of development rights, purchase of development rights, fee-simple purchase of agricultural lands and use of value tax assessment; these protection strategies can allow for compatible uses that support other key policy goals.
 - h. Support initiatives that assist agricultural businesses with adapting to the impacts of climate change.
- 3. Target future economic growth primarily in the region’s downtown and village centers, village areas, planned growth areas, and enterprise areas.**
- a. Locate industrial development first in enterprise future land use areas or other locally identified industrial areas.
 - b. Industrial growth outside of enterprise areas shall be located on property with sufficient infrastructure and sited to minimize conflicts with neighboring land uses.
 - c. Ensure that mixed-use development occurs at significantly higher densities and on a larger scale in downtown and village centers and planned growth areas than in the surrounding region.

- d. Scale retail and commercial developments to primarily serve the market of the downtown and village center, planned growth area or village area.

DISASTER RESILIENCE

GOALS

1. Reduce the loss of life, injury, and economic harm resulting from all-hazards events and climate change and focus efforts on those who are most vulnerable to impacts.
2. Reduce infrastructure damage and the financial losses incurred by municipal, residential, industrial, agricultural and commercial establishments due to disasters.
3. Ensure the region's communities are resilient to all-hazards events; include hazard mitigation planning, such as flood resiliency, in the municipal planning process.

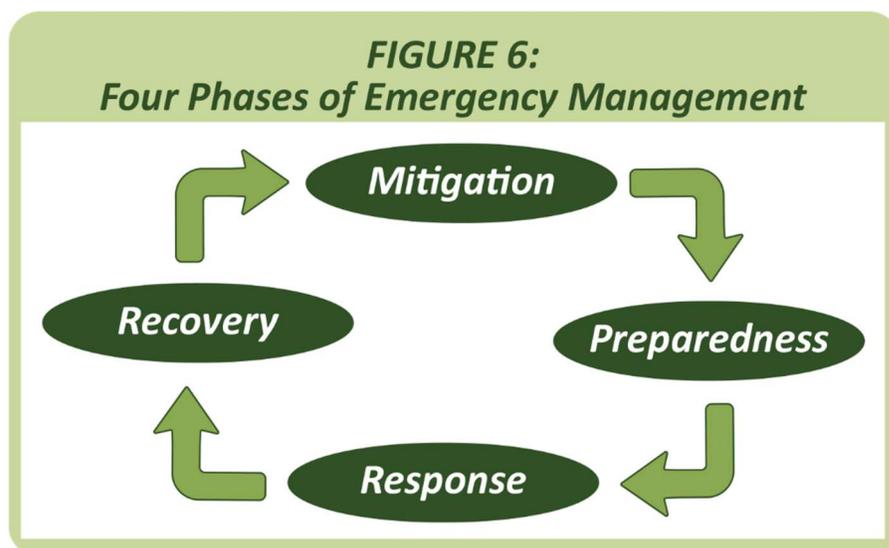
BACKGROUND

Resiliency is the ability of a community to respond and adapt to natural and human-caused disasters. Vermont Statutes require that regional plans include a flood resilience element. This plan incorporates a broader all-hazards resilience element instead of a flood resilience element due to the broad impact of disasters of all types on our region.

The impact of expected, but unpredictable, natural and human-caused disasters can be reduced

through community planning. The purpose of this section is to provide communities in the Northwest region with all-hazards disaster resilience planning goals and policies that will help mitigate risks to public and private investments by protecting flood-prone and other vulnerable areas through municipal land use plans, municipal ordinances and capital improvement plans. The four phases of emergency management are mitigation, preparedness, response and recovery (Figure 6). In addition, economic resilience to disasters and to the impacts of Climate Change are important factors to incorporate into NRPC's future planning efforts.

The emergence of the Coronavirus disease (COVID-19) created a global pandemic which greatly impacted Vermont communities beginning in 2020. COVID-19 is an infectious disease caused by the SARS-CoV-2 virus. The pandemic affected all sectors of society including economic, public health and education systems. Federal, state and local governments responded with innovative solutions to limit disruptions and continue operations so that citizens could return to daily life. The efforts also sought to mitigate impacts to local economies by allowing essential services to continue to operate. There are now better systems in place to cope with a future



pandemic including public health surveillance, monitoring and response, improved food systems security, expanded broadband services in unserved and underserved areas and continuity of operations for governments.

Scientists are concerned that the changing climate could increase future events similar to the COVID-19 pandemic. Moreover, climate change is causing major shifts in weather patterns, sea levels, animal habitats, and temperatures. As these climate extremes continue to increase in severity and variability, many of the dangers discussed in the chapters are at risk of increasing.

Mitigation

Hazard mitigation is any sustained action that reduces or eliminates long-term risk to people and property from natural and human-caused hazards and their effects. Based on the results of previous mitigation efforts, federal and state agencies have come to recognize that it is less expensive to prevent disasters than to repair damage after a disaster has struck. Communities have opportunities to identify and implement disaster resiliency goals and policies through their municipal land use planning process, land use regulations and local hazard mitigation plans. Hazards cannot be eliminated, but it is possible to determine what the most likely hazards are, ascertain where their impacts would be most severe and then identify local actions that can be taken to reduce their severity.

Preparedness

This phase includes developing plans for what to do, where to go and who to call for help before an event occurs—actions that improve the chances of successfully dealing with an emergency either individually or as a community. Franklin and Grand Isle Counties annually update their Emergency Operations Plans and provide the adopted plans to the NRPC and the Vermont Division of Emergency Management. In addition, local and regional public safety officials regularly participate in simulated disaster exercises.

Response

Public safety and well-being during an emergency depend on how prepared communities and individuals are to respond to a crisis. By being able to act responsibly and safely, communities and individuals will be better protected.

Planning for, financing, and providing an efficient system of public facilities for fire and police protection, as well as emergency medical services (EMS), is essential to ensuring the safety and well-being of residents now and into the future. Given the rural geography and lower population density outside of the City and Village areas, coordinated regional planning and shared services among municipalities can enhance response times and service effectiveness while minimizing costs. Sustainable funding mechanisms, such as state and federal grants and community-supported capital improvement plans, will be vital to upgrading or replacing aging infrastructure, modernizing equipment, and supporting the recruitment and retention of first responders.

The Franklin County International Firefighters Association, the Grand Isle County Mutual Aid Association and Local Emergency Planning Committee Districts 4 and 13 serve their member municipalities throughout the region by offering planning, training and exercising for all-hazards events.

Emergency service organizations and municipalities have mutual aid agreements in place to assist one another during emergency responses. There are two fire mutual aid associations in the region: the Franklin County International Firefighters Association and the Grand Isle County Mutual Aid Association. Each association is composed of municipal first response and rescue agencies within each county. There is a mutual aid agreement between the municipalities of each county and between each association to assist one another in times of crisis, and it offers agreed-upon rates of reimbursement for expended resources.

TABLE 7: First Response Agencies Serving the Region

Municipality	Law Enforcement*	EMS	Fire Department	Mutual Aid Agreement
Alburgh	VSP and GICSO	Alburgh Rescue	Alburgh Fire	X
Bakersfield	VSP and FCSO	Enosburg Ambulance	Bakersfield VFD	X
Berkshire	VSP and FCSO	Enosburg Ambulance	Berkshire VFD	X
Enosburg Falls	VSP	Enosburg Ambulance	Enosburg VFD	X
Enosburgh Town	VSP	Enosburg Ambulance	Enosburg VFD	X
Fairfax	VSP and FCSO	Fairfax Rescue	Fairfax VFD	X
Fairfield	VSP and FCSO	AmCare Ambulance	Fairfield VFD East Fairfield VFD	X
Franklin	VSP and FCSO	Enosburg Ambulance	Franklin Fire Dept.	X
Fletcher	VSP	Fairfax Rescue Cambridge Rescue	Fairfax VFD Cambridge VFD	X
Georgia	VSP and FCSO	Georgia Rescue	Georgia VFD	X
Grand Isle	VSP and GICSO	Grand Isle Rescue	Grand Isle VFD	X
Highgate	VSP and FCSO	Missisquoi Valley Rescue, Inc.	Highgate VFD	X
Isle La Motte	VSP and GICSO	Alburgh Rescue Grand Isle Rescue	Isle La Motte Fire Company	X
Montgomery	VSP	Montgomery Rescue	Montgomery VFD	X
North Hero	VSP and GICSO	Grand Isle Rescue	North Hero VFD	X
Richford	VSP and FCSO	Richford Ambulance	Richford VFD	X
Sheldon	VSP and FCSO	AmCare Ambulance	Sheldon Fire Dept.	X
South Hero	VSP and GICSO	South Hero Rescue	South Hero VFD	X
St. Albans City	STACPD and VSP	AmCare Ambulance	St. Albans City Fire Dept.	X
St. Albans Town	STACPD and VSP	AmCare Ambulance	St. Albans Town VFD	X
Swanton Town	SVPD and VSP	Missisquoi Valley Rescue, Inc.	Swanton Village Fire Dept.	X
Swanton Village	SVPD and VSP	Missisquoi Valley Rescue, Inc.	Swanton Village Fire Dept.	X

*VSP - Vermont State Police

*FCSO - Franklin Co. Sheriff's Office

*GICSO - Grand Isle Co. Sheriff's Office

*STACPD - St. Albans City Police Department

*SVPD - Swanton Village Police Department

Recovery

After the immediate danger of an emergency is over, continued public safety and well-being will depend on the community’s ability to cope with getting life back to normal. During the recovery period, communities must be able to manage disaster-related financial burdens. At this time, communities should also consider steps to take that would mitigate the effects of future similar disasters.

The 2019 Halloween Storm, 2018 Missisquoi River flood, 2011 Lake Champlain flood, Tropical Storm Irene, and ice storms in 1998 and 2013 have increased public recognition of the need to link regional and municipal land use planning, mitigation planning and capital improvement planning. Although our region was largely spared from impacts, severe flooding in July of 2023 and 2024 further stressed the need for flood preparedness. Communities can improve their resiliency by following a comprehensive planning process that considers impacts from natural and human-made disasters.

IDENTIFYING HAZARDS AND ASSESSING VULNERABILITY

The NRPC used a FEMA approved Hazard Identification Risk Assessment (HIRA) process to rank hazard types in the region (Table 8). Additionally, Vermont Agency of Transportation’s Resilience Planning Tool is used to supplement the HIRA. Hazards that scored High in the ranking system are considered the worst threat in terms of their probability of occurrence and their impact on the community. The risk assessment produces a Relative Risk score using a qualitative process to compile estimates of the likely frequency of occurrence, the extent of the community impact and the likely consequences in terms of public safety, property damage, economic impacts and harm to environmental resources. The resulting analysis provides a Relative Risk score for each hazard as High, Moderate or Low.

~~This information is summarized below and can be found in more detail within local hazard mitigation plans for communities as well as the Franklin & Grand Isle All Hazards Assessment prepared by the NRPC.~~

Because of limited roadway access points and the geography of the Islands, Grand Isle County has a unique vulnerability to being isolated as a result of natural or man-made disasters. Grand Isle Mutual Aid, with support from NRPC, meets regularly to coordinate among first responders in the county.

It should be noted that the region’s overall risk rating is low (380 out of a possible high of 1,200 points in the Risk Assessment tool).

TABLE 8: Relative Risk

HAZARD	RELATIVE RISK
Flood, Fluvial Erosion	High
Severe Winter Storm, Extreme Cold, Ice Storm	High
Severe Thunderstorms (hail, high winds, lightning)	High
Severe Wind, Tropical Storm, Hurricane	Moderate
Hazardous Materials	Moderate
Structure Fire	Moderate
Landslides	Moderate
Heat & Drought	Moderate
Invasive Species	Moderate
Terrorism	Moderate
Ice Jam	Low
Major Fire -Wildfire	Low
Tornado	Low
Earthquake	Low

SOURCE: FEMA Hazard Identification Risk Assessment

HIGH RISK HAZARDS

Flooding and Fluvial Erosion

The greatest risk to the region and the state is from flooding in the form of inundation and fluvial erosion. The region is most prone to flooding during the spring and summer months. During spring, partially frozen soils, melting snow and springtime rains produce an annual spring flood cycle. During summer, localized storm events produce flood conditions as soils become quickly saturated by high volumes of rain. Recent storms have caused significant damage to local transportation infrastructure, typically due to inappropriately sized culverts and other diversion systems. Erosion along stream banks from flooding often affects the roads, facilities, residences and utilities located nearby. Localized flash flooding is becoming more common as large

TABLE 9: Federal Disaster Declarations in the Region

	Franklin County	Grand Isle County
DR-1184 (July 15 – 17, 1997)	Severe Storms and Flooding	Not affected
DR-1201 (Jan. 6 – 16, 1998)	Severe Winter Storm / Ice Storm	Severe Winter Storm / Ice Storm
DR-1228 (June 17 – Aug. 17, 1998)	Severe Storms and Flooding	Not affected
DR-3157 (Mar. 5 – 7, 2001)	Not affected	Severe Winter Storm
DR-1428 (June 5 – June 13, 2002)	Not affected	Severe Storms, Tornado and Flooding
DR-1559 (Aug. 12 – Sept. 12, 2004)	Severe Storms and Flooding	Not affected
DR-1778 (June 14 – 17, 2008)	Severe Storms and Flooding	Severe Storms and Flood
DR-1784 (July 18, 2008)	Severe Storms and Flooding	Not affected
DR-1951 (Dec. 1 – 5, 2010)	Severe Winter Storms and Flooding	Not affected
DR-1995 (Apr. 23 – May 9, 2011) *Individual Assistance Declaration	Severe Storms and Flooding	Severe Storms and Flooding
DR-4043 (Apr. 23 – May 9, 2011)	Severe Storms and Flooding	Severe Storms and Flooding
DR-4022 (Aug. 27 – Sept. 2, 2011)	Severe Storms and Flooding	Severe Storms and Flooding
FEMA 338 EM (Aug. 29, 2011)	Tropical Storm Irene	Tropical Storm Irene
DR-4178 (Apr. 15 – 18, 2014)	Severe Storms and Flooding	Not affected
DR-4207 (Dec. 9 – 12, 2014)	Severe Winter Storm	Not affected
DR-4356 (Oct. 29 – 30, 2017)	Severe Storms and Flooding	Severe Storms and Flooding
DR-4380 (May 4 – 5, 2018)	Not affected	Severe Storms and Flooding
DR-4474 (Oct. 31 – Nov. 1, 2019)	Severe Storms and Flooding	Not affected
EM-3597 (Cat. B) (Aug 22 – 29, 2021)	Tropical Storm Henri	Tropical Storm Henri
DR4695 (Dec. 22 – 24, 2022)	Severe Storms and Flooding	Severe Storms and Flooding
DR-4532 (Jan 20, 2020 – May 11, 2023)	Covid-19 Pandemic	Covid-19 Pandemic
EM-3595 (Cat. B) (July 9 – 17, 2023)	Flooding	Flooding
DR 4770 (Jan. 9 – 13, 2024)	Severe Winter Storm	Severe Winter Storm
EM-3609 (Cat. B) (Aug. 8 – 14, 2024)	Tropical Depression Debby	Tropical Depression Debby

SOURCE: FEMA

rainstorms impact small areas during brief periods. Floods can be worsened by ice or debris dams and the failure of infrastructure (especially culverts), private dams and beaver dams.

In the region, there is a history of flooding and fluvial erosion along the Missisquoi River, Trout River, Tyler Branch, Black Creek, Rock River and Pike River, and along the shores of Lake Champlain as well as many brooks. Studies have shown that damaging floods are occurring in areas outside of mapped special flood hazard areas. The greatest threat to flooding is caused by changes in land use and increased development near riverbanks and in floodplain areas. Increased development encroachment on rivers and streams leads to greater volumes of stormwater runoff and greater erosion of stream banks. Improperly built stormwater infrastructure also disrupts stormwater flow and can overload culverts with additional stormwater.

Federal Major Disaster Declarations since 1995 due to flooding in the region are listed in Table 9.

The Vermont Agency of Natural Resources (ANR) has adopted river corridor protection, an avoidance strategy to restore and protect the natural stability of rivers and minimize flood damage. River corridor protection is recognized as a critical state wide goal in statute. Municipalities protecting River Corridors are eligible for incentives including increased post-disaster funding.

TABLE 10: Structures Identified within Flood Zones 2023 (approximate)

COUNTY	Total Structures	Camp	Mobile Home	Multi Family	Other Residential	Single Family	Commercial	Government	House of Worship	Industrial	Public	Utility	Other/Unknown
Franklin County	1,128	441	59	35	5	413	64	2	2	2	11	10	84
Grand Isle County	536	262	39	1	4	177	13	0	1	0	1	2	36

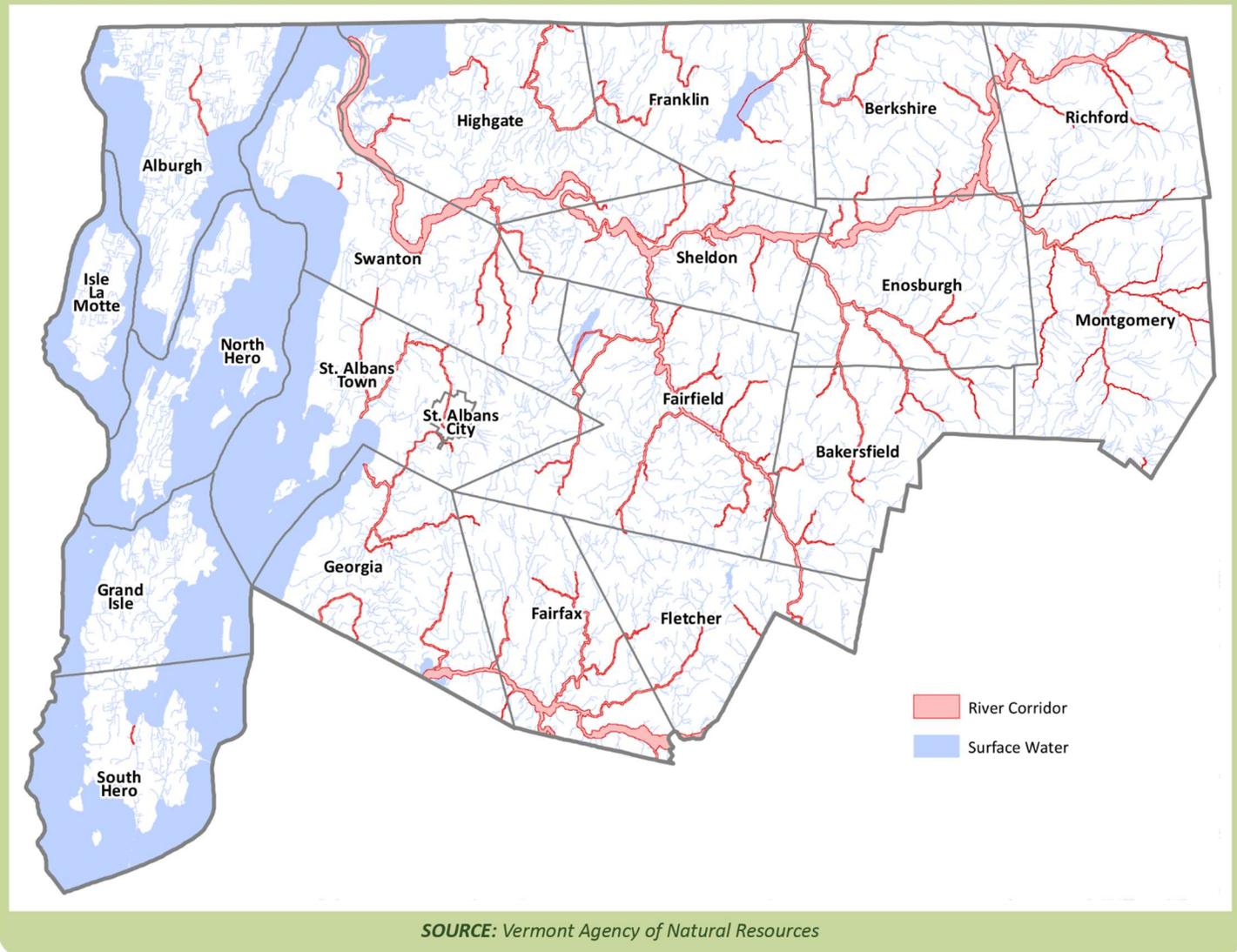
SOURCE: Flood Insurance Rate Maps & E911 Data

TABLE 11: Structures Identified within River Corridors 2023 (approximate)

COUNTY	Total Structures	Camp	Mobile Home	Multi Family	Other Residential	Single Family	Commercial	Government	House of Worship	Industrial	Public	Utility	Other/Unknown
Franklin County	645	21	63	59	3	363	48	5	1	6	6	17	53
Grand Isle County	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

SOURCE: Vermont Agency of Natural Resources & E911 Data

MAP 16: River Corridors



Severe Winter Storms, Extreme Cold, Ice Storms

The second greatest risk to the region is from severe winter weather including winter storms, ice storms and extreme cold. In northwestern Vermont, a severe winter storm can last for several days and can be accompanied by strong winds, creating blizzard conditions with blinding wind-driven snow, substantial drifting and dangerous wind chill. Strong winds, accumulations of ice and heavy snow can knock down trees, utility poles, communication towers and power lines. Communications and power can be disrupted for days while utility companies work to repair the extensive damage. People have been trapped at home for up to two weeks without utilities or other services. Some of the worst winter storms in the region have left ice accumulations of 2 to 4" (January 1998 and December 9, 2014) as well as wind speeds up to 50 mph (December 23, 2022). On the evening of December 22 through the evening of December 23, Vermont was hit by a winter storm "bomb cyclone", leaving nearly 100,000 without power and wind gusts approaching 75 mph.

Severe Thunderstorms (Hail/High Winds/Lightning)

Thunderstorms are the most frequent natural hazard event occurring in Vermont. Thunderstorms and their associated hazards can occur anywhere in the region at any time of the year; however, spring and summer are the most common times for severe thunderstorms. Supercell thunderstorms that produce tornadoes can be the most destructive and cause widespread damage to land, crops and property. Severe thunderstorms can produce hail that is damaging to crops, structures and vehicles as well as lightning that can damage infrastructure, plants and property, and can start forest fires. Flash floods are likely to occur after a severe thunderstorm that produces a large amount of precipitation over a short duration. Mountainous areas in the region are particularly prone to flash flooding due to the steep terrain. According to the EPA as well as The Center for Climate Sciences at NASA’s Jet Propulsion Laboratory, it’s a relatively well-accepted fact within the science community that as global temperatures increase, extreme precipitation and including more intense short duration storms will very likely increase as well.

MODERATE RISK HAZARDS

Severe Winds, Tropical Storms, Hurricanes

Severe winds are a hazardous threat to the region and most commonly accompany other storm events. They typically occur as strong frontal systems move across the Adirondacks and southern Canada from the west. The region is far inland and unlikely to receive a direct hit from a hurricane; however, severe winds from tropical storms have occurred as weakened storms originating in the Atlantic Ocean track near the region (Table 12).

Power lines and trees are most vulnerable to wind. Power outages can result in significant loss of business, high repair costs and threats to public safety.

Mobile home parks are uniquely vulnerable to flooding resulting from tropical storms. This increased risk is related to siting of park communities in flood hazard areas, and limitations of the structures themselves. Income, disability status and age can make park residents more vulnerable to the impacts of disasters with fewer resources for recovery. An assessment completed in 2012 by researchers at the University of Vermont found that one-fifth of Vermont’s 247 mobile home parks have at least one lot that is located within a flood hazard area, and nearly 12% of all mobile home park lots are located in flood hazard areas.

Hazardous Materials (Fixed Site and Transport)

The third greatest risk to the region is from a hazardous materials incident. Local industry, natural gas and fuel oil distributors, and agricultural operations present the opportunity for a hazardous materials incident either at a fixed site or during transport anywhere within the region. Areas at risk for a stationary or on-site hazardous materials incident include the locations of hazardous materials manufacturing, processing or storage facilities, as well as all hazardous waste treatment, storage and disposal sites. Areas at risk for a hazardous materials transport incident include the region’s transportation corridors and adjacent population

**TABLE 12:
Tropical Storm Impact**

NAME	DATE
Unnamed	November 3, 1927
Andrew	August 1990
Floyd	September 1999
Hannah	September 14 - 15, 2007
Isidore	September 27, 2007
Katrina	August 30, 2005
Irene	August 28, 2011
Henri	August 22 - 29, 2021
Debby	August 8 - 14, 2024

centers. The Highgate Springs Border Station in Franklin County is a heavily traveled port of entry that is served by Interstate 89 (with connections from Routes 2, 78 and 105) and receives a high volume of freight trucks containing hazardous materials.

There are two active rail lines in the region that move freight: the New England Central Railroad (NECR) and the Northern Vermont Railroad (NVR). The threat of a derailment and/or hazardous materials spill exists along every rail line in operation, although mandated rail yard speeds greatly reduce the probability of a derailment resulting in a spill.

Any incident that occurs within the region requires an initial response conducted by the local fire departments. The nearest hazardous materials (HazMat) response vehicle is located at the IBM facility in Essex, Vermont. HazMat decontamination trailers are stationed in Swanton Village, Essex Junction and South Hero.

Structure Fire

The Vermont Fire Marshall's Report notes that Vermont has a high per-capita death rate from fire compared to other states. Vermont experiences an average of 8 fire deaths a year. Fire safety officials, fire departments and other safety advocates have all contributed to the overall reduction in fire deaths over time. Although, the National and State fire death rates have decreased, the elderly and young children are still the most vulnerable populations. Older adults have a greater risk of fire death than the overall population. In the five-year period from 2017 to 2021, 31% of Vermont's fire deaths have been seniors over the age of 65. This is a drop from 48% during the five-year period (2012-2016). Although fire causes vary, there are several common contributing factors such as poverty, climate, education, code enforcement and demographics.

According to the State Fire Marshal in 2021, cooking fires and heating appliances continue to be the leading causes of structure fires in Vermont. Unattended cooking was the leading cause of cooking fires and casualties. Almost one third of the people killed by cooking fires were asleep when the fire started. More than half of the non-fatal injuries occurred when people tried to control the fire themselves. A lead contributing factor to home heating fires is failure to clean creosote from solid-fueled heating equipment chimneys. Vermont ranks first in the nation for its per-capita use of wood for heat, with at least one in six Vermont households use wood products as their primary heating source. The long cold Vermont winters put added stress on heating systems. Furthermore, fluctuating fuel prices can force people to use alternative heating sources that may not be safe. An improperly installed and maintained heating appliance is dangerous and can result in carbon monoxide poisoning or be the source of a fire.

Vermont's housing stock is dominated by older, owner-occupied homes. It is the second oldest in the nation behind Maine. About 44% of the housing stock is comprised of year-round, owner-occupied homes built before 1950. A third of all rental and owned homes in the state were built before 1950. (State Fire Marshal, 2021)

A fire in a downtown can be devastating. In 1997, a fire engulfed the City Feed and Lumber building and warehouse in St. Albans City. The fire also threatened the neighboring Century Arms building, a local weapons manufacturer, and the Fonda Container building. In 2005, a fire destroyed much of the historic downtown

block in Enosburg Falls. For that fire, 11 fire departments responded through mutual aid plus one department from Sutton, Quebec. On December 2, 2022, a series of structure fires occurred in the St. Albans City that were pushed by high winds. One 18,000 sq ft warehouse, a vacant house and barn were destroyed with over \$600,000 in damages.

Landslides

Vermont has a relatively high incidence of landslides partially due to soils. Clay “hard pan” soils reside underneath sand; water that infiltrates the sand rests on top of the clay, resulting in a sheering effect that causes the sand and topsoil to slide off the clay. This type of disaster rarely results in injury, but it can destabilize roads and threaten structures. Landslides can be caused by seismic events, manmade or natural changes to groundwater flow, removal of vegetation, and manmade or natural undercutting of steep banks. In the region, slides along the Missisquoi River in Highgate have threatened residential properties, a cemetery, the Highgate Transfer Station, infrastructure and local roads.

Heat and Drought

Prolonged periods of heat and drought are increasingly affecting northern Vermont. These hazards pose serious risks to public health, infrastructure, and local economies. High temperatures increase the likelihood of heat-related illnesses such as heat stroke and heat exhaustion, especially among the elderly, those with underlying health issues, low income and the homeless. Drought can limit water availability for drinking, irrigation, and sanitation. Both conditions strain healthcare systems, emergency services, and infrastructure—power grids may be overwhelmed during heatwaves due to increased cooling demands, while water systems and firefighting capacity may be compromised during droughts. Agriculture is particularly vulnerable, as heat and dry conditions reduce crop yields, stress livestock, and endanger industries like maple sugaring that rely on seasonal weather patterns. Outdoor activities and local events may also be disrupted, impacting tourism and recreation-based income.

Climate change is driving more frequent and intense heatwaves and longer-lasting droughts in the region. Days above 90°F are expected to increase, particularly during July and August, though heat events may extend into the spring and fall. Drought severity, measured by precipitation deficits, soil moisture, and streamflow, is also projected to worsen. These hazards often overlap, compounding their effects on ecosystems, the economy, and community well-being. While the urban heat island effect is less pronounced in rural areas, places with limited tree cover or poor ventilation still face heightened localized heat risks. Natural systems such as forests, wetlands, lakes and rivers can also be stressed, leading to ecological degradation and increased wildfire vulnerability.

Over the past 50 years alone, air temperatures in Vermont have increased more than 4°F in winter and more than 2°F in summer. The risk of heat related events including heat waves will increase in Vermont, with the number of days reaching 87°F per year are expected to increase from 6 to 20 (CDC). To help prevent heat related events, municipalities in the region have begun local emergency planning efforts to reduce their vulnerability to heat, both in response to an extreme heat event and as part of longer-term planning to lessen future risk. Examples include developing shelter annexes within their local emergency management plans which includes identifying local cooling spaces and cooling shelters and resources support lists. To safeguard

people's health in the short term, local municipalities can establish early warning systems, cooling areas, and raise awareness about heat related illness. Municipalities can modify roads, train tracks, and other infrastructure to use more heat-resilient materials and reduce heat absorption. Heat-waves are capable of placing high stress on electricity systems and cause possible disruptions. It is crucial that the Northwest Region continues its commitment to implement energy efficient measures throughout the network to lower the risk of these events.

Invasive Species

Infestations of invasive species threaten the diversity and survival of native species and can affect commercial, agricultural or recreational activities that depend upon the native species. They negatively impact the quality of wildlife habitat, create financial burdens for landowners and reduce the economic value of working forests. Sugarmakers, foresters, conservation groups, landowners and water facility operators are increasingly concerned about the economic toll of managing invasive species. In Vermont, a landowner could spend \$200 to \$800 per acre or more to manage invasives (Vermont Chapter of The Nature Conservancy). The maple, elm, horse chestnut, willow, ash, poplar, European mountain ash, hackberry, and hemlock have all seen population impacts from invasives. A caterpillar infestation caused more than \$8 million in damage to the 2001 hay crop in Vermont, with some farmers losing up to 90% of their crop that year. Invasive plants and pests—such as Eurasian Watermilfoil and zebra mussels in Lake Champlain and the Asian Longhorned Beetle and hemlock wooly adelgid (HWA), cause millions more in damage in Vermont annually. The arrival of the Emerald ash borer (EAB) in the region has the potential to devastate ash trees in forests and communities, the state, municipalities; foresters and conservation groups have begun mitigation efforts to prevent their spread.



Terrorism

Terrorist events are possible in the region but are considered rare. Two types of terrorism could occur: international and domestic. The region is situated along the northern border of the United States and contains several Ports of Entry into Canada. Border crossings in upstate New York at Champlain and Rouses Point connect New York to Vermont via Route 78. Lake Champlain is an open waterway between New York and Vermont that flows north into Canada as well. Interstate 89 provides easy transportation to population centers located in New York City, Boston and Washington, DC.

Domestic acts of terrorism such as a school shooting incident, bomb threats and citizen confrontations at government offices are a regional concern. Schools have prepared by implementing school crisis plans, adding security features to school buildings, and conducting drills with local law enforcement and first response agencies.

LOW RISK HAZARDS

Ice Jams

Ice jams occur in streams and rivers when warm temperatures and heavy rain cause snow to melt rapidly, and they typically take place in sharp river bends, decreases in slope and constrictions within the stream channel as well as at confluences. The five most notable locations where ice jams occur in the region are the Lamoille River along VT 104A between Georgia and Fairfax near the Georgia High Bridge; the Missisquoi River along VT 78 west of Swanton Village; the Missisquoi River in East Highgate; the Missisquoi River along VT 105 between Enosburgh and Berkshire; and West Hill Brook at the intersection with VT 118 in Montgomery.

From 1867 to 1999, there were 753 ice jams on 74 rivers and in 127 towns in Vermont. The Lamoille and Missisquoi Rivers (both of which flow through the region) each account for nearly 10% of all statewide ice jams. These ice jams occur most often in March (44%), January (24%) and February (18%). There are 99 records of ice jams along the Missisquoi River alone. (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory (CRREL)).

Most recently, mid-winter ice jam break ups have occurred in Swanton and Highgate in January 2020 and January 2018. These ice jams caused flooding related damages to roads and residential properties, along with evacuations. The impacts occurred mainly along N River St (VT78) and Monument Rd. In 2020, a Missisquoi River Ice Jam report issued for this stretch of river was developed by the Army Corps of Engineers and reviewed by state and local officials. The report noted that an advance mitigation measure that should be investigated further is an early warning system. This system would require engineering to include a variety of elements including but not limited to stream gages, weather forecast stations, web cameras, ice motion detectors, first hand observers, etc. The main objective of such a system would be to allow for the collection of data and information to assist emergency managers with staging a response to a probable or imminent ice jam event. As these events are becoming more frequent, residences, buildings and other infrastructure built within the floodplain will be susceptible to all flood types, including those caused by ice jams.

Major Fire - Wildfire

Wildfire in the region typically comes in the form of grass fires. Forest fires in the NRPC region are currently rare; however, the fuel potential for large fires exists. Grass fires occur in spring and early summer as fields are cleared of fall and winter debris. Wildfire suppression comes from the local fire department and mutual aid organizations. Throughout the region, large tracts of forested land could be at risk during sustained dry periods. With changing weather patterns associated with climate change, wildfire risks are increasing in Vermont. The NRPC region can expect and should plan for increasing wildfire danger in the coming decades, as well as air quality impacts from fires in adjacent regions, states and Canada. Education and outreach to increase community awareness will be important.

Tornado

Tornadoes may form when strong thunderstorms track through the area. These phenomena are rare in Vermont. Environmental impacts would include felled trees, while business impacts would take the form of destroyed crops. Building damages may include destroyed windows, torn roofs and destroyed barns. Tornadoes occurred in Franklin County on June 18, 1957; June 13, 1961; August 3, 1970; and July 19, 1972.

Earthquake

Earthquakes have been felt in the region and remain a geologic possibility. The region is situated in a moderate earthquake zone. Although earthquakes are not a frequent event, they have the potential to cause extensive damage to masonry (i.e., brick) buildings that are not reinforced as well as older bridges. FEMA used its Hazus earthquake risk analysis and loss model to conduct an analysis at the regional level in 2004. There is moderate potential for serious damage to buildings and infrastructure where losses would easily be in the millions if a high- magnitude earthquake occurred.

CLIMATE CHANGE

Climate change refers to any significant change in the measures of climate lasting for an extended period of time. Increasing concentrations of greenhouse gases in the atmosphere are causing climate patterns to change. Predicted impacts of climate change include more variable temperatures and rainfall, extreme weather events and rising lake levels.

Vermont is often considered a “climate haven,” and one of the best protected states from natural hazards and the effects of climate change. However, many of the state’s greatest hazards are climate driven. Extreme weather events such as the more frequent and severe precipitation events experienced in the past decade will likely cause a greater frequency of current “100-year flood” levels (severe flood levels with a one-in-100 likelihood of occurring in any given year). Higher temperatures could lead to greater risk of wildfire or drought conditions.

Impacts to the regional economy from climate change could be significant, especially where deciduous forests (e.g., maple, beech and birch forests) are concerned. Warmer fall temperatures would mean decreased colors and decreased tourist revenues during the foliage season. Warmer temperatures and a shorter spring season could affect the quality and quantity of sap produced, impacting the maple sugaring industry.

Water quality could be diminished as well, with more frequent algae blooms in Lake Champlain, Fairfield Pond, Lake Carmi, Arrowhead Mountain Lake and Metcalf Pond. This would drive down property values for lake shore properties, decreasing the tax base of municipalities.

One of the largest impacts from Climate Change will be seen in the agricultural sector. Some of the heating effects of climate change have lengthened the grow season, created milder average temperatures, and therefore have allowed for the expansion of new species into Vermont. The changing climate is also bringing agriculture setbacks, with fruit-bearing species like apples struggling with shorter winters, and the maple syrup industry in danger due to higher temperature variations impacting the length and quality of the sugaring season. Climate models predict overall tougher growing conditions caused by higher variability in temperature and precipitation, including floods and droughts leading to potential crop damage. According to the EPA, increases in temperature will likely reduce milk yields and slow weight gain in dairy cows. The projected increases in temperature will negatively affect operations, because production costs will increase with reductions in milk and meat production.

Vermont’s hunting and fishing industry will also be affected by climate change. Warmer summers and shorter winters will result in an increased growing season and create changes in the makeup of natural communities. As ecological conditions change, habitats may become less suitable for some species and more suitable for others. For example, certain climate-sensitive habitats such as the high-elevation spruce fir forest may shrink or vanish, with implications for specialized species. Some species of fish and wildlife may shift their distribution on the landscape to follow the presence of preferred or essential habitats. Species formerly uncommon in Vermont, or only present during warmer seasons, may become more commonplace. Vermont’s Fish and Wildlife Department states that habitat and species management will be critical in adapting to climate change, as will the protection of conservation lands.

Residents of the region rely on Vermont’s downhill ski industry for recreation and employment. A shortened ski season due to briefer winters will mean decreased earnings for seasonal ski industry workers and related tourism businesses. Many ski areas have begun to expand upon recreation opportunities, such as offering summer recreation camps, to make the resorts economically viable year-round.

DISASTER RESILIENCY

Front Line Communities

Frontline communities are those that experience the “first and worst” consequences of climate change. These communities include smaller, less resourced municipalities, low-income homeowners, renters, individuals without homes, and those who have high transportation burdens. Traditionally underserved and impacted communities must be identified, and their input solicited on the expansion and creation resiliency efforts.

Historically, the effects of climate change and local disasters have not been equally distributed, and this is no different in Vermont. Hurricane Irene was a terrible disaster, and left millions of dollars of damage throughout the state. Although this was an extreme weather event, it is not isolated. The University of Vermont projects approximately 5.29 billion dollars in flood damages in the next century. (Inequities in the distribution of flood risk under floodplain restoration and climate change scenarios, Jesse D. Gourevitch, Rebecca M. Diehl, Beverley C. Wemple, Taylor H. Ricketts, January 2022).

This dollar value is more than double the expectations under current weather conditions, but the projected increased severity of storms due to climate change causes a 148% increase. The study found that low-income homeowners and mobile home owners are expected to face the largest burden from flooding, with mobile homes facing much higher risk compared to higher-value properties. 5.8% of all mobile homes are exposed to inundation during a 500-year flood event. By comparison, approximately 1.9% of all multi-family and commercial properties are exposed to flooding. Although the study presents that 20% of these hazards can be alleviated by floodplain restoration, higher-value properties are expected to benefit more from this investment. If these disparities go unnoticed, flood risk could continue to be a factor to inequality in society.

A strategy to help remove some of these unequal effects is using metrics of social vulnerability, which ranks flood projects with consideration for their social vulnerability. In Vermont, the socioeconomic and demographic variables needed to create the variable are not paired with property data sets, and therefore

makes it much harder to measure. It is important that social measures are taken into consideration in planning to ensure the most equitable outcome. Vermont’s Municipal Vulnerability Tool, currently under development by the Vermont Climate Council, should help identify more vulnerable communities.

Infrastructure

Disaster resilience efforts seek to alter hazards by eliminating or reducing the frequency of occurrence; avert hazards by redirecting their impact by means of a structure or land treatment; adapt to hazards by modifying structures or standards; or avoid hazards by stopping or limiting development. Disaster-resilient projects include:

- Implementing proactive land use planning that encourages development or redevelopment outside of floodplains and other flood-prone areas
- Ensuring critical facilities are safely located
- Establishing and enforcing appropriate building codes to promote safer development
- Identifying and upgrading undersized culverts
- Properly building and maintaining roads
- Flood-proofing structures
- Tying down propane/fuel tanks in flood-prone areas
- Elevating furnaces and water heaters
- Identifying and modifying high-traffic incident locations and routes
- Ensuring an adequate water supply
- Elevating structures or utilities above flood levels
- Buying out and relocating structures to less vulnerable areas
- Providing information to the public

The Local Hazard Mitigation Plan (LHMP), helps communities identify important local hazards, prioritize steps, and find access to funding. There are a wide variety of ways that communities can invest into mitigation. To help address issues, the State of Vermont has developed the Transportation Resilience Planning Tool to identify at-risk areas of Vermont infrastructure. They have set forward four groups of mitigation strategies to support broad planning and to begin an alternative analysis to reduce vulnerability. Mitigation recommendations were established based on the characteristics that contribute to vulnerability and criticality for each location. The strategies include River and Road Stabilization (fortify road embankments, bridges, or culverts to resist erosion), Conveyance of Flood Flows (Increase space for passing water, sediment, and other flood debris), Floodplain Protection and Road Relocation (Protect floodplains and river corridors from permanent infrastructure), and Improve Vegetation (Naturalize the riverbanks, and riparian buffers to provide filtration, and natural habitat). Making these changes to communities is key to mitigation, and ensuring peoples safety and health.

Economic Resiliency

Resilience pertains to how a community sustains itself through change via adaptation and occasional transformation. One aspect of economic resilience is the way a community reduces economic losses due to disasters. Investing in infrastructure to lessen the impacts of flooding and other disasters is one-way

communities and businesses can limit rebuilding and recovery costs. Protecting functioning river corridors and floodplains can lessen the impacts of flooding. Maintaining the local economy during times of disaster—including saving jobs and keeping businesses open—is an indicator of a healthy, strong community. The Economic Chapter provides additional information about Climate Resilience.

GOALS AND POLICIES

- 1. Reduce the loss of life, injury, and economic harm resulting from all-hazards events and climate change and focus efforts on those who are most vulnerable to impacts.**
 - a. Leverage existing public health infrastructure to build climate resilience and engage and serve front line communities that are most vulnerable.
 - b. Ensure that municipalities identify emergency management directors and emergency management coordinators who are qualified to fulfill the duties as required under Title 20 V.S.A. § 6.
 - c. Ensure that municipal and regional response plans are in place for large events including community events such as fairs, festivals and sporting events.
 - d. Ensure that all municipalities and major employers have flood emergency preparedness, all-hazards preparedness and response plans in place that include a focus on those who are most vulnerable to impacts.
 - e. Except in growth areas designated in local and regional plans, discourage new development in identified flood hazard, fluvial erosion and river corridor protection areas.
 - f. New development built in flood hazard and river corridor protection areas must not exacerbate flooding and fluvial erosion.
 - g. The rate of growth and development should not exceed the ability to provide services including emergency police and medical services.
 - h. Support local volunteer efforts and mutual aid agreements during response and recovery efforts.
 - i. Utilize Vermont’s new Municipal Vulnerability Tool to identify key communities or parts of communities that need additional support to plan for the impacts of climate change.

- 2. Reduce infrastructure damage and the financial losses incurred by municipal, residential, industrial, agricultural and commercial establishments due to disasters.**
 - a. Support community projects and grant applications that seek to reduce losses from all-hazards events through programs to elevate, relocate or retrofit buildings and infrastructure within flood-prone areas, prioritizing people or communities at greatest risk.
 - b. Consider conservation of open space by acquisition of repetitive loss structures.
 - c. Identify sites that have limited to zero risk of natural hazards for potential future residential, commercial and industrial development activities.
 - d. Promote good construction practices and enforce effective building codes and local ordinances to eliminate structural problems during hazard events.
 - e. Ensure facilities such as schools, daycare providers, government, public utilities and public safety facilities are not located in areas identified as being at high risk for natural or manmade disasters.

- 3. Ensure the region’s communities are resilient to all-hazards events; include hazard mitigation planning, and climate resiliency, in the municipal planning process.**

-
- a. Recognize the connections between land use, stormwater, road design and maintenance as well as how they might be affected by disasters and climate change, and incorporate mitigation into site design and infrastructure planning.
 - b. Ensure that resiliency measures are compatible with natural features, including floodplains, river corridors, land adjacent to streams, wetlands, and upland forests; historic resources; the character of neighborhoods; and the capacity of the community to implement them.
 - c. Encourage communities to identify vulnerable areas with known hazards and consider impacts of climate change when planning for future land development.
 - d. Support the municipal adoption of all-hazards resilience plans (24 V.S.A. Section 4382) and river corridor, flood plain and buffer bylaws.
 - e. Evaluate land use restrictions within designated flood zones such as no-build zones and prohibition or tie down of buoyant hazardous materials storage tanks.
 - f. Ensure communities remain in good standing with the National Flood Insurance Program.
 - g. Protect and restore floodplains and upland forested areas that attenuate and moderate flooding and fluvial erosion.

INFRASTRUCTURE: WATER SUPPLY, WASTEWATER, STORMWATER & SOLID WASTE

GOALS

- 1. The water supply for the region will not be contaminated, depleted or degraded, and there will be sufficient quantity to support existing and future residential, commercial and industrial needs.**
- 2. Residents, communities and businesses will have access to solid waste disposal, water supply, wastewater treatment systems and stormwater treatment methods that are cost-effective and environmentally sound.**

WATER SUPPLY

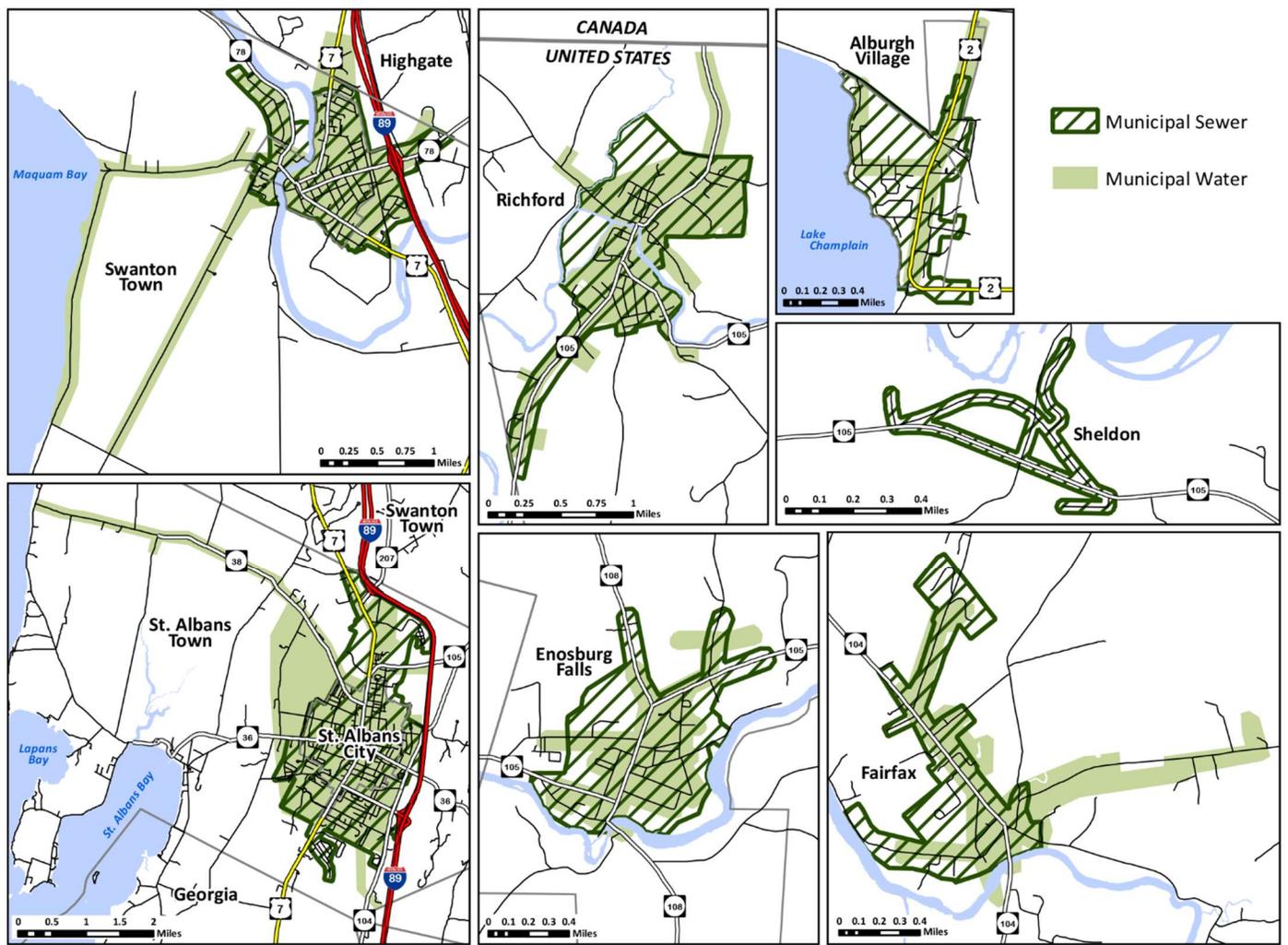
Residents of and businesses in Franklin and Grand Isle Counties access drinking water from a variety of sources. Some of the sources are referred to as public even if they are not public in the traditional sense¹, while the majority are private and small. Map 17 illustrates the service areas of larger public water and sewer systems in Franklin and Grand Isle counties. There are 30 public water systems in the region drawing water from 45 different source points. Lake Champlain is the source for all public water systems in Grand Isle County, and supplies the major portion of water to the St. Albans City system, the largest public water system in the region. Other systems in the region draw from groundwater or in some cases from specific streams. Most if not all the public water systems in the region are operating below 90% capacity, the threshold at which communities would need to begin planning for expansion. (Occasional shortages are experienced in some smaller systems reliant on groundwater.)

Public water supplies, whether from ground or surface waters, are challenging resources to manage and protect. Take groundwater, for example. It is important that groundwater aquifers are protected from pollutants because restoring an aquifer after it has been contaminated can be extremely expensive and take a very long time. One tool for protecting public water supplies is to map and develop plans for Source Protection Areas (SPA). SPAs delineate zones around a ground or surface water supply. Any contaminants reaching the SPA are reasonably likely to move toward the system's intake point. While operators of a water system do not have authority to control land uses on any land within the SPA unless they own the land or have specific legal agreements with the landowner, towns can adopt local ordinances or bylaws that restrict uses that are not compatible within a SPA. State regulations do not currently limit land uses within and buffering SPAs, although these areas may have bearing under Act 250, Vermont's Land Use and Development Law.

¹ In the context of water supply systems in Vermont, a "public" water supply system is one serving 25 or more year-round residents or having 15 or more year-round connections. The term also includes systems serving 25 or more people for shorter periods of time, ranging from 60 days to six months per year.

The water quality of Lake Champlain is particularly important to those communities for whom the lake is their drinking water source. This includes all towns in Grand Isle County as well as the St. Albans City and Swanton Village systems. Invasive plant and animal species are also a growing problem facing systems drawing water from the lake. Barring a breakthrough in control methods the cost of preventing infestation will rise substantially in coming years. As noted in the Natural and Cultural Resources section of the plan, other stressors to water supplies include nutrient loading from over fertilization, pathogens from animals and poorly functioning septic systems, toxic substances from contaminant release and pesticides, and acidity from atmospheric deposition. Threats associated with climate change include impacts from large storms (e.g., flooding) as well as drought.

MAP 17: Municipal Sewer and Water Systems



SOURCE: NRPC Collected Data

WASTEWATER

There are seven municipal wastewater treatment plants serving the northwest region with a range of treatment systems including chemical treatment, aerated lagoons and activated sludge. The majority of these systems have adequate capacity to serve future growth. Insufficient uncommitted capacity is a concern for growth in at least one village in the region. Some communities maintain combined wastewater and stormwater systems where both outputs are transported to a treatment plant by way of a network of sewer pipes and storm drains. Such combined networks increase demands on wastewater treatment facilities and during periods of highest stormwater flow may overwhelm treatment processes. The village of Fairfax has limited capacity for additional service connections thereby creating a potential barrier for future development in the growth areas. In addition to hydraulic capacity, wastewater systems are limited by the composition of the wastewater that must be treated. Particular problems to be monitored include phosphorus, organic compounds, industrial wastes, sludge production and disposal, and storm water runoff.

Most communities in the region do not have a municipal wastewater system and utilize private septic systems. This lack of infrastructure can limit the way in which a community can grow and attract economic development opportunities. In addition to striking agreements with neighboring communities (as was recently done between Swanton Village and the Town of Highgate), communities could explore the development of small-scale wastewater treatment systems or facilitate the building of multi-user systems to aid development in and around the community's growth areas. These community-scale wastewater treatment systems may also be appropriate for clusters of shoreland development where wastewater disposal is particularly challenging because of small lot sizes and close proximity to surface waters.

Several state and federal programs are available to provide grants and low or no-interest loans for infrastructure planning and construction. Examples include the Vermont Clean Water Revolving Fund and USDA Rural Development facilities programs. As a result of the COVID-19 pandemic and recently passed federal spending and infrastructure bills, more funding than normal is available for water, wastewater and stormwater infrastructure. The Towns of Highgate and South Hero are in the design phase for new public wastewater systems.

STORMWATER

For the majority of communities in the region, stormwater infrastructure consists of a system of culverts and ditches that moves stormwater from one place to another. Typically, these systems drain directly or indirectly into nearby waterbodies. In many cases, these waters move through the system without any retention or treatment. The result is whatever pollutants the stormwater carries are discharged. Because stormwater lines concentrate flows, they also increase erosion risk from the additional volume of water funneled into stream. Impervious surfaces such as paved or gravel driveways, sidewalks and roofs typically result in creating stormwater runoff as the water that hits these surfaces cannot be absorbed into the ground and drains off the site.

As development occurs in communities the ability to handle the volume of stormwater should be monitored. If stormwater runoff is not managed properly, it can impair water quality in local watersheds by carrying more

sediment and pollutants into streams, rivers and lakes. In recent years, the reduced water quality seen in Lake Champlain and its bays has brought greater awareness to the role of stormwater on water quality. As of 2013 both the City and Town of St. Albans were required to obtain a federal stormwater management permit for its Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) and are implementing stormwater management programs to reduce the contamination of stormwater runoff and prohibit illicit discharges. In 2015, Vermont adopted Act 64 requiring municipalities to obtain coverage under a permit aimed at reducing stormwater-related erosion from municipal roads. The legislation also required development of new stormwater rules aimed at addressing stormwater on already-developed properties with more than 3 acres of impervious surface and no prior permit.

Communities benefit from encouraging sponsors of new and existing development to reduce the amount of stormwater runoff leaving their sites. Communities benefit still more by ensuring that storm water systems are maintained properly. This could be achieved in several ways; one of them is through implementing Low Impact Development (LID) Best Management Practices (BMPs) to effectively manage stormwater onsite. LID systems infiltrate, filter, store, evaporate and detain runoff to minimize stormwater runoff and pollution. Examples of these BMP methods include rain gardens, rain barrels, cisterns, vegetated swales, roof-top disconnection, infiltration trenches, green roofs, and pervious pavement. These systems are meant to be used in conjunction with traditional stormwater systems to treat the maximum amount of stormwater possible on site and reduce the burden on municipal infrastructure and impacts to water quality.

The State of Vermont regulates stormwater runoff on construction sites and on substantial development and redevelopment projects. Given the cumulative impact many small developments can have, communities should explore incorporating stormwater standards into their development regulations to address the stormwater created from all land development. The Agency of Natural Resources is currently updating their stormwater manual which may bring changes to the Agency's rulemaking and incentives for incorporating new measures.

The Franklin County Stormwater Collaborative was launched in 2014 to encourage residents and business owners to get involved in reducing stormwater pollution. The Collaborative is a partnership between the City and Town of St. Albans with the Northwest Regional Planning Commission. The City and Town of St. Albans are working together to encourage area residents to get personally involved in reducing stormwater pollution in Lake Champlain. This effort is being conducted as a part of a public education requirement of a federal Environmental Protection Agency stormwater system permit, called Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4). The Stormwater Collaborative was designed to allow other municipalities to participate in the future.

Three communities, the City of St. Albans and the Villages of Swanton and Enosburg Falls, have combined stormwater and wastewater systems. In the City of St Albans, approximately 11% of the stormwater drainage area—or 160 acres with a total of 149 connected catch basins—goes into the combined sewer system. The City is planning for projects to create offline combined sewer storage as well as separate portions of the combined system where feasible. These will reduce the number and magnitude of overflows during rain events.

SOLID WASTE

All Vermont municipalities are required to adopt a Solid Waste Implementation Plan (SWIP; 10 V.S.A. § 6604) that details a comprehensive waste management strategy such as identifying services and how waste will be disposed. This plan must comply with the statewide Materials Management Plan. For the collection of waste and recycling in the region, all communities except Fairfax are members of the Northwest Vermont Solid Waste Management District. The Town of Fairfax has a separate SWIP and therefore coordinates the services for its community members.

The Northwest Vermont Solid Waste Management District's (NWSWD) current SWIP was adopted in 2020. It is renewed at least once every five years and is being updated as of the writing of this plan. Based on hauler reports in 2021, NWSWD estimates that the per capita waste generated in the region was 4.0 pounds/person/day, which is below the national average of 4.4 pounds/person/day. NWSWD estimates that 30% of this waste is recycled thereby reducing the amount of waste headed to landfills to 2.8 pounds/person/day.

In 2000, the NWSWD implemented a mandatory recycling ordinance in member towns. Recyclable material collected at NWSWD waste facilities is transported to its Georgia Recycling Center to be processed and sent to be recycled into further products. Overall, removing and recycling materials from the waste stream cuts disposal costs, reduces environmental impact of both waste disposal and goods production, and lowers energy consumption overall.

NWSWD has a list of 31 private haulers that operate within the district, and the Town of Fairfax has a contract with a private hauler for curbside pick-up. Six of the nine transfer stations are operated by NWSWD, the Highgate Transfer Station is operated by Casella Waste Management, and the municipalities of Grand Isle and Alburgh each operate a transfer station. In March, 2023, voters in the NWSWD approved a bond of up to \$1.5 million to finance the cost of renovating the NWSWD Georgia Recycling Facility to increase capacity and improve safety; that project is anticipated to be completed in 2025.

The District offers collection of household unregulated hazardous waste--such as used motor oil, paint, and batteries--at the Georgia Transfer Station year-round and at special collection events throughout the year. In a typical year, 1500 households take advantage of these services. NWSWD contracts with a hazardous waste transporter to transfer and manage this waste efficiently; the material is typically shipped out of the Region and is often incinerated for fuel.

The majority of the landfill-bound waste collected in the area is shipped to the Highgate Transfer Station or the Williston Transfer Station. From there the waste is shipped in bulk to the Coventry Landfill. The NWSWD owns a 154-acre property in Sheldon intended to be used as a landfill site when existing landfill capacity is exhausted or export becomes less cost effective. The NWSWD received a permit from the ANR in 1997 to construct and operate a lined landfill on 7 acres of the site; this permit was recertified in 2011. The facility still needs to obtain Act 250 and local permits before commencing operation.

Legislation known as Act 148 (AKA the Universal Recycling law) was passed in 2012 to reduce the amount of waste going to landfills by banning recyclables, food scraps and yard or leaf debris from landfills. Amendments to the law in 2018 established a new framework for waste fees, leaf and yard waste and food waste. Changes to the law in 2019 prohibited retailers and food establishments from providing customers with single-use plastic bags, straws, stirrers, or polystyrene containers.

FUTURE NEEDS

The Vermont Agency of Natural Resources estimates “across Vermont there is more than \$2 billion of investment needed in drinking water, wastewater and stormwater systems over the next 10 years, to both refurbish existing systems and to prepare this essential infrastructure for increasingly disruptive and potentially devastating effects of climate change.” According to a 2019 “report card” issued by the Vermont section of the American Society of Civil Engineers, these systems are among the lowest scoring infrastructure categories in the state. This cost estimate does not include any additional capacity that might be needed to support increased housing growth called for elsewhere in this plan. Examples of water and wastewater-related investment priorities for the Northwest Region include development of systems in Highgate (in Highgate Center village as well as near the State airport), South Hero and Keeler Bay villages, Georgia and St. Albans Town. They also include the updating of systems in Swanton Village (including water line upgrades and significant wastewater plant upgrades to reduce phosphorus) and St. Albans City.

Climate change will have an impact all forms of water infrastructure, particularly from flooding and also drought. More frequent and more intense rain events can strain stormwater systems and impact drainage patterns. New and updated public drinking water and wastewater system design should consider climate change impacts, such as more droughts and more wet periods. Wellhead protection areas should take climate change impacts into account and can be integrated into land conservation and recreation objectives. Stormwater systems must account for changes in expected weather patterns. (Vermont Climate Action Plan, 2021)

With respect to solid waste needs, in Highgate, a significant solid waste related priority involves the site of the Highgate transfer station and previously capped landfill. Slope stabilization has been proposed at the transfer station to protect human health, the natural environment, and a town owned infrastructure.

GOALS AND POLICIES

1. **The water supply for the region will not be contaminated, depleted or degraded and there will sufficient quantity to support existing and future residential, commercial and industrial needs.**
 - a. Land development shall not threaten to pollute or deplete groundwater resources or exceed existing or planned public water supply capacity.
 - b. Development that could negatively impact ground and surface water must not be located in identified water protection areas and groundwater recharge areas or where such development is likely to adversely impact water supplies.
 - c. Withdrawal of groundwater must not exceed the recharge rate over a reasonable period of time and must not interfere with the reasonable withdrawal of groundwater by other users.
2. **Residents, communities and businesses will have solid waste disposal, water supply, wastewater treatment systems and stormwater treatment methods that are cost-effective and environmentally sound.**
 - a. New or upgraded wastewater management systems and community/public water supply will reinforce the desired settlement patterns of compact centers, neighborhoods and growth areas separated by rural countryside.

- b. Creative inter-municipal and public/private partnerships that promote cost-savings for providing wastewater and stormwater treatment are encouraged.
- c. Support improvements to existing water systems that improve the quality of drinking water.
- d. Long-range community facility plans and capital budgets will guide the creation, upgrade or expansion of wastewater and stormwater treatment systems and will consider impacts from climate change.
- e. New development that creates an undue adverse impact on solid waste disposal, wastewater treatment and/or stormwater treatment will contribute funds to increase the capacity of these systems.
- f. The cumulative impact of development on stormwater facilities must be addressed in considering stormwater treatment options.
- g. Stormwater management and facility design must incorporate: consideration of cumulative impact, low impact development techniques, green stormwater infrastructure and long-term maintenance plans.
- h. Solid waste will be recycled, reused and composted to the greatest extent possible prior to disposal.

APPENDIX I - DEFINITIONS

Act 200 - the 1988 amendments to 24 V.S.A. Chapter 117; the Vermont Municipal and Regional Planning and Development Act.

Act 250 - (10 V.S.A. §6001); Vermont Land Use and Development Law; the state environmental review process conducted by a District Environmental Commission to consider a proposed development's impact using 10 established criteria.

Affordable Housing - Housing is affordable when households with an income below the county median income pay no more than 30% of their income on housing costs. Housing costs for renters include rent and utilities. Housing costs for homeowners include principle and interest, property insurance, and property taxes.

Agricultural Land - real estate capable of supporting commercial farming (10 V.S.A. §331 [2]).

Area-Based Zoning - a type of zoning ordinance that establishes a formula for the number of non-farm dwellings permitted per acre, with houses typically built on small lots.

Bylaw - zoning regulations, subdivision regulations, shore land and flood hazard by-laws, an official map and capital budget/program adopted under 24 V.S.A. Chapter 117 § 4401.

Demand Side Management - Planning, implementing, and monitoring activities of electric utilities which are designed to encourage consumers to modify their level and pattern of electricity usage (US Dept. of Energy).

Development - the division of a parcel into two or more parcels, the construction, reconstruction, conversion, structural alteration, relocation or enlargement of any building or other structure, or of any mining, excavation or landfill, and any change in the use of any building or other structure, or land, or extension of use of land.

Family - a family consists of a householder and one or more other persons living in the same household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption.

Floodplain - the land in the community subject to a one percent or greater chance of flooding in any given year. The area may be designated as Zone A on the National Flood Insurance Program maps.

Groundwater - means water below the land surface in a zone of saturation but does not include surface waters within the meaning of 10 V.S.A. §1251 (13).

Household - A household includes all the people who occupy a housing unit. Occupants in this category include a single family, one person living alone, two or more families living together, or any other group of related or unrelated persons who share living arrangements.

kiloWatt-hour (kWh) - a unit of energy equivalent to using one kiloWatt of electricity for one hour, equal to 3,412 BTU's.

Legislative Body - the selectboard in the case of a town, the trustees in the case of an incorporated village, and the mayor and City Council members in the case of a city, and the supervisor in the case of an unorganized town.

Level of Service (LOS) - A qualitative measure describing operational conditions within a traffic stream; generally described in terms of such factors as speed and travel time, freedom to maneuver, traffic interruptions, comfort and convenience, and safety. Level of service is reported as being in the range of A to F, with A the best and F the worst. For example,

- LOS A describes operations with very low delay.
- LOS F describes operations with considerable delay and congestion. Roadways with LOS of E or F are generally considered unacceptable.

Municipality - a town, a city, or an incorporated village.

Public Water System - a water supply system with 10 or more connections or that serves an average of at least 25 individuals for at least 60 days per year. Consult the Vermont Water Supply Rule, Agency of Natural Resources for more detailed information.

Section 248 - Vermont law contained in 30 V.S.A. granting judicial power to the Public Service Board to hold proceedings and to determine facts upon which to issue a Certificate of Public Good for new electrical or gas transmission lines, or generation facilities in the state. Prior to granting a Certificate the Board must find that the project meets with specific criteria, including that the facility must not interfere with the "orderly development of the region". The criteria also requires that the Board give due consideration to the recommendations of both municipal and regional planning commissions and related plans.

Source Protection Area (formerly referred to as **Wellhead Protection Areas** in the Vermont Water Supply Rule, ANR) - a surface or subsurface area through which contaminants are reasonably likely to reach a public water system source including both surface and ground water supplies.

Substantial Regional Impact - See below.

Undue Adverse Effect (or Impact) - an unnecessary or excessive net effect or impact that (1) violates a clearly stated community standard including policies of the regional plan and (2) which cannot be avoided through site or design modifications, on or off-site mitigation, or other conditions of approval.

Wetlands - those areas of the state that are inundated by surface or groundwater with a frequency sufficient to support significant vegetation or aquatic life that depend on saturated or seasonally saturated soil conditions for growth and reproduction. Such areas include but are not limited to marshes, swamps, sloughs, potholes, fens, river and lake overflows, mud flats, bogs and ponds, but excluding such areas that grow food or crops in connection with farming activities (10 V.S.A. §902 [5]).

Substantial Regional Impact

When a development may have benefits or negative impacts beyond the borders of the host municipality, it is considered to have substantial regional impact. NRPC has defined criteria that determine when a development meets the threshold of substantial regional impact. When a development is determined to have substantial regional impact and a conflict exists between the local and regional plan, the regional plan will take effect where relevant in state regulatory proceedings.

A project with substantial regional impact can have positive, as well as negative impacts. It is important to note that for development proposals compatible with this plan, this document will add credibility and support for the proposal.

A substantial regional impact in Franklin and Grand Isle Counties involves development which may:

1. Change the existing settlement pattern in the regional by:
 - Shifting activity from an existing area of development to a major new area of development.
 - locating in a new part of the region which does not presently contain development of that type or scale.
2. Significantly enhance or negatively affect the region's economy, or a major sector thereof, by:
 - generating a new sector of economic activity in the region;
 - providing employment and/or training opportunities in a new occupation or industry;
 - impacting the cost or availability of affordable housing in the municipalities affected by the project;
3. Significantly add to the regional housing stock, where the proposed number of housing units increases the municipality's total housing units according to the schedule in Table 1;
4. Significantly enhance or negatively impact regionally significant natural and cultural features as identified in this plan.
5. Significantly enhance or impact (beyond anticipated growth rates) important regional services or services areas by completing or necessitating their expansion, extension or relocation. Important regional services or service areas include, but are not limited to: public safety, transportation services, central business districts and village centers, education, health care, and recreation.
 - commercial, retail, or industrial development involving employment opportunities for 40 or more individuals or 30,000 square feet or more of gross floor area located in a planned growth area, centers with planned growth areas or enterprise area ;
 - industrial, office, hotel/motel, retail, wholesale, or service development with 10 or more employees located outside a planned growth area or enterprise area;

**TABLE 1:
Number of Housing Units for
Substantial Regional Impact**

Future Land Use Planning Area	Number of Housing Units
Downtown Centers	N/A
Planned Growth Areas Adjacent to Downtown Centers (St. Albans and Town)	150
Planned Growth Centers and Adjacent Village Centers	100
All Other Village Centers and Village Areas	51
All Other Areas in Towns with a Population Greater than 1,500	25
All Other Areas in Towns with a Population Less than 1,500	15

- construction of facilities or utilities servicing two or more municipalities within one mile of a municipal boundary.
6. A new or expanded power generating or transmission facility that requires Public Utility Commission approval under 30 V.S.A. § 248 and at least one of the following applies:
 - it is visible from more than one municipality, or
 - it has impacts to two or more known or possible constraints identified in the regional energy plan, or
 - it is a generation facility that requires upgrades to the transmission grid beyond the host municipality.
 7. A project that will materially affect the existing or potential capacity to provide essential or required public services by one or more municipalities adjacent to the municipality where the proposed development is located. In considering such development, the Commission will consider secondary land use impacts that are attributable to the development.
 8. A new or expanded telecommunications facility that requires Public Utility Commission approval under 30 V.S.A. § 248a and at least one of the following applies:
 - it is visible from more than one municipality, or
 - it provides service to two or more municipalities within one mile of a municipal boundary.

Any one or combination of the above criteria may characterize a development proposal having a substantial regional impact. These criteria are not exclusive but should be considered as the principal indicators of regional impact.

NORTHWEST REGIONAL ENERGY PLAN

2024 – 2032

Adopted by the Board of Regional Commissioners: September 25, 2024

Effective: September 25, 2024



TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	4
II. INTRODUCTION	7
A. BACKGROUND AND VERMONT STATE ENERGY GOALS	8
B. PURPOSE OF THE PLAN	9
C. KEY CONSIDERATIONS	10
ENERGY SECURITY	10
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	11
ECONOMIC NEEDS AND OPPORTUNITIES	11
III. EQUITY	13
A. NRPC’S EQUITY WORK	14
B. EQUITY MAPPING TOOLS	14
IV. REGIONAL ENERGY SUPPLY AND CONSUMPTION	16
A. SPACE HEATING	17
RESIDENTIAL HEATING SOURCES	17
COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL, AND INSTITUTIONAL HEATING SOURCES	18
WEATHERIZATION	19
B. TRANSPORTATION	20
AUTOMOBILE RELIANCE	20
ELECTRIC VEHICLES	20
LAND USE PATTERNS	20
FUEL USE	21
PUBLIC TRANSIT	22
C. ELECTRICITY	22
ELECTRICITY USE	22
REGIONAL ELECTRICITY GENERATION	22
PUBLIC UTILITY ENERGY SOURCES AND IMPORTED ELECTRICITY	24
V. TARGETS FOR ENERGY CONSERVATION, ENERGY USE, AND ELECTRICITY GENERATION	26
A. LEAP MODEL AND METHODOLOGY	27
ONE MODEL - TWO SCENARIOS	27
LEAP INPUTS AND ASSUMPTIONS	28
B. REGIONAL LEAP MODEL	28
SPACE HEATING	28
TRANSPORTATION	31
ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRICAL GENERATION	31
REGIONAL GENERATION TARGETS	32
HYDRO GENERATION	33
BIODIGESTER GENERATION	33
WIND GENERATION	33
SOLAR GENERATION	33
REGIONAL MUNICIPAL ELECTRICITY GENERATION	33
RENEWABLE ENERGY CREDITS (REC)	34
VI. STRATEGIES TO ACHIEVE REGIONAL TARGETS	34
STATEMENTS OF POLICY	35
A. CONSERVATION	35
ELECTRICITY CONSERVATION	35
THERMAL EFFICIENCY	36
TRANSPORTATION	40
OTHER STRATEGIES	42
B. GENERATION	43
ELECTRICITY GENERATION	43
ENERGY RESOURCE MAPS AND THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD	45

ENERGY GENERATION MAPS METHODOLOGY45
NORTHWEST REGIONAL ENERGY GENERATION MAPS AND STANDARDS46

VII. FEASIBILITY AND CHALLENGES.....52
 A. FEASIBILITY.....53
 B. IMPLEMENTATION CHALLENGES53

APPENDIX A - SUMMARY RESULTS AND METHODOLOGY54

APPENDIX B - ENERGY RESOURCE MAPPING.....67
 A. EXPLANATION OF CONSTRAINTS68
 B. SOLAR GENERATION MAPS.....68
 C. BIOMASS MAPS71
 D. WIND GENERATION MAPS.....72
 E. HYDRO GENERATION MAPS74
 F. EXPLANATION OF MUNICIPAL CONSERVATION LAND USE AREAS.....75

APPENDIX C - REGIONAL GENERATION MAPS77

APPENDIX D - SUMMARY OF PLANNING APPROACH AND PROCESS88

APPENDIX E - LIST OF ACRONYMS90

APPENDIX F - NORTHWEST REGION - EXISTING RENEWABLE GENERATION FACILITY SUMMARY.....92

APPENDIX G – Municipal Analysis Target94

SECTION



I. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

I. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Northwest Regional Energy Plan began as a pilot project funded by the Vermont Department of Public Service in 2017. The intent of the project was to complete in-depth energy planning at the regional level while achieving state and regional energy goals—most notably, the goal to have renewable energy sources meet 90% of the state’s total energy needs by 2050 (CAP Mitigation Scenario). This in-depth regional energy planning is needed to address three key issues: energy security, environmental protection, and economic needs and opportunities.

Specific goals to be achieved by this plan include the following:

- Collaboration with Vermont Energy Investment Corporation (VEIC) to create a regional energy model that identifies targets for energy conservation and renewable energy generation
- Creation of specific strategies to help the region achieve state energy goals
- Creation of regional maps prioritizing locations for the development of future renewable generation facilities in the region

The region’s energy supply and consumption are analyzed in Section IV to establish baseline energy use. The use of space heating energy, transportation energy, and electricity in the region is specifically examined.

The energy element of NRPC’s regional plan consists of the energy chapter of the Northwest Regional Plan and this Northwest Regional Energy Plan. While the energy chapter is a high-level overview of NRPC’s energy goals and policies, the energy plan takes a comprehensive and detailed look at the region’s energy context. This regional energy plan meets the standards required for an enhanced energy plan and therefore gives NRPC increased deference in Act 248 proceedings. The requirements for enhanced energy plans can be found in Appendix I. Since the development of NRPC’s regional energy plan, there have been several statewide planning efforts that will inform NRPC’s future energy planning. In 2020, the Legislature passed the Global Warming Solutions Act, which sets specific required emissions targets for the state. The Climate Action Plan (CAP), written in 2021 by Vermont’s Climate Council, sets out pathways to achieve these emission targets, as well as addressing how to ensure an equitable transition and climate resilience. In 2022, the state updated its Comprehensive Energy Plan (CEP). The CEP included an increased focus on ensuring an equitable climate change transition and three updated sector goals for thermal, transportation and electric sectors.

NRPC’s updated Energy Plan, adopted in 2024, further addresses these new statewide planning efforts and new regional considerations including a focus on an equitable energy transition for all residents.

The NRPC worked with VEIC to create targets for energy conservation and renewable energy generation that align with state energy goals while taking into account regional factors. The energy saved via conservation and improved efficiency is targeted to equal approximately 3.5 trillion BTUs by 2050. Conservation and improved efficiency are planned through a variety of means including increased use of efficient materials during construction and weatherization of existing structures, installation of efficient technologies, and electrification of previously fossil fuel powered technologies. Most prominently, improved efficiency is targeted through the use of electric vehicles for transportation and electric heat pumps for space heating. The resulting increase in regional electricity demand means that electricity generation in the region will also need to increase.

Goals, strategies, and implementation steps are established in Section VI to guide the Northwest region to achieve the energy conservation and renewable energy generation targets created in Section V. Goals, strategies, and implementation steps have been specifically identified for the following categories: electricity conservation, thermal efficiency, and transportation. Electricity conservation, thermal efficiency and transportation are the types of energy conservation that the Northwest Region focuses upon in this section. Achievement of the goals set by NRPC will require the cooperation of regional partners, businesses, and the

efforts of individual citizens.

A substantial part of the Northwest Region's effort to set renewable electricity generations goals involves the creation of regional energy generation maps as shown in Appendix C. The regional energy generation maps are meant to guide the development of new solar, wind, hydro, and biomass energy generation facilities in the Northwest region. The NRPC Regional Energy and Climate Committee was actively involved in this effort. The maps inform and help guide the siting of new renewable energy generation facilities in the region. The maps provide a macro-scale look at different factors that impact the siting of renewable generation facilities including generation potential. The objective of the NRPC Regional Energy Committee was to allow for sufficient renewable electricity generation in the region while avoiding undue adverse impacts upon known and possible constraints (these resources are specifically identified in Appendix B).

Section VII assesses the feasibility of meeting regional goals and outlines challenges to implementation. Regional energy generation goals are attainable while still allowing for the protection of known and possible constraints. The identified conservation goals and strategies may be more difficult for the NRPC to implement given that implementation is heavily reliant on the choices and financial means of individual consumers in the region. The thermal efficiency goals and strategies are similar. While NRPC, cannot accomplish the goals and implement the strategies in the plan alone, it can aid the efforts of other organizations to increase conservation and thermal efficiency in the region as well as increase volunteer capacity, outreach, and community engagement.

Achieving transportation-related energy goals is more straightforward. One of NRPC's core functions is coordinating transportation planning for the region and this makes NRPC well suited to achieving goals and implementing strategies for transportation. Progress on transportation-related implementation actions will be prioritized.

There are several challenges to successful plan implementation, and overcoming these challenges to implementation will likely mean bearing both economic and environmental costs. The equity issues related to who will bear those costs is of continuing concern to NRPC, and are addressed in depth in Section III.

Appendix A contains the full results of NRPC's collaboration with VEIC to set regional targets for energy conservation and renewable generation. Appendix B contains a list of the known and possible constraints identified by the NRPC Regional Energy Committee that were used to create the regional energy generation maps. Appendix C contains the regional generation maps to be used in regulatory proceedings (Section 248). Appendix D summarizes the planning approach and process used to create this plan. Appendix E contains a list of acronyms and phrases used throughout the plan. Appendix F is a summary of existing renewable generation facilities in the Northwest Region (by municipality). Appendix G includes a summary of municipal energy analysis and targets.

SECTION



II. INTRODUCTION

A. BACKGROUND AND VERMONT STATE ENERGY GOALS

B. PURPOSE OF THE PLAN

C. KEY CONSIDERATIONS

ENERGY SECURITY

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

ECONOMIC NEEDS AND OPPORTUNITIES

II. INTRODUCTION

A. BACKGROUND AND VERMONT STATE ENERGY GOALS

In 2017, NRPC completed the Northwest Regional Energy Plan, a pilot project funded via the Vermont Department of Public Service. The intent of the project was to complete in-depth energy planning at the regional level while achieving state and regional energy goals- most notably, the goal to have renewable energy sources meet 90% of the state’s total energy needs by 2050 (commonly referred to as 90 x 50). The energy element of this regional plan consists of the energy chapter of the Northwest Regional Plan and this Northwest Regional Energy Plan. While the energy chapter is a high-level overview of NRPC’s energy goals and policies, the energy plan takes a comprehensive and detailed look at the region’s energy context. This regional energy plan meets the standards required for an enhanced energy plan and therefore gives NRPC increased deference in Act 248 proceedings. The requirements for enhanced energy plans can be found in Appendix I. Since the development of NRPC’s regional energy plan, there have been several statewide planning efforts that will inform NRPC’s future energy planning. In 2020, the Legislature passed the Global Warming Solutions Act, which sets specific required emissions targets for the state. The Climate Action Plan (CAP), written in 2021 by

VT FIGURE 2.1 STATE ENERGY AND GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSION GOALS

Global Warming Solutions Act: Requirements for Reducing Greenhouse Gases



Not less than 26% from 2005 greenhouse gas emissions by January 1, 2025, pursuant to the State's membership in the United States Climate Alliance and commitment to implement policies to achieve the objectives of the 2016 Paris Agreement



Not less than 40% from 1990 greenhouse gas emissions by January 1, 2030, pursuant to the State's 2016 Comprehensive Energy Plan



Not less than 80% from 1990 greenhouse gas emissions by January 1, 2050, pursuant to the State's 2016 Comprehensive Energy Plan

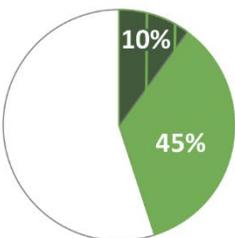
Increasing Renewable Energy



Meet 90% of Vermont's overall energy needs from renewable sources by 2050

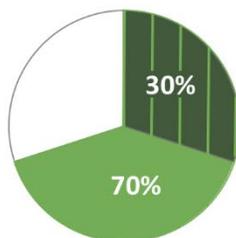
Additional Goals Regarding Renewable Energy

Transportation Sector



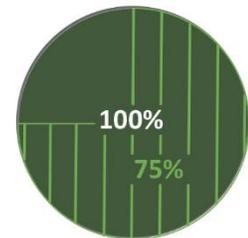
Meet 10% of energy needs from renewable energy by 2025, and 45% by 2040

Thermal Sector



Meet 30% of energy needs from renewable energy by 2025, and 70% by 2042

Electric Sector



Meet 100% of energy needs from carbon-free resources by 2032, with at least 75% from renewable energy

Vermont's Climate Council, sets out pathways to achieve these emission targets, as well as addressing how to ensure an equitable transition and ensuring climate resilience. In 2022, the state updated its Comprehensive Energy Plan (CEP). The CEP included an increased focus on ensuring an equitable climate change transition and three updated sector goals for thermal, transportation and electric sectors.

NRPC's updated Energy Plan, adopted in 2023, further addresses these new statewide planning efforts and new regional considerations including a focus on equity and a just energy transition for all residents.

The State of Vermont has adopted several ambitious energy goals. The Vermont Comprehensive Energy Plan, developed by the Department of Public Service, calls for the state to meet 90% of its total energy needs through renewable energy sources by 2050 (90 x 50 scenario). State statute also contains several goals pertaining to greenhouse gas emissions, energy generation, and energy efficiency (Figure 2.1).

Additional energy goals have also been set for Vermont's public utilities for renewable energy generation, distributed generation, and fossil fuel use through Act 56 (the Vermont Renewable Energy Standard).¹ It is important that these goals be kept in mind while reading and using this document. The goals and strategies in this plan will provide a path to achieving regional and state energy goals.

B. PURPOSE OF THE PLAN

The NRPC has identified regional goals and strategies for energy conservation and renewable energy generation that will support the attainment of Vermont's energy goals. NRPC has also identified specific implementation strategies appropriate to the region to accomplish these goals. Goals and strategies for municipalities, organizations, and individuals have been included in order to encourage sustainable changes across the entire region in all facets of our community.

In 2017, NRPC collaborated with Vermont Energy Investment Corporation (VEIC) to create a regional energy model to identify targets for energy conservation and renewable energy generation. VEIC created a statewide model as well as regional models for the regional planning commissions (RPCs). In 2022, this modeling was updated by Stockholm Environment Institute (SEI) under contract by the Department of Public Service and the Agency of Natural Resources. This modeling, known as the Low Emissions Analysis Platform (LEAP), provides one possible scenario of accomplishing the state's goal of meeting 90% of total energy demand through renewable energy resources by 2050 and analyze the potential energy demand within the region. They also look at regional energy generation needs. Specific information about the models and their results can be found in Section V. The modeling work provides a framework for two other tasks completed by NRPC:

- Creation of specific strategies to help the region achieve state energy goals
- Creation of regional maps prioritizing locations for the development of future renewable generation facilities in the region

Regional strategies are outlined in Section VI. The regional energy maps as well as information regarding the process by which the maps were developed are located in Section VI, Appendix B, and Appendix C.

While reading this document, it is also important to keep in mind what the Regional Energy Plan will not do. Much like the Vermont Comprehensive Energy Plan, the Regional Energy Plan does not intend to directly address every specific energy-related issue within the region, and it does not discuss or provide recommendations regarding specific renewable energy generation projects that have been proposed in the region. Although it provides a prospective vision of the mix of renewables that may be developed in the

¹ Act 56: Vermont Renewable Energy Standard (<http://legislature.vermont.gov/bill/status/2016/h.40>)

region to attain state goals, the Regional Energy Plan does not specify the mix of renewable energy generation facilities that will actually be built or contracted by utilities serving the Northwest region. In addition, the plan does not provide specific information about the costs of implementing the plan or the costs of failing to implement the plan.

The energy landscape in Vermont has rapidly changed over the past 10 years. This has been driven by climate change, policy changes, materials cost reductions, and quickly evolving technologies. The NRPC anticipates that methods of generating, distributing, and conserving energy will continue to evolve over the next 30 to 40 years. This plan should be revisited and revised—perhaps more frequently than other regional plans adopted by NRPC—to account for changes in federal and state policy as well as regulatory frameworks, and for changes in environmental conditions due to climate change.

NRPC will continue to incorporate the strategies identified in this plan into the Northwest Regional Plan during future updates.

C. KEY CONSIDERATIONS

While it is important to understand the energy goals established by the legislature, it is more important to understand the reasons why the goals were established. The “why” behind this plan can be explained by looking at three different motivations that are important both regionally and statewide: energy security, environmental protection, and economic needs and opportunities. As climate change continues to change our world, NRPC hopes to prepare its communities, businesses, residents, and infrastructure for the transition.

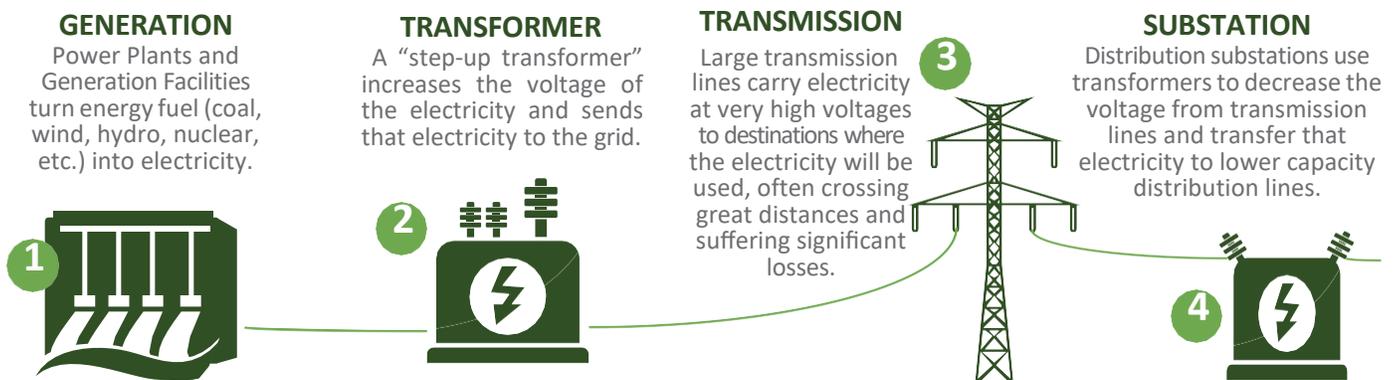
ENERGY SECURITY

Vermont and the Northwest region are reliant upon other states and countries for a large portion of their energy needs. To address this issue, a state statute (10 V.S.A. 580(a)) has set a goal that by 2025, 25% of the energy consumed within the state will also be produced in the state by renewable generation.

Transportation energy is a clear example of the potential threats to both state and regional energy security. Vermont imports all of the gasoline and diesel fuels that are required to operate passenger and heavy vehicles in the state. While there are varying opinions about “peak oil,” there is no debate that fossil fuels are a finite resource. The continuing reliance on a finite resource combined with the volatility of the fossil fuel market will result in increasing transportation costs with potentially far-reaching implications.

FIGURE 2.2 UNDERSTANDING THE GRID

The major components in the US electrical generation and distribution grid are enumerated and described in the diagram below (continued on the following page)



Reliance on external fuel sources for transportation isn't the only example of a potential threat to energy security, the source of electrical energy is also a concern. Vermont currently obtains much of its electricity from hydroelectric facilities located out of state, primarily Quebec. Although these sources of electricity currently provide the region with low-cost, renewable generation, the prospective construction of high-capacity transmission lines from Quebec to southern New England may create increased competition for electricity between Vermont and other, faster-growing states that are seeking electricity from renewable sources. Increased competition could increase cost. Maintaining or decreasing reliance on electricity from sources located outside Vermont will certainly make both the state and the region more energy secure, especially as electricity demand is anticipated to almost double by 2050 (see Section IV).

It is possible to have a state and a region that are less reliant on others for their energy needs. By utilizing the resources that exist inside both the state and the region, long-term security concerns about energy supply and energy costs can be alleviated.

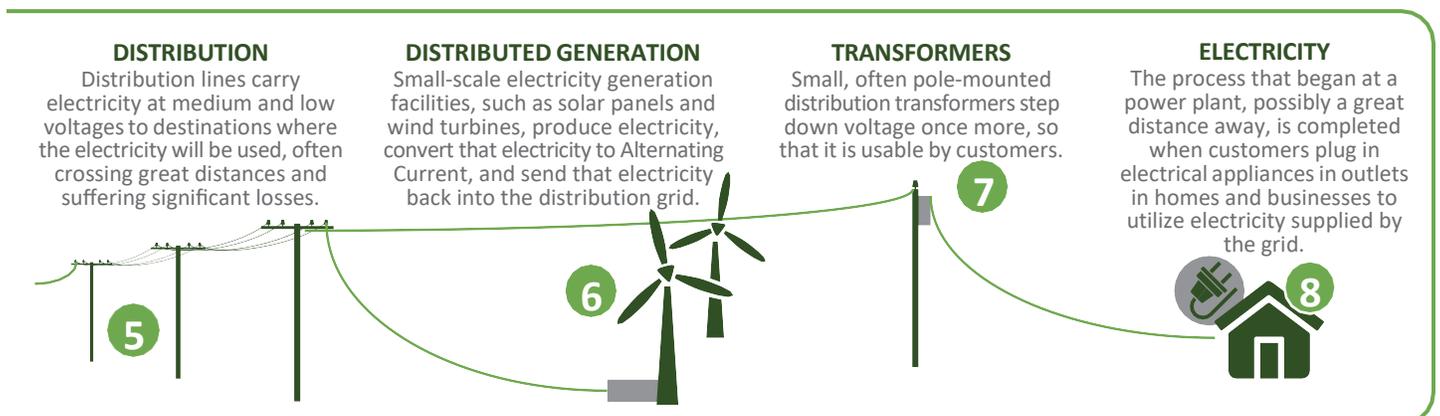
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Human energy needs over the past few centuries have had confirmed negative impacts upon environmental quality worldwide—primarily due to fossil fuel use. And while these effects have often seemed intangible in the past, Vermonters are becoming well acquainted with the influence of climate change.

The changing composition of the state and region's forest may have a real impact on the future of the sugaring industry. This is an issue of immense importance in the Northwest region, the highest-producing maple syrup region in the state. Pollution from coal-burning power plants in the Midwest continues to cause acid rain, which also threatens forests. In addition, higher temperatures threaten the future of the ski industry in Vermont as well as the industries that support skiing and tourism. Forest fires in surrounding states and provinces damage air quality and pose a threat to Vermont's forests. More frequent and substantial precipitation threatens public infrastructure—bridges, culverts, etc.—and financially burdens local governments' ability to pay for repair or replacement. Climate change alone has provided more than an adequate basis for seeking alternative, renewable fuel sources and striving to achieve the CAP Mitigation Scenario.

ECONOMIC NEEDS AND OPPORTUNITIES

Energy costs have historically increased in both the state and the region. As fossil fuels have become more difficult to obtain, the costs to extract and bring fuels to market have also risen and these additional costs have been passed on to the consumer. In the long term, this trend could potentially have devastating consequences on Vermont and the region. In April 2017, NRPC estimated that regional residents spend approximately \$96 million a year on gasoline for transportation (not including local businesses' expenses). While some of this money may be retained by local distributors, much of the money spent on gasoline leaves the state, the region, and sometimes the country. A similar scenario exists for other fossil fuel-dependent activities. The ability to



retain even a fraction of the money spent each year on fossil fuel–related expenses in the region would mean a tremendous financial gain for regional residents and businesses.

Prices of other energy sources have also historically risen, including electricity. However, programs like net metering have provided Vermonters with the ability to produce their own electricity and “zero-out” their own costs, eventually delivering cost savings to those individuals. Electricity also provides more cost stability and community control than fossil fuels.

It should also be noted that the industries that support small-scale solar, heat pumps, and other “clean energy” technologies—installers, distribution, sales, etc.—have created jobs in the state. There are now 2,519 “clean energy”–related business establishments employing 18,156 in-state workers, according to the Public Service Department’s Vermont Clean Energy – 2023 Industry Report.

NRPC understands that achieving the goals established by the state legislature and the Comprehensive Energy Plan will require significant change in the Northwest region. These changes will affect local governments, institutions, businesses, and individuals. Some of the changes may have economic costs, especially in the short term. NRPC aspires to have the economic impacts from energy-related decisions in the region— both pro and con—spread as equally as possible across the region’s residents and municipalities. Ensuring this will take specific care and focus on equitable practices and impacts (Section VI). The commission also hopes to ensure the continued viability of the public utilities serving the region, including municipal utilities. This plan broadly addresses the potential economic impacts of energy transformation on the region over the next 35 years, but it does not delve into the specific accounting costs of enacting this plan (or the costs of inaction). This plan remains focused on accomplishing goals that will positively affect the long-term environmental and economic sustainability of the Northwest region.

SECTION



III. EQUITY

A. NRPC'S EQUITY WORK

B. EQUITY MAPPING TOOLS

III. EQUITY

Defining equity is important for this plan and NRPC's continued work.

1. Distributive equity recognizes disparities in the allocation of resources, health outcomes, the inequities in living conditions and lack of political power place frontline / impacted communities.
2. Procedural equity includes equitable planning and implementation that requires communities have a meaningful opportunity to participate.
3. Contextual equity ensures that mitigation and adaptation strategies consider that low-income communities, black communities, indigenous communities and people of color, and people with disabilities, historically marginalized people, are often more vulnerable to climate change.
4. Corrective equity ensures that mitigation and adaptation strategies provide communities with clear processes to hold the state accountable to its commitments to pursue equity.

A. NRPC'S EQUITY WORK

NRPC has and will continue to broaden its consideration of equity in its planning and implementation work. In 2021, NRPC contracted with a consultant to:

- Improve the ability to respond effectively and respectfully to complex social, economic, and political issues that impact the community.
- Improve the decision-making processes to ensure that decisions are fair and balanced.
- Create and support the development of a more inclusive workspace and external community culture.

Early in 2022, the NRPC Board of Commissioners adopted a statement of inclusion to help guide our work. This statement was modified from the Municipal Declaration of Inclusion, which was first adopted in Vermont by the town of Franklin. The NRPC Board of Commissioners has identified ways to implement the statement of inclusion and tasked each of its committees to identify how to consider equity and inclusion within their work. These themes and ideas have been incorporated into this plan and will be considered further in the implementation of this plan. NRPC will continue to partner with regional organizations to ensure regional projects and programs support improved access to opportunity for all people in the region.

This plan's Guiding Principles for a Just Transition are adapted from those developed as part of the Vermont Climate Action Plan. They are meant to create practices and systems that ensure equity in all energy work undertaken by NRPC.

1. Ensuring *Inclusive, Transparent, and Innovative* Engagement in the development of the plan and associated policies and program.
2. Creating *Accountable and Restorative* recommendations that recognize inequality and seek to resolve them using clearly identified strategies.
3. *Moving at The Speed of Trust* where candor and honesty are recognized as essential for public trust and preparing residents for the transition to a sustainable climate future.
4. *Incorporating Solidarity* to create inclusionary spaces for all traditions and cultures, particularly for Indigenous communities, recognizing them as integral to a healthy and vibrant Vermont.
5. *Prioritizing The Most Impacted First* through recommendations that address the needs of impacted and frontline communities first, providing the greatest benefits of transitions to these communities.
6. Developing *Supports for Workers, Families, and Communities* that consider and plan for potential impacts on workers, families and their communities based on the implementation of NRPC's Comprehensive Energy Plan and the green transition in our region.

B. EQUITY MAPPING TOOLS

It is important for NRPC to understand areas of vulnerability within the region so that planning efforts can keep overburdened areas from becoming even more so and can strategically prioritize efforts that positively

affect some populations more. Several mapping and analytical tools have been developed by state and federal agencies that aim to identify areas of vulnerability and weakness in communities. Vulnerable communities are understood to be those that are less able to respond to the impacts of a certain hardship—this could be exposure to chemical contaminants, limited access to housing, health care or food, or responding to higher temperatures and increased flooding. As climate change exacerbates many existing dangers including food insecurity, natural disasters, and extreme temperatures, addressing and investigating equity in NRPC’s work and in our communities is more important than ever.

Climate and Economic Justice Screening Tool: Two census tracts in the Northwest region have been highlighted as disadvantaged in this analysis, by meeting the associated socioeconomic thresholds.

- Richford and Montgomery have been identified as disadvantaged in areas of energy, health, and transportation. Specifically, energy costs, asthma rates, and transportation costs are all in the top 10% nationwide.
- The western half of St. Albans City has also been identified as disadvantaged in three areas: health, housing, and water and wastewater. This part of the city ranks in the lowest 10% nationwide for low life expectancy and leaking underground storage tanks within 1,500 feet of homes.

Social Vulnerability Index: In this tool, indicators that are over the 90th percentile statewide are flagged, indicating higher vulnerability when considering community health. It should be noted that some of the data from the Northwest region have high relative standard errors due to its relatively low population density, meaning the results may not be as accurate as desired. Regardless, it can provide context for further energy and equity work.

Heat Illness Vulnerability Index: The Heat Illness Vulnerability Index is a composite of six indicators. In the Northwest region, the index identifies St. Albans Town and St. Albans City as more vulnerable overall to heat illness than the rest of the state. **EPA Environmental Justice (EJ) Screen:** The EPA EJ Screen includes six environmental indicators that focus on air and air pollutants; four are areas of concern in the region. The particulate matter 2.5 and ozone indicators had the farthest ranging areas of concern for the region, with 11 census groups falling within the 90th to 100th percentile within the state. In Northwest Vermont, traffic proximity is only an issue in St. Albans, and similarly, the diesel particulate matter index indicated higher percentiles in St. Albans City and Swanton. Although there are no superfund sites in Northwest Vermont, the block groups surrounding St. Albans City, including ones in St. Albans Town and Swanton, are located near facilities that have highly toxic substances. St. Albans City is noted as an area with a high percentile for the environmental indicator of underground storage tanks (USTs) and leaking USTs.

SECTION

IV

IV. REGIONAL ENERGY SUPPLY AND CONSUMPTION

A. SPACE HEATING

RESIDENTIAL HEATING SOURCES

COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL, AND INSTITUTIONAL HEATING SOURCES

WEATHERIZATION

B. TRANSPORTATION

AUTOMOBILE RELIANCE

ELECTRIC VEHICLES

LAND USE PATTERNS

FUEL USE

PUBLIC TRANSIT

C. ELECTRICITY

ELECTRICITY USE

REGIONAL ELECTRICITY GENERATION

PUBLIC UTILITY ENERGY SOURCES AND IMPORTED ELECTRICITY

IV. REGIONAL ENERGY SUPPLY AND CONSUMPTION

To understand what strategies the region needs to implement to achieve state energy goals, it is important to understand the region's current energy supply and energy consumption. Using federal, state, and regional data, the NRPC has estimated regional energy consumption for space heating, transportation, and electric uses. The regional energy supply for heating and transportation has also been estimated. Regional information regarding electricity supply has been compiled using data available from public utilities servicing the Northwest region.

Where possible, space heating, transportation, and electric uses have been broken down into subsectors (residential, commercial, industrial, institutional) to provide a more refined understanding of the data. All energy data in this section is expressed in British thermal units (BTUs) (Figure 4.1). The data in this section provides some context for the changes that will need to occur in the future to achieve state and regional energy goals.

A. SPACE HEATING

RESIDENTIAL HEATING SOURCES

Estimates for residential space heating fuel use by household are available from the American Community Survey (ACS). The primary heating sources in the region are fuel oil (including kerosene), electricity, liquid propane (LP), utility gas (such as natural gas), and wood (cord wood & pellets). Utility gas is available in the region, but only in western Franklin County and in the vicinity of Enosburg Falls (see Appendix C for map of service area). Fuel oil is the most common residential heating source in the region (37%), followed by utility gas (23%) and propane (17%). Use of utility natural gas and propane has increased somewhat since 2013.

The use of electrical heat pumps has increased significantly from 2013 to 2021, although it still represents a small number of total households. Approximately 10 times as many households have installed heat pumps in 2021 than had installed heat pumps in 2016.

Based on NRPC's estimates, the region currently uses approximately 2.25 trillion BTUs to heat residential units each year. Despite increased use of heat pumps, increased efficiency of new heating systems and increased weatherization, total thermal energy use has increased slightly since 2013, likely due to increased population in the region.

FIGURE 4.1 BRITISH THERMAL UNITS (BTUs)

British thermal units (BTUs) are the standard of measurement used in this plan. Using BTUs allows for comparisons between different types of energy inputs (e.g., electricity vs. cord wood). Here are some example conversions:

Common Measurement	BTU
1 gallon of gasoline	120,404
1 gallon of diesel fuel	137,571
1 gallon of heating oil	137,571
1 gallon of liquid propane	84,738
1 cord of wood	20,000,000
1 kWh of electricity	3,412

FIGURE 4.2 AMERICAN COMMUNITY SURVEY (ACS)

Much of the information used in this section is derived from the American Community Survey (ACS), which is conducted by the U.S. Census Bureau. This is because the U.S. Census no longer collects a considerable amount of data that it previously compiled.

The main difference between the ACS and the U.S. Census is that the ACS is based on surveys of random households within a community during a five-year period (e.g., 2009–2013). It is not a "count" like the census. The ACS is collected via mail.

According to the U.S. Census Bureau, approximately 295,000 surveys are mailed per month to randomly selected addresses in the United States. Follow-up phone calls or personal visits by U.S. Census workers are made to households that do not respond to the mailed survey.

Since the Northwest region has a relatively small population, and since the ACS is a survey and not a census, regional data from the ACS has a margin of error. This should be kept in mind while reading this report. Regardless, the ACS is the best available source for a variety of data points used in this plan.

More information about the ACS can be found at www.census.gov/acs/www/.

Figure 4.3 shows estimated residential heating use and costs.² Regional households who use propane or fuel oil spend more on energy than those using natural gas, wood or electric heat pumps. Wood costs may be lower than projected, as many residents in the region use cord wood harvested on their property and may not actually pay for wood. Cost information may vary considerably year to year based on global and regional fuel market price, particularly for unregulated fuels such as fuel oil and propane. While electricity has lower average costs than fuel oil and propane, the initial investment in transitioning to this heating source can be cost-prohibitive for many households.

FIGURE 4.3 REGIONAL RESIDENTIAL THERMAL ENERGY USE - 2021

Fuel Source	Regional Households (ACS 2016-2021)	% of Households	BTU (in billions)	Change Since 2013	% of the Total Costs
Natural Gas	5,082	23%	561.22	29%	13%
Propane	3,774	17%	440.72	21%	26%
Electricity	1,123	5%	108.69	168%	4%
Fuel Oil	8,216	37%	946.72	-14%	44%
Coal	14	0%	1.78	6%	n/a
Wood	3,273	15%	404.13	-16%	13%
Solar	62	0%	7.87	-	n/a
Other	427	2%	46.53	-2%	n/a
No Fuel	40	0%	3.63	-24%	n/a
Total	22,011	100%	2,521.28	2%	100%

Source: Vermont Comprehensive Energy Plan

There are approximately 22,011 households in the region. Roughly 80% of regional households are owner-occupied households, and 20% are renter-occupied households. It is important to note that renter-occupied households often have little to no control over the heating source used in their housing unit because renters cannot lawfully change their heating source. In addition, landlords often have little incentive to upgrade to more efficient heating sources when the tenant is paying for heat.

COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL, AND INSTITUTIONAL HEATING SOURCES

Estimating space heating sources and costs for non-residential structures is more difficult than for residential structures given the lack of available information about structure square footage. There isn't enough existing data to provide an accurate estimate regarding heating sources and costs for non-residential uses in the state and the region.

Statewide, roughly 40% of all thermal energy consumption is from industrial and commercial sources (2021 CEP). If this trend is similar for the Northwest Region, regional thermal energy use for commercial and industrial uses may be around 1680.85 billion BTUs. However, this data should not be assumed to be accurate due to lack of region-specific information. There is no regional or statewide breakdown of source of thermal energy for commercial, industrial and institutional uses.

²Unit costs were calculated as follows: Estimated fuel costs from the 2021 Vermont CEP. Wood heating cost is the average of costs for pellet boilers & wood stoves. Electrical costs are assumed to be from heat pumps.

WEATHERIZATION

Weatherization of existing structures is critical to reduce thermal energy use and increase the efficacy of cold climate heat pumps. According to data from Efficiency Vermont (EVT), an average of 35 residential units per year were weatherized between 2016-2021, this is a 36% increase compared to the average yearly weatherization in 2011-2015.

However, this is far below the previous plan's goal of weatherizing 5,400 residential units by 2020.

Weatherization of existing structures in the region may be completed by various parties: individual homeowners, businesspersons, or institutions. Several public and private organizations in the region can help residential, commercial, and industrial customers weatherize their structures.

Data from public organizations regarding their weatherization efforts in the region is available. The Champlain Valley Office of Economic Opportunity (CVOEO), Efficiency Vermont, and VGS, formerly Vermont Gas Systems, are three prominent organizations operating within the region that provide weatherization-related services to individuals and businesses. Many private businesses also specialize in helping individuals and businesses weatherize. NRPC has chosen to highlight these three organizations because they are public utilities and/or provide services that are publicly funded.

Champlain Valley Office of Economic Opportunity

The Champlain Valley Office of Economic Opportunity (CVOEO) is the state-appointed community action agency serving the Northwest region. The organization administers a variety of programs focused on combating poverty and enabling individuals to reach self-sufficiency. One program operated by CVOEO is the low-income weatherization program in the region. This program is available to homeowners and renters that make less than 80% of the average income in Chittenden, Franklin Grand Isle counties (between \$64,792-\$122,179 depending on household size). CVOEO prioritizes serving households with the greatest need. Many of the program's grantees are also eligible for other state programs focused on making heating more affordable, including the Fuel Assistance Program.

VGS

VGS is the natural gas utility serving the region. The organization offers several weatherization programs to its customers. Specific programs for residential customers, both renters and homeowners, include the Retrofit Program and the New Construction Program. Each program allows the customer to install significant building improvements to increase thermal efficiency. The Retrofit Program includes a free energy audit and low-interest financing options. VGS also provides comparable programs to its commercial customers. The most popular program for both residential and commercial customers provide rebates or other financial incentives to install high-efficiency equipment such as furnaces and water heaters.

Efficiency Vermont

Efficiency Vermont is the statewide Energy Efficiency Utility (EEU) appointed by the Public Service Board. It manages a broad array of programs that are focused on conservation efforts through providing education, services, and incentives to Vermont homeowners and businesses. This includes providing financing and technical support to homeowners and businesses seeking to complete energy-saving improvements and administering rebate programs for a variety of appliances and equipment.

CVOEO and Efficiency Vermont have recognized that occasionally their efforts may duplicate, especially with regard to weatherizing multi-family housing because property owners may be eligible for programs through each organization. There may also be some overlap with VGS programs. However, this circumstance is the exception, not the rule. The above cited data from Efficiency Vermont excludes projects completed that overlap VGS or CVOEO programs.

B. TRANSPORTATION

Transportation contributes a considerable amount to the region’s total energy use. This is due to several factors: reliance upon the automobile for transportation, land use patterns, and fuel costs.

AUTOMOBILE RELIANCE

Data regarding vehicle use and vehicle miles traveled is available from both state and federal sources, and it provides a clear picture of auto reliance in the state and the region (Figure 4.4).

From 2013-2021, estimated gasoline energy usage is down 2.9%. This is largely due to fewer gasoline vehicles estimated to be on the road, as well as a small increase in average vehicle fuel efficiency. However, average miles traveled is increasing in the state, which reduces fuel savings. This data is also likely impacted by COVID-19 and the prevalence of work from home arrangements during and after the pandemic.

ELECTRIC VEHICLES

Electric vehicles use energy more efficiently than gas powered vehicles and allow for the use of renewable energy to power our vehicles. From 2013-2021, the region has made significant progress in increasing the number of electric vehicles. While the total increase has been large, electric vehicles still make up just 2% of all vehicles in the region, so impacts to total gasoline energy use have been limited. As electric vehicles grow in popularity, so does the range of prices, mileage ranges, and sizes of electric vehicles on the market. The more electric vehicles replace gas vehicles in Vermont, the lower the carbon emissions from transportation and this will help to achieve state and regional energy goals. Incentives and advancements in technologies are aimed at increasing the rate of adoption for electric vehicles.

Consistent with the statewide trend of increased vehicle miles traveled, fewer regional commuters appear to be carpooling than in 2013 but work from home has increased.

Data for other modes of transit is difficult to interpret due to the margin of error. Public health measures encouraged during the COVID-19 pandemic from 2020-2022 may explain the reduction in carpooling and increase in work from home.

LAND USE PATTERNS

The transportation choices made by regional residents are influenced significantly by

FIGURE 4.4 GAS VEHICLE ENERGY USE

	2013	2021
Est. # of Gas Vehicles	42,471	39,564
Average Miles Traveled (Vermont)	11,356	12,274
Transportation BTUs (Thousand MMBTU)	3,121	3,029
Gasoline Cost	\$59,883,119	\$95,863,654

Source: US Census 2016-2021 ACS, 2021 VTrans Vermont Transportation Energy Profile

FIGURE 4.5 ELECTRIC VEHICLE TOTAL REGISTRATIONS

	2013	2021	% Change
Battery Electric Vehicle	5	316	6,220%
Plug-In Hybrid Vehicle	6	536	8,833%
Total	11	852	7,645%

Source: Efficiency Vermont, Electric Vehicle Registrations from Vermont DMV

FIGURE 4.6 COMMUTER CHARACTERISTICS

	2013	2021	% Change
Car, alone	77.3%	79.8%	3.2%
Carpooling	12.8%	9.0%	-30.1%
Public Transit*	0.5%	0.0%	-92.8%
Walking & Biking	3.0%	1.8%	-38.5%
Work from Home	5.3%	8.7%	64.1%
Other	0.8%	0.6%	-32.2%

Source: US Census American Community Survey
*Likely impacted by COVID-19

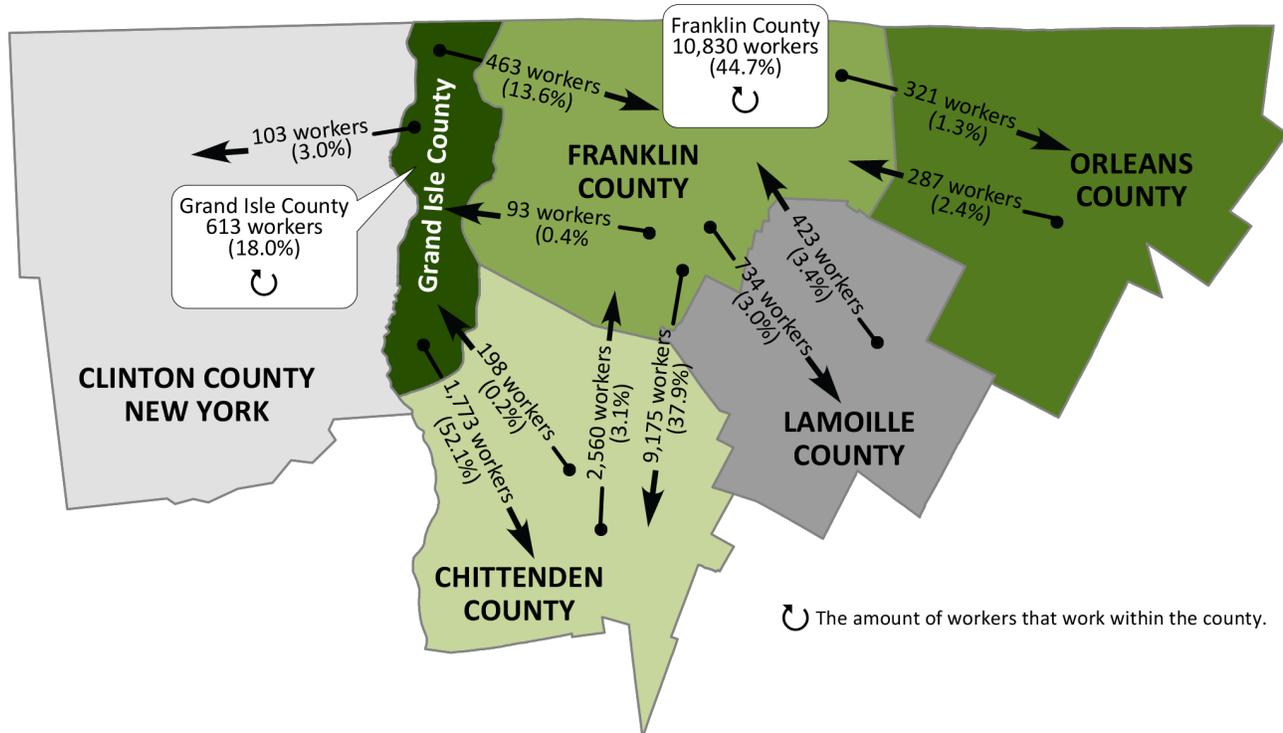
regional land use patterns. Land use in the region has historically been characterized as compact development (downtowns and villages) surrounded by working landscape (agriculture and forestry). This model of development is still supported by the Northwest Regional Plan because it promotes concentrated economic development, walkability, and viability of public transportation, and it limits threats to the region's working landscape. It also decreases transportation costs.

With the development of the Interstate Highway System, land use patterns in the region began to change. Access to less expensive rural land and cheap fuel as well as the region's proximity to Chittenden County, the economic center of Vermont, have altered the way the region has developed over the past 60 years. The result is the loss of working landscape in the region (notably agricultural lands), increased commute times, and increased vehicle miles travelled (VMT). The highway system has also contributed negatively to environmental quality and greenhouse gas emissions and has led to changed commuting patterns (Figure 4.7).



FIGURE 4.7 REGIONAL COMMUTING PATTERNS

- Roughly 38% of workers who reside in Franklin County commute to Chittenden County for work. About 45% of workers commute within Franklin County.
- Approximately 82% of Grand Isle County workers commute to jobs outside the county, including a total of 52% of all workers who commute to Chittenden County.



Source: US Census – Longitudinal Employer-Household Dynamics (2022) - <https://lehd.ces.census.gov/>

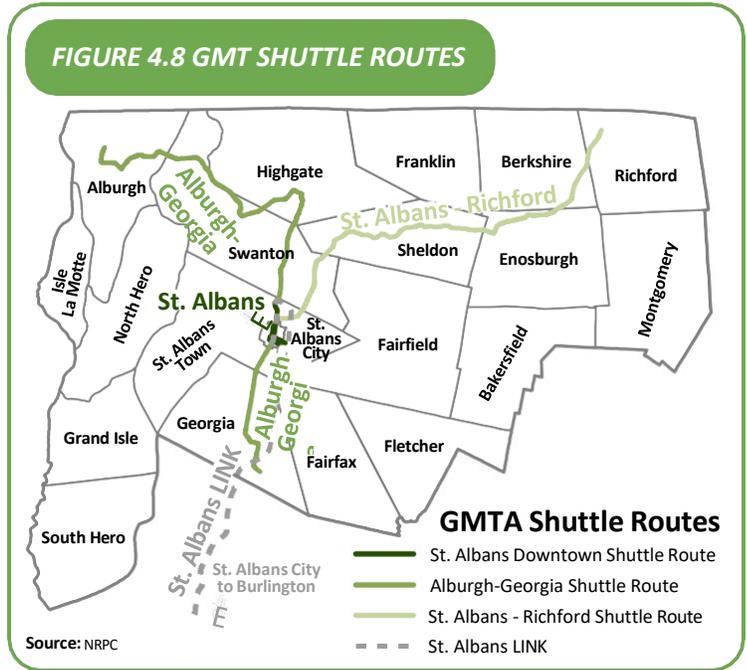
FUEL USE

Current land use and commuting patterns have led to heightened transportation costs for individuals and a comprehensive reliance on increasingly expensive fossil fuels. Transportation fuel use and costs for individuals in the region can be estimated using data from the ACS and VTrans. Using the average fuel cost in 2023, individuals in the region spend approximately \$95 million per year in transportation fuel costs. This figure is even higher when vehicles owned by regional businesses are considered. In addition, much of this money leaves the local economy.

PUBLIC TRANSIT

As previously noted, few regional residents use public transportation during their commute to work. However, public transit will be a key component to reducing transportation costs and meeting state and regional energy goals.

Green Mountain Transit (GMT) provides public transportation to the Northwest region and operates four routes in the region: the Alburgh–Georgia Shuttle, the St. Albans–Richford Shuttle, the St. Albans Downtown Shuttle, and the St. Albans LINK which provides access to Burlington (Figure 4.8). The former two routes terminate in two of the region’s industrial parks. However, most of Grand Isle County and eastern Franklin County are without public transportation services. GMT also provides special transportation services to residents with disabilities and those over 65 years old. In addition, GMT serves as the fiscal agent for its partner agency, Champlain Islanders Developing Essential Resources (C.I.D.E.R.), which provides transportation to residents with disabilities and those over 65 years old in Grand Isle County. All buses in the region currently run on gasoline.



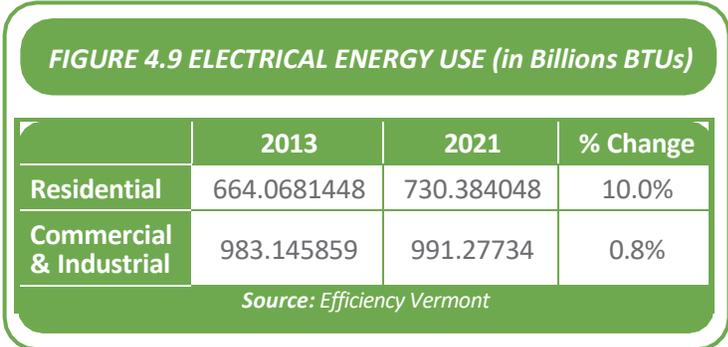
Amtrak serves St. Albans City via the Vermonter Line. According to Amtrak, in 2022, there was 3,621 riders from the St. Albans stop. Rail trips from the St. Albans station decreased somewhat compared to 2016. There is no commuter rail service within the region.

The financial costs and environmental impact of moving goods in and through the region are substantial. Currently, trucks move approximately 84% of goods by weight statewide, according to the 2021 Vermont Freight Plan. St. Albans is home to a private railyard owned by New England Central Railroad. Information about freight capacity and current traffic through the railyard is private and unavailable. While rail is an efficient and less carbon intensive way to transport goods, any plans to expand railroads must consider the economic, social, and environmental value of the rail trails that currently inhabit many rail beds.

C. ELECTRICITY

ELECTRICITY USE

According to Efficiency Vermont, 504,569,387 kWh of electricity were used in the region in 2021, representing roughly 10% of the state’s energy use. Residential energy use has increased roughly 10% since 2013, while commercial and industrial use has stayed relatively consistent.



As discussed in the next section, electricity use must continue to grow through 2050 in order to meet the CAP Mitigation Scenario. It is difficult to interpret how much of current increases in electricity use are the result of electrification efforts.

REGIONAL ELECTRICITY GENERATION

As of 2023, the Northwest region had the capacity to generate 91 MW of electricity through hydro, wind, solar, and biomass technologies, and it had 131 MW of total generation capacity from all sources, according to data available from the Community Energy Dashboard & the Vermont Distributed Generation Survey. The 91 MW of renewable generation in the region is a “raw” number that does not take “capacity factors, renewable energy credits sold, or ownership of the systems” into consideration.

Hydro

The region has four dams with a total generation capacity of approximately 43.5 MW of electricity. Three of the dams are located on the lower portions of the Missisquoi River. A privately owned dam in Sheldon Springs has a generation capacity of approximately 26 MW of electricity; it is the largest dam both on the Missisquoi and in the region. The two other dams on the Missisquoi are located in Highgate and Enosburgh, and they are owned by public electric utilities in Swanton Village and Enosburg Falls, respectively. The fourth dam in the region is located on the Lamoille River in Fairfax and is owned by Green Mountain Power.

Wind

Georgia Mountain Community Wind is the only existing, large-scale wind project in the region. Two of the project’s four turbines are located in Franklin County (Georgia), and the other two turbines are located in neighboring Chittenden County. The project generates approximately 10 MW in total (5 MW is estimated to be generated within the region). There are 18 small wind projects in the region.

Solar

There is an estimated 39.1 MW of solar generation in the region. The amount of solar generation has almost quadrupled in the last six years. Of this generation, roughly 27 MW comes from medium and large projects of 500 kW or more, while 12 MW is from smaller projects.

Biodigesters

3.1 MW of electricity is generation from anaerobic digesters, with 8 current biodigesters. Biodigester may also be used to produce renewable natural gas (RNG) for thermal use, although there are not currently any biodigesters in the region that produce RNG.

FIGURE 4.10 RENEWABLE GENERATION

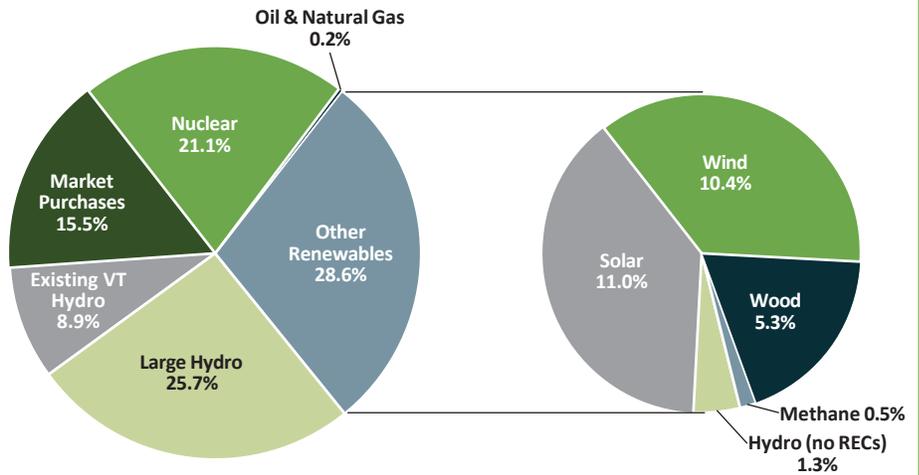
	MW Capacity
Solar	39.1
Wind	5.2
Hydro	43.5
Biofuels	3.1
Solar & Wind Combined	0.1
Total	91.0

Source: Department of Public Service

Non-Renewable Energy

There is one non-renewable energy generator in the region: Project 10. This facility, which is located in Swanton, is owned by the Vermont Public Power Supply Authority (VPPSA) and runs on fuel oil and/or biodiesel. The facility is a “peaking” plant that operates only during peak electric loads, which, according to the project’s Certificate of Public Good, equals approximately 600 hours per year. The facility can be converted to use natural gas as a fuel and is located near a natural gas line.

FIGURE 4.11 GMP ENERGY PURCHASES BY FUEL - 2021

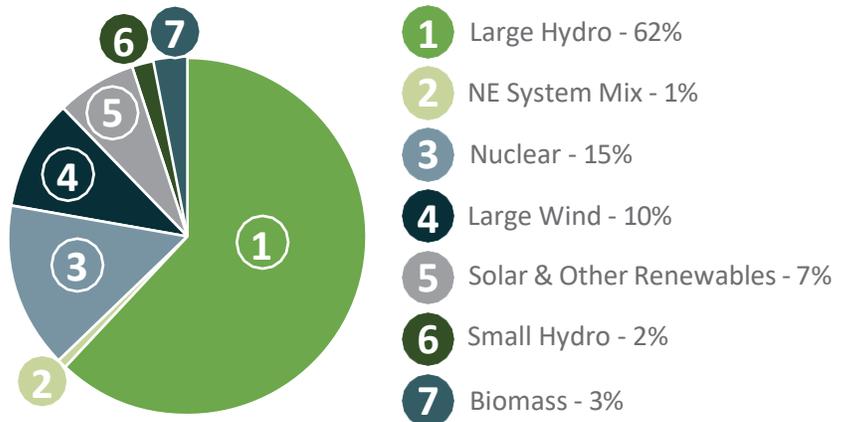


Source: Green Mountain Power

PUBLIC UTILITY ENERGY SOURCES AND IMPORTED ELECTRICITY

Four public utility companies in the Northwest region supply electricity (see Appendix C). Two of these utilities are operated by municipalities: Swanton Village and Enosburg Falls. Both of these utilities are part of Vermont Public Power Supply Authority (VPPSA), an organization that represents 12 municipal electric utilities in Vermont. The other electric utilities servicing the region are Green Mountain Power and Vermont Electric Cooperative (VEC).

FIGURE 4.12 VEC ENERGY PURCHASES BY FUEL - 2021



Source: Vermont Electric Cooperative

Green Mountain Power

Green Mountain Power generally services the southern and western parts of Franklin County. Figure 4.11 shows sources of electricity distributed by GMP in 2021 (before the sale of renewable energy credits (RECs)). The electricity comes from primarily outside the region with the exception of distributed solar generation and the GMP-owned dam at Fairfax Falls. GMP owns several generation facilities. It also enters into power purchasing agreements with individual power suppliers and purchases power on the open market (“System” power) (Figure 4.11).

FIGURE 4.13 VILLAGE OF ENOSBURG FALLS ELECTRICITY SOURCES

Type of Power	Generator
Hydro	Enosburgh Dam, NY Power Authority, Hydro Quebec, VEPPI
Farm Methane/Solar/Small Wind	Chester Solar (Chester, MA), Standard Offer
Landfill Gas	Fitchburg Landfill (Fitchburg, MA)
Fuel Oil or Biodiesel	Project 10 (Swanton, VT)
Natural Gas or Oil	System Power (source of supply not identified)
Biomass	McNeil (Burlington, VT), Ryegate (Ryegate, VT), VEPPI

Vermont Electric Cooperative

VEC’s territory includes all of Grand Isle County and most of the northern and eastern parts of Franklin County. VEC does not own any electric-generating facilities; it instead has power purchasing agreements with individual electric suppliers and purchases power on the open market. Figure 4.12 shows VEC’s energy sources by type of resource (before sale of RECs). Generally, electricity distributed by VEC comes from primarily outside the region with the exception of distributed solar generation and electricity generated from methane on regional farms.

Enosburg Falls Village and Swanton Village Electric Departments

Despite their small service territories, both the Enosburg Falls Electric Department and Swanton Village Electric Department distribute electricity that is generated from a variety of facilities. Both utilities have dams located in the region (Enosburgh and Highgate, respectively). Both also rely, to some extent, on importing electricity from outside the region.

Enosburg Falls’ dam supplied approximately 14% of the power distributed by the Enosburg Falls Electric Department in 2019. The remainder of electricity come from a mixture of hydro, wood, nuclear landfill gas and solar sources.

The Swanton Dam supplied 64% of the electricity distributed by Swanton Village Electric Department in 2019. The McNeil Generating Station in Burlington contributed an additional 17% of the electricity distributed.

FIGURE 4.14 SWANTON VILLAGE ELECTRIC DEPT.

Type of Power	Generator
Hydro	Highgate Dam, NY Power Authority, VEPPI
Farm Methane/Solar/ Small Wind	Standard Offer
Landfill Gas	Fitchburg Landfill (Fitchburg, MA)
Fuel Oil or Biodiesel	Project 10 (Swanton, VT)
Natural Gas or Oil	System Power (source of supply not identified), Stonybrook (MA)
Biomass	McNeil (Burlington, VT), Ryegate (Ryegate, VT), VEPPI

SECTION



V. TARGETS FOR ENERGY CONSERVATION, ENERGY USE, AND ELECTRICITY GENERATION

A. LEAP MODEL AND METHODOLOGY

*ONE MODEL - TWO SCENARIOS
LEAP INPUTS AND ASSUMPTIONS*

B. REGIONAL LEAP MODEL

*SPACE HEATING
TRANSPORTATION
ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRICAL GENERATION
REGIONAL GENERATION TARGETS
HYDRO GENERATION
BIODIGESTER GENERATION
WIND GENERATION
SOLAR GENERATION
REGIONAL MUNICIPAL ELECTRICITY GENERATION
RENEWABLE ENERGY CREDITS (REC)*

V. TARGETS FOR ENERGY CONSERVATION, ENERGY USE, AND ELECTRICITY GENERATION

While Section IV focuses on cataloguing the Northwest region’s current energy demand and generation capacity, Section V creates targets for regional energy conservation, use and generation. The targets will guide the region toward achieving the state’s and region’s energy goals.

Achieving these energy goals will be challenging. Intensive conservation methods will need to be employed throughout the region in all sectors. Increased electrification of transportation and space heating will also be needed (combined with the subsequent decrease in fossil fuel use). But perhaps most importantly, total energy demand in the region will need to decrease despite population growth. The specifics of regional conservation and generation targets are covered in detail in Subsection B. Subsection A provides context for how regional targets were developed. Appendix H contains a comprehensive list of regional energy targets.

A. LEAP MODEL AND METHODOLOGY

Energy targets were created by the Department of Public Service using the LEAP (Long-range Energy Alternatives Planning) software to create a model of the demand for and supply of total energy usage in Vermont and the region. LEAP software is a system that allows users to create complex models of future energy use. The LEAP model does not identify specific costs that would be incurred in the future. Instead, it compares 2050 costs among various scenarios, in order to achieve the least-cost alternative to meet legislative goals. The LEAP model also includes impacts that do not result in out-of-pocket costs, such as impacts of pollution. Because of the model’s complexity, it is difficult to explain comprehensively. The following scenarios provide some background on the methodology and the inputs used to create both statewide and regional models in LEAP. Appendix A presents the full model results for the region and the state as well as a more thorough explanation of the model assumptions and methodology.

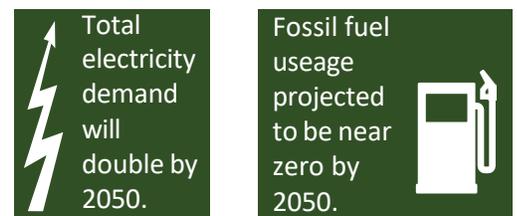
Targets for generation were developed by the Northwest Regional Planning Commission in partnership with the Department of Public Service.

ONE MODEL - TWO SCENARIOS

The model created in LEAP actually contains two scenarios. The first scenario—the reference scenario— models what we will achieve based on current trends. The second scenario is designed to achieve the goal of meeting Vermont’s greenhouse gas reduction obligations under the Global Warming Solutions Act (GWSA). This scenario, called the “CAP Mitigation” scenario, is adapted from the Vermont Total Energy Study (TES) Total Renewable Energy and Efficiency Standard (TREES) Local scenarios.³ More information regarding the TES can be found on the Department of Public Service website.⁴

To meet the GWSA goals, total energy use will need to decline despite a growing population and economy. Electricity use will increase with the intensified use of heat pumps as primary heating sources and the use of electric vehicles. Because those choices are powered by electricity, and electricity is three to four times more efficient compared to fossil fuels, overall energy use will decrease both regionally and statewide.

FIGURE 5.1 PROJECTED ENERGY DEMAND AND FOSSIL FUEL USAGE



³Required by Act 170 of 2012 and by Act 89 of 2013, the intent of the TES according to the VT Public Service Dept. was “to identify the most promising policy and technology pathways to employ in order to reach Vermont’s energy and greenhouse gas goals.”

The difference in total energy demand between the reference scenario and the CAP Mitigation scenario is a key point. This difference represents the amount of total energy demand that will need to be eliminated to reach the state’s and region’s energy goals by 2050. The many challenges that could inhibit regional efforts to reach conservation and generation targets are covered in detail in Section VI.

LEAP INPUTS AND ASSUMPTIONS

This LEAP model was developed for the state Comprehensive Energy Plan and disaggregated for each regional planning commission accounting for share in population, housing units, industries, commercial floorspace, number of vehicles and presence of natural gas pipelines. More information on the LEAP modeling inputs and assumptions can be found in Appendix D of the 2022 Vermont Comprehensive Energy Plan. This disaggregated “share” represents only one of the many paths the Northwest region may take to attain its energy goals and does not necessarily set a mandatory target for the region to achieve.

FIGURE 5.2 THERMAL DIRECTIONAL GOALS



Significantly decrease use of fossil fuels.



Significantly increase number of regional residential cold climate heat pumps and heat pump hot water heaters.

B. REGIONAL LEAP MODEL

Because different fuels are measured in different units (e.g., gallons, cords, pounds, cubic feet), the results of the LEAP model can be difficult to compare. To help make comparisons between fuel types easier, the NRPC has decided to report the scenario results in a standard unit: BTUs. To provide some additional context, see Figure 4.1 (page 17).

FIGURE 5.3 CHANGE IN FUEL SOURCE - RESIDENTIAL THERMAL

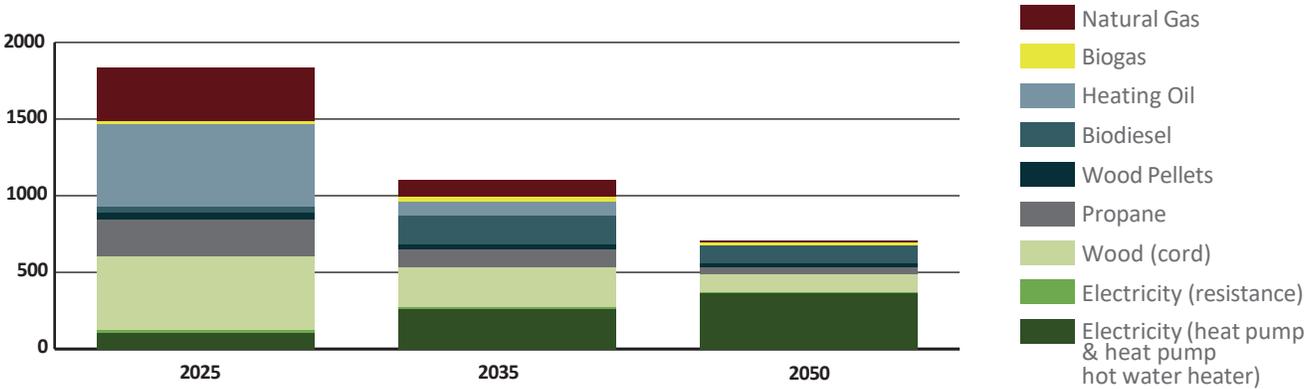
	2021	2050	Difference
Natural Gas	561	10	56x less
Propane	441	44	10x less
Electricity (Heat Pump & Resistance)	109	368	3.4x greater
Fuel Oil	947	92	10 x less
Wood (Pellet & Cord)	404	20	20x less
Biogas	0	115	-
Other	60	-	-

Source: U.S. Census American Community Survey and 2023 Regional LEAP Modeling

SPACE HEATING

To achieve the energy goals, according to the LEAP model, the amount of energy used for residential home space heating demand is expected to fall regionally between the present and 2050 (again, due in large part to heat pumps). It is also due to increasing energy savings gained through weatherization retrofits of existing single-family structures and through the construction of new single-family homes that are compliant with the state’s residential building energy standards (RBES). Commercial and industrial retrofits and thermal efficiency upgrades can make a big impact on energy saving efforts.

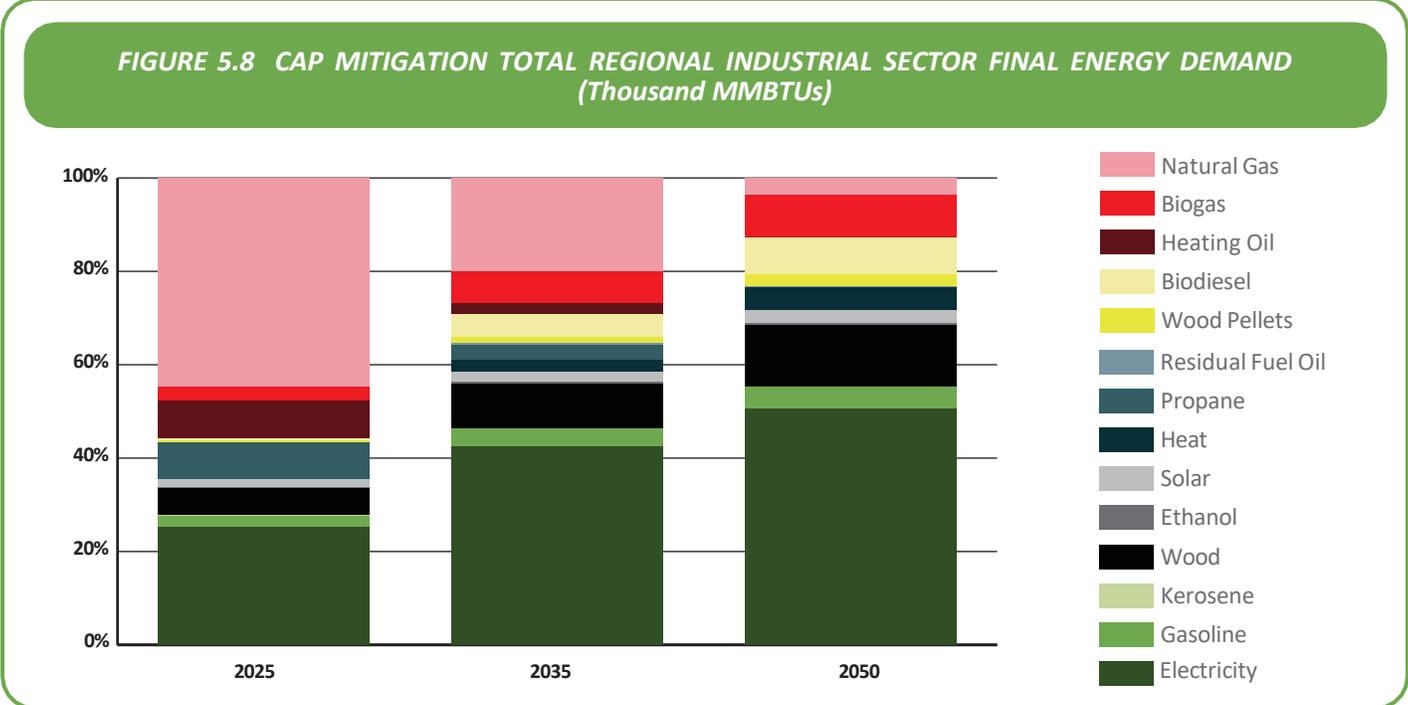
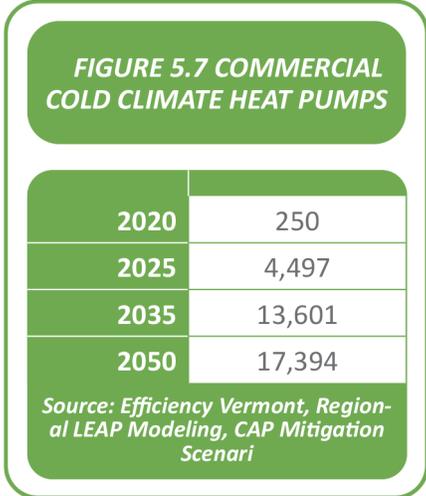
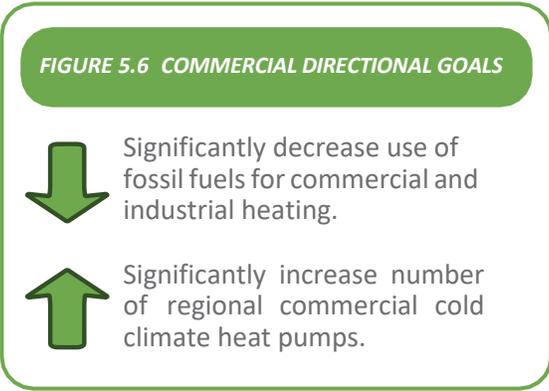
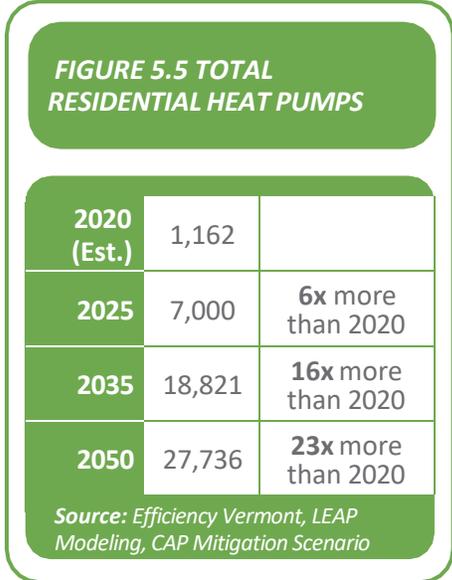
FIGURE 5.4 CAP MITIGATION SCENARIO: RESIDENTIAL THERMAL ENERGY USE



The model results also show a significant reduction in the use of fossil fuels (or in the case of some fossil fuels, complete elimination) as a residential home heating source. The regional model shows the elimination of fuel oil as a heating source by 2050. Liquid propane and natural gas use are projected to drop substantially during the model time frame.

While electricity use only needs to increase by roughly 3 times to meet residential demand, this represents a 23 times increase in the number of residential heat pumps needed. Heat pumps are most effective when residential properties are fully weatherized, therefore the rate of weatherization will need to dramatically increase as well, although this version of the model does not provide a specific target.

Industrial and commercial space heating demand is also estimated in the LEAP modeling. Due to the lack of existing data on commercial energy heating, it is difficult to accurately determine the scale of change necessary. However, it is clear that industrial and commercial uses will need to transition from fossil fuels to electricity to meet energy goals, including nearly eliminating natural gas usage. To support this transition, there will need to be a large increase in the number of commercial cold climate heat pumps. According to the LEAP model, in 2020 there was an estimated 250 commercial cold climate heat pumps. This would need to increase almost 70 times to 17,394 to meet the 2050 goal.



To meet the targets for wood and electricity thermal generation for single family home and commercial heating, there will need to be approximately 720 new high-efficiency wood systems installed and 11,603 new electric heat pumps systems installed in the region by 2050. Targets for 2025 and 2035, targets based on the LEAP model, are shown in Figure 5.3.

TRANSPORTATION

The pace of reduction in gasoline vehicles will have to drastically increase in order to meet the 2050 goals. As part of this transition, adoption of electric vehicles will also need to increase. The region is achieving its goals for plug-in hybrid vehicles (PHEV) but adoption of fully electric vehicles (BEV) has lagged behind. While the average gas vehicle in Vermont has a fuel efficiency of 19 MPG, electric vehicles use far less energy, equivalent to 100 MPG. Therefore, transition to electric vehicles is also expected to reduce total energy use.

The LEAP modeling assumes vehicles miles traveled (VMT) will decrease by 10% by 2050. As VMT currently appears to be increasing statewide and carpooling is decreasing, these trends will need to be reversed to meet the 2050 goal.

FIGURE 5.9 TRANSPORTATION DIRECTIONAL GOALS

-  Significantly decrease use of fossil fuels, such as gasoline and diesel.
-  Significantly increase adoption of electric vehicles.
-  Decrease average vehicle miles traveled.

FIGURE 5.10 TARGET: GASOLINE ENERGY USE

	Gasoline in Thousand MMBTU	% Change from Present Est.
2025	2,372	-25%
2035	1,883	-65%
2050	1,298	-95%

Source: 2023 Regional LEAP Modeling, CAP Mitigation Scenario
Data Note: Current est. include only household vehicles, this estimate may also include commercial or fleet vehicles

Medium and heavy-duty trucks are also expected to transition primarily to electric energy from diesel. To meet regional transportation BTU targets, the region should support policies that would result in more electric vehicles and reduced vehicles miles travelled.

ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRICAL GENERATION

Electricity demand will increase significantly in the region under the “Cap Mitigation” scenario. Electricity increases from 20% to 39% of total energy demand between 2015 and 2050. As a result, while advances in energy efficiency are expected to reduce electrical energy usage through 2025, from 2025-2050 electrical use will increase again.

Current regulations require Vermont’s utilities ensure electricity is 75% renewable by 2032. Further

FIGURE 5.11 TARGET: ELECTRIC VEHICLE - TOTAL REGISTRATIONS

	Plug-In Hybrid (PHEV)	Battery Electric Vehicle (BEV)	% Change from Present Est. (Total PHEV & BEV)
2025	290	1,939	162%
2035	276	23,427	2,382%
2050	66	51,071	5,902%

Source: 2023 Regional LEAP Modeling, CAP Mitigation Scenario

increasing the percentage of renewable energy in the electricity supply will require interstate coordination to ensure reliability. There exists continued debate as to exact 2050 goals, but fossil fuels are unlikely to form a major part of the electric energy supply by 2050.

REGIONAL GENERATION TARGETS

Based on the 2050 energy goals and the Vermont Comprehensive

Energy Plan, the Department of Public Service worked with regional planning commissions in Vermont to develop targets for new renewable generation. The generation targets are based on the estimated needs to cover the 50% of the region’s energy use in 2050. It is expected that the other 50% of energy would be generated out-of-state.

Figure 5.15 displays the regional targets for new renewable generation. The targets envision a high solar mix of renewable generation in the region. These targets display a linear progression to the 2050 generation targets. The generation targets call for only the addition of renewable energy generation sources in the region.

It is important to stress that the generation targets in Figure 5.15 represent only one possible way to derive 90% of total energy from renewable sources by 2050. The intent of the targets is to provide a sense of scale

FIGURE 5.12 CAP SCENARIO: ENERGY USE FOR PASSENGER CAR & LIGHT DUTY TRUCKS

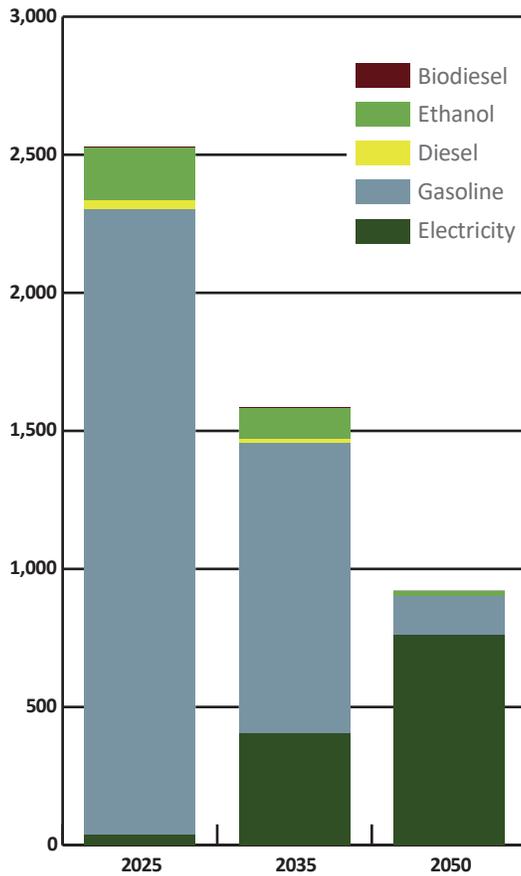


FIGURE 5.13 CAP SCENARIO: ENERGY USE FOR MEDIUM & HEAVY-DUTY TRUCKS

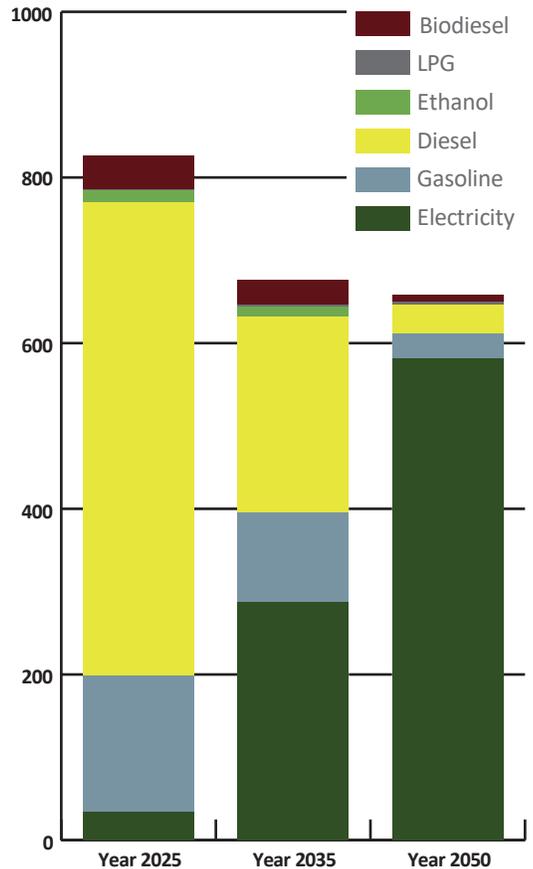
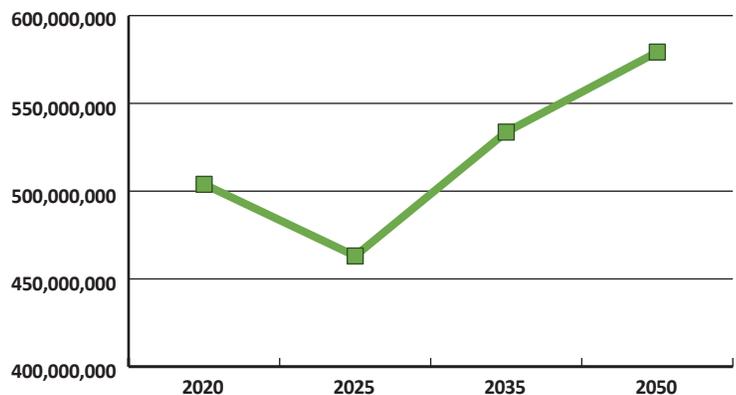


FIGURE 5.14 TOTAL ELECTRICAL ENERGY USE: CHANGE FROM 2020 TO 2050



and a basis for discussion regarding the need for future electric generation, and about the siting of electric generation, in the region. Other electricity generation combinations may be possible. To guide the continuing conversation about the generation “mix,” a regional MWh target has also been provided for each target year.

FIGURE 5.15 RENEWABLE GENERATION TARGETS

	2025	2035	2050
Solar	15.0	65.0	140.1
Wind	0.2	0.9	1.9
Hydro	0.4	1.9	4.0
Biodigesters	0.2	1.0	2.1
MWH Total (in MWH)	23,396	101,384	218,365

Source: NRPC Targets based on Department of Public Service Renewable Generation Scenarios Tool

HYDRO GENERATION

The 2050 hydro generation target of 4 MW was developed based on two assumptions. First, based on the 2008 state study of possible additional capacity in existing dam sites, the region could add 750 kW of hydro. The remainder of the 3.25 MW could come from a number of small run-of-the-river systems. Run-of-the-river systems are flexible lower impact systems that generate electricity, small sites can have an average of 100 kW in generation. New traditional hydro sites were not included in the estimate.

BIODIGESTER GENERATION

Biodigesters take waste product from farms or food production and use anaerobic digestion to turn this waste into byproducts into methane gas and other byproducts that can generate electricity. Based on current technology, biodigesters are best financially suited for farms of 500 or more cows, of which there are currently 19 in the region. Assuming an average 150 kW project and that not every farm will have a biodigester, the total assumption is 2.1 MW.

WIND GENERATION

Based upon the analysis in Section V, the Northwest Region generally does not have suitable locations for the construction of “industrial” or “commercial” wind facilities within the region and therefore finds this scale of development does not conform to this plan. The NRPC remains committed to achieving new wind generation by 2050, but only through the construction of appropriately scaled wind generation facilities. For the purposes of this plan, NRPC will consider any wind facility with a tower height (excluding blades) in excess of 100 feet tall to be considered an “industrial” or “commercial” wind facility. Based on these constraints, the NRPC has set a wind generation target of 2 MW to be achieved through small-scale wind.

If a municipality through its local planning process identifies a preferred location(s) for an “industrial” or “commercial” wind facility within their boundaries, NRPC may consider amending this plan to account for this local preference. Coordination and consensus among neighboring municipalities will be a critical component of any process to amend the regional plan in this regard. Additionally, NRPC shall only consider such an amendment if the location, or locations, identified by the municipality do not include “known constraints” and mitigate impacts to “possible constraints” as identified in this plan.

SOLAR GENERATION

The remainder of the regional energy generation is expected to come from solar, an additional 140.1 MW, which equates to around 980 acres of solar [Once we have an updated prime solar acreage we will add it here-expected to be about 4% of prime solar land].

REGIONAL MUNICIPAL ELECTRICITY GENERATION

Department of Public Service standards for enhanced energy plans require that regional planning commissions develop targets for each municipality in the region. The NRPC is developing solar, hydro and biodigester targets

for municipalities. Wind targets have not been provided to municipalities and are instead considered a regional target. This is because of the limited amount of area in the region that is appropriate for wind generation per mapping completed by the NRPC (see Section VI) and because of the NRPC’s position regarding the construction of “industrial” and “commercial” wind facilities in the region as noted above.

RENEWABLE ENERGY CREDITS (REC)

The generation targets do not take into consideration renewable energy credits (RECs). RECs are legally created when a renewable energy generation facility is constructed. RECs can then either be “retired” by their owner or sold within the New England regional market. There is a contentious discussion in Vermont about the current REC system and whether or not the current system should continue to be used. This is due, at least in part, to changes that are currently occurring in regards to the disposition of RECs, particularly for net-metering projects. This discussion is outside the scope of this plan.

For the purposes of this plan, all new renewable generation in the region shall be considered to be progress toward the regional generation targets. Regardless of whether RECs are sold or retired, this plan encourages the development and production of renewable energy in the region.

FIGURE 5.16 CAPACITY FACTOR - NOT ALL GENERATION IS EQUAL

This section provides targets for new renewable generation from solar, wind, and hydro sources. However, there may be a preference for one kind of renewable energy generation vs. another type of renewable generation within the region. It is possible (but not simple) to “swap” one generation type for another (for example, the region could decrease the amount of solar in favor of more wind).

It is important to recognize the different types of renewable energy are not equal, and each have a different “capacity factor” (actual output over time). For example, a solar generation system with a capacity of 100 MW, in practice won’t produce energy at that level all the time because the sun is not available for 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. Solar in Vermont is generally considered to have a capacity factor of 14%. Wind generation in VT, on the other hand, has a capacity factor of roughly 35%, because winds are more consistent source of energy than the sun. This means that if a region or community was determined to reduce the number of wind generation needed to reach targeted by the LEAP model, significantly more solar would be needed to make up the lost capacity.

Capacity factors also exist for hydro (40%) and biomass generation facilities (47%).

SECTION



VI. STRATEGIES TO ACHIEVE REGIONAL TARGETS

STATEMENTS OF POLICY

A. CONSERVATION

ELECTRICITY CONSERVATION

THERMAL EFFICIENCY

TRANSPORTATION

OTHER STRATEGIES

B. GENERATION

ELECTRICITY GENERATION

ENERGY RESOURCE MAPS AND THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD

ENERGY GENERATION MAPS METHODOLOGY

NORTHWEST REGIONAL ENERGY GENERATION MAPS AND STANDARDS

VI. STRATEGIES TO ACHIEVE REGIONAL TARGETS

The results of the LEAP model provide one scenario of future energy use in the Northwest region that ensures that state and regional energy goals are met. However, the LEAP model only provides targets for energy conservation and generation. It does not provide details about how the region may attain the targets set by the model.

This section addresses how the LEAP targets will be attained by examining specific goals, strategies, and implementation steps that the region may use to progress toward the CAP Mitigation Scenario and a more sustainable future.

This section, and the plan as a whole, is guided by the following statements of policy. The NRPC adopts these statements of policy to affirm its commitment to meeting state and regional energy goals and to satisfy the determination standards established by the Vermont Department of Public Service:

STATEMENTS OF POLICY

- NRPC supports conservation efforts and the efficient use of energy across all sectors.
- NRPC supports the reduction of in-region transportation energy demand, reduction of single-occupancy vehicle use, and the transition to renewable and lower-emission energy sources for transportation.
- NRPC supports patterns and densities of concentrated development that result in the conservation of energy.
- NRPC supports the development and siting of renewable energy resources in the Northwest region that are in conformance with the goals, strategies, and standards outlined in this plan.

The strategies are separated into those related to conservation and generation. The conservation strategies look specifically at the topics of electricity conservation, weatherization, and transportation, while the generation strategies explore how and where generation may be developed in the region.

Only strategies and implementation steps that can be completed by the NRPC are included in this plan. Many other strategies and implementation steps could help the region attain its energy goals, but these strategies cannot be achieved by the NRPC and require the action of state agencies, municipalities, public utilities, and individuals. The goals, strategies, and implementation steps outlined in this section are meant to evolve over time to reflect continuing changes in the Northwest region and changes to state and federal policy.

A. CONSERVATION

ELECTRICITY CONSERVATION

Additional electric generation and conservation are both required to ensure that the region can attain the targets set in the LEAP model and in state statutes. The following goals focus on electricity conservation. Policymakers must find ways to further electricity conservation efforts while also increasing the overall use of electricity compared to other energy sources (especially for space heating and transportation). The failure of conservation efforts could severely hinder the region's ability to achieve the CAP Mitigation Scenario.

FIGURE 6.1

RECAP: LEAP ELECTRICITY CONSERVATION TARGETS

To meet the CAP Mitigation Scenario, LEAP establishes the following targets:

- Total regional electricity demand projected to increase by 100% by 2050.
- Regional electricity use for transportation projected to increase .05% in 2010 to 33% in 2050.
- Use of electric heat pumps to projected to account for 52% of single family home energy thermal energy demand by 2050.

Strategies used to address electric demand focus on supporting further development of energy storage systems (i.e., batteries), which can help address peak-demand issues associated with renewable generation, and on supporting existing programs that address the efficiency of appliances and lighting in Vermont. Smart rates, which use a rate structure that charges more for energy use during peak hours, can be used to reduce peak-hour electricity use. Ensuring this does not unduly impact low income households is paramount to successful implementation.

1 GOAL

Use demand-side management to handle the expected doubling of electric energy demand in the Northwest region by 2050.

STRATEGIES

1. Encourage public utilities to move all customers to smart rates (i.e., charging higher rates during peak demand times), and encourage public utilities to mitigate any differential effects of smart rates on low-income customers.
2. Encourage legislature and/or public utilities to create programs that promote the use of energy storage systems. Using electric storage systems may reduce peak demand and provide emergency back-up power.
3. Support public utilities' efforts to increase customers' knowledge of their energy use. This may happen through increased outreach to and education of customers, but it may also occur through the use of new technology such as real-time monitoring of energy use.
4. Support the efforts of Efficiency Vermont to promote the selection and installation of devices, appliances, and equipment that will perform work using less energy (e.g., ENERGY STAR). This includes "load controllable equipment."
5. Encourage HVAC and weatherization providers to join the Building Performance Professionals Association of Vermont (BPPA-VT) to provide holistic energy advice to Vermonters.
6. Support and encourage school participation in Vermont Energy Education Program (VEEP) activities that foster an educational foundation geared toward energy savings.
7. Support storm proofing of existing generation facilities to prevent shutdowns and reliance on back up fossil fuel generation.

IMPLEMENTATION

1. Work with GMP and regional partners to better promote the use of electricity conservation programs like the GMP eHome program and the Zero Energy Now program (in conjunction with GMP and BPPA-VT).
2. Support and provide outreach for EVT's customer engagement web portal and home energy reports.

THERMAL EFFICIENCY

Weatherizing structures to increase thermal efficiency is a very important part of reducing the region's energy demand by 2050. There is concern about the "missing middle", residents who earn too much to qualify for many incentives but still find it difficult to pay the upfront cost of these projects. Outreach is another challenge that has limited building weatherization and the adoption of alternative heating systems in the region. An organization that can deliver both the message and the services doesn't exist. Businesses that deliver home heating oil, propane, and natural gas might

FIGURE 6.2 RECAP: LEAP THERMAL EFFICIENCY TARGETS

To meet the CAP Mitigation Scenario, LEAP establishes the following targets:

- Total regional thermal energy needs for single family homes projected to drop by 9% by 2050.
- Use of cord wood to heat single family homes projected to decrease by only 20% by 2050.
- Use of electric heat pumps to projected to account for 52% of single family home energy thermal energy demand by 2050.
- Use of natural gas for single family home thermal energy expected to decrease by 68% by 2050.

be ideal for advocating weatherization efforts due to their connections to and frequent contact with business owners, homeowners, and landlords.

The amount of oil and gas being sold by most fuel dealers has declined in recent years, and further declines are expected. It may be in the interest of these companies—as well as the region—to begin transitioning their business models to become energy service providers (ESPs). Doing so will help them expand their current business model to include building audits, the sale of alternative heating systems, and other weatherization-related services. There may be value in working with regional partners to help orient area fuel dealers to this new market segment. Efficiency Vermont has created Efficiency Excellence Network, a program whereby contractors receive training in Efficiency Vermont–related efficiency programs and thus become eligible to be a “participating contractor,” which offers benefits including receiving leads from Efficiency Vermont. However, more needs to be learned regarding this program to ensure that it is sufficient for both contractors and customers.

The availability of alternative, efficient heating sources is important to ensure greater thermal efficiency in the region. Heat pumps efficiently provide heat or supplement heat for residential and commercial buildings, particularly if the structure is airtight and well insulated. The NRPC will focus on coordinating with Efficiency Vermont and local public electric utilities to educate property owners about these heat pump systems and available incentives. At present, conversions to heat pump systems are not occurring at a high rate in the region. This may be due to high costs and inadequate incentives, as well as long wait periods for installation. The NRPC supports efforts to reduce the costs of converting to heat pump systems.

Other weatherization efforts can be completed by individual homeowners and businesses or through several local organizations, both public and private, that provide weatherization services in the region. CVOEO provides full-service weatherization programs for low-income homeowners, from audits to financing to contracting. The organization has conducted hundreds of home energy audits and overseen many weatherization projects in the region, but has a much smaller presence in the region compared to Chittenden County.

Efforts to weatherize existing structures should target the region’s downtowns and village centers. These areas contain more residential and commercial units and include a very high percentage of rental housing, much of it in older houses that have been converted into multi-family units. Incentives

FIGURE 6.3 POTENTIAL DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEM SITES

Municipality	Site Description: Potential District Heating System Sites
Alburgh	Town/Village Office/ surrounding village/industrial park
Bakersfield	Town Office/School and surrounding village
Berkshire	Town Office/School and surrounding village and East Berkshire Village
Enosburgh	West Enosburgh Village
Fairfax	Village and School
Fairfield	Fairfield Village and East Fairfield Village
Fletcher	Binghamville Village and School
Franklin	Expand school system to village and East
Grand Isle	Expand school system to village and Island
Highgate	Highgate Springs/Tyler Place and East Highgate Village
Isle La Motte	Village and School
Montgomery	Montgomery Village and Center Village
North Hero	Village
Richford	Village
St. Albans Town	St. Albans Bay Village
Sheldon	Sheldon Springs Village/School/Mill and Sheldon Village
South Hero	South Hero Village and Keeler Bay Village

for landlords to undertake energy efficiency improvements and install new alternative heating systems are limited, but the renters or landlords of these units could benefit from reduced heating expenses through such improvements. The region should also assess whether specific incentive programs should be created for older structures in rural areas, considering that many buildings in the region are located outside of existing downtowns and village centers.

The energy efficiency of newly constructed structures can be addressed through regulatory means. Efficiency Vermont recently adopted a “stretch” code for commercial and residential structures for use in Vermont. A stretch code has higher energy standards than the currently required Residential Building Energy Standards and the Commercial Building Energy Standards. The stretch code currently applies to all residential projects that are subject to Act 250 and can be used by commercial projects to demonstrate compliance with Act 250 Criteria 9(F). A stretch code can be adopted by municipalities to apply to new construction and rehabilitation of structures. Some municipalities may be interested in adopting a building code. Policymakers should remain aware that adoption of a stretch code or building code may increase up-front costs for new construction and renovations.

The potential of geothermal heating, also known as ground-source heat pumps, in the region is relatively unknown. However, the long-term economic benefits of utilizing such systems should be carefully considered by any multifamily residential, commercial, institutional, or industrial developers in the region and should be supported when such systems are feasible. Several facilities in the region currently use biomass heating, but there aren’t any district biomass heating facilities in the region (where a central biomass facility heats several structures). Additionally, thermal heat networks can connect sites that produce excess heat, such as manufacturing facilities, to heat other nearby buildings. All three types of systems should be used where appropriate, potentially working in concert. They are particularly appropriate for densely developed areas as they have strong potential to reduce costs and emissions.

The NRPC has developed a list of candidate sites in the region (see Figure 6.3). The list includes large institutions, industrial parks, and areas of dense development. NRPC will work with regional partners to investigate the feasibility of district heating and combined heat and power at the identified candidate sites and in the region at-large.

2 GOAL

To reduce annual regional fuel needs and fuel bills for heating structures, to foster the transition from non-renewable fuel sources to renewable fuel sources, and meet regional targets for the weatherization of residential households and commercial establishments.

STRATEGIES

1. Support efforts to transfer residential and commercial sectors from heating oil and propane to biofuels, biomass, and electric heat pumps.
2. Support changes that create simplified fuel switching financing that links bill payments, home equity, and public sector incentives.
3. Support the use of geothermal heating and cooling systems for new construction and renovation of existing residential and commercial construction in the region.
4. Support programs that provide assistance to low-income households to weatherize their homes.
5. Endorse the use of Downtown and Village Tax Credit programs to complete weatherization projects in the region’s designated areas.
6. Support the creation of additional sustainable forest and biomass-related industries in the region to supply local biomass users.
7. Support greater state enforcement of existing state energy codes (e.g., Residential Building Energy Standards and Commercial Building Energy Standards) to ensure that all renovations of existing structures are energy efficient and meet current standards.

IMPLEMENTATION

1. In partnership with municipalities, utilities, and other regional stakeholders, educate owners of rental housing about weatherization and funding opportunities, particularly in village areas. This may include investigating the creation and implementation of a revolving loan program to fund weatherization improvements to rental properties in the region.
2. Study and assess the feasibility of biomass district heating and/or combined heat and power systems in the region, particularly in areas of the region with large institutions.
3. Work with the county forester and state wood utilization forester to implement strategies identified in the Northwest Region Forest Stewardship Plan to encourage the sustainable development of wood products industries in the region. This includes utilizing low-quality wood locally for pellet production.
4. Provide technical assistance to municipalities to revise their zoning regulations to allow and encourage the location of forestry- and biomass-related industries in appropriate locations.
5. Provide outreach to municipal officials and contractors regarding the use and enforcement of residential and commercial building energy standards for all new construction, including new stretch codes.
6. Strategize with CVOEO about ways to increase the use of the weatherization assistance programs in the Northwest region.
7. Work with Efficiency Vermont to assess the effectiveness of the Efficiency Excellence Network in order to ensure that the program is effectively serving both consumers and contractors and working toward state energy goals. Work with local fuel dealers, and other regional stakeholders such as Franklin County Industrial Development Corporation (FCIDC) and Lake Champlain Island Economic Development Corporation (LCIEDC), to encourage fuel dealers to become energy service providers.

FIGURE 6.4
RECAP: LEAP TRANSPORTATION ENERGY TARGETS

To meet the CAP Mitigation Scenario, LEAP establishes the following targets:

- Total regional transportation energy demand projected to decrease by 58% by 2050.
- Gasoline and diesel demand projected to drop from 89% of demand in 2015 to 7% of demand in 2050.
- Electricity, ethanol, and biodiesel projected to account for 91% of transportation energy demand in 2050.

TRANSPORTATION

Transportation is an area that the NRPC has long been actively involved in and one that will greatly influence the region's ability to meet the targets set by the LEAP model. The state statute (Title 24 Chapter 117) enables the NRPC to have a considerable influence on land use and transportation issues in the region, especially in the Act 250 process and through the implementation of the Transportation Planning Initiative (TPI), a program through which the Vermont Agency of Transportation coordinates policy development and planning with regional planning commissions.

The following three goals are focused on three different issues that pertain to transportation: compact development, rail use, and fuel type. The compact development goal is focused on issues that the NRPC is already actively involved in promoting through the implementation of the Northwest Regional Plan: additional regional development in or near existing growth centers and villages, increased bicycle and pedestrian infrastructure, and increased access to public transportation. Compact development located in or adjacent to existing growth centers has the potential to significantly decrease regional transportation energy demand and costs by reducing VMT and potentially increasing the use of public transportation. The increasing use of rail in the region, by both passengers and freight, will also decrease energy demand and costs. Finally, transitioning from fossil fuels to renewable, cleaner sources of energy equates to more efficient energy use, but it will require addressing infrastructural challenges that come with changing fuels.

3 GOAL

Hold VMT per capita to 2011 levels through reducing the share of single-occupancy vehicle (SOV) commute trips, increasing the share of pedestrian and bicycle commute trips, increasing public transit ridership, and focusing regional development in or near existing growth centers and villages.

STRATEGIES

1. New public and private transportation infrastructure shall be designed and built to interconnect with existing adjacent land development(s) and with adjacent lands that have the potential for future land development. This will ensure more efficient traffic patterns and bicycle/pedestrian movement within the region.
2. Support efforts to make regional transit authorities like Green Mountain Transit statutory parties to all Act 250 applications in the region.
3. Require a public transit stop for all residential and large commercial land developments subject to Act 250 if a stop is not currently available and the development is along an existing or planned fixed service route.
4. Support planning for municipal streetscape improvements and on-street parking in state-designated village areas. This may require some cooperation with the Vermont Agency of Transportation in some villages due to the existence of state roads.
5. Support municipal efforts to plan for future compact development that includes opportunities for walking, use of public transportation, and other forms of transportation that are an alternative to the SOV. Municipal efforts may include capital budgeting, streetscape plans, revitalization plans, or adoption of an “official map” (as outlined in 24 V.S.A. Chapter 117, to identify future municipal utility and facility improvements such as road or recreational path rights-of-way, parkland, utility rights-of-way, and other public improvements).
6. Support changes to public transportation funding in the state that alters how public transit routes are funded. Support efforts for state funding of public transportation routes that serve stops on federal and state highways (in a similar manner to the existing highway funding system) and require municipal funding primarily for public transportation routes that serve local roads.
7. Work with large regional employers to investigate and determine if “cash out” programs that allow employees to obtain cash in exchange for the ability to park at their job site are viable in the region and at specific employer locations.

IMPLEMENTATION

1. Utilize Complete Streets implementation policies, as outlined in the Transportation section of the regional plan, when reviewing Act 250 applications within the region to ensure greater connectivity of bike and pedestrian networks within the region’s cities, villages, regionally designated growth centers, and transitional areas. This includes working with municipalities to adopt Complete Streets policies.
2. Study current park-and-ride capacity and identify future park-and-ride sites within the region in cooperation with VTrans. Support efforts to triple the number of park-and-ride locations in the region by 2050 as outlined in the Vermont Comprehensive Energy Plan.
3. Continue active participation with the Green Mountain Transit Board of Commissioners and support increased levels of public transportation service to the Northwest region.
4. Work with regional municipalities to investigate and institute local zoning changes that allow for greater residential density within regional downtowns, growth centers, and villages.
5. Provide education and technical assistance to municipalities to decrease parking requirements in their zoning regulations and to allow on-street parking in villages.
6. Develop ways to incentivize capital budgeting, official maps, and other planning efforts by municipalities to focus on expanding public infrastructure (including district heat, water and wastewater infrastructure) for future compact development.

7. Investigate methods that discourage sprawl and other types of land development, including subdivision, that threaten the regional working landscape and potentially increase transportation energy use.

4 GOAL

Increase region-based passenger rail trips and rail freight tonnage in the region.

STRATEGIES

1. Support bringing the Vermonter rail line service to Montreal.
2. Support increased rail freight service to the region on existing active rail lines.

IMPLEMENTATION

1. Be an active participant in anticipated VTrans feasibility studies concerning commuter rail service between St. Albans and Montpelier to Chittenden County.
2. Work with municipalities to identify future passenger station sites in the region.
3. Work with New England Central Railroad, regional development corporations, VTrans, the Chittenden County Regional Planning Commission (CCRPC), the City of Burlington, the City of St. Albans, and other partners to study constraints and opportunities for increased freight traffic within the Northwest region.

5 GOAL

Increase the share of renewable energy in transportation by increasing the use of electric vehicles and for heavyweight vehicles less carbon-intensive fuels such as electricity, biofuels, and compressed natural gas.

STRATEGIES

1. Require all commercial, industrial, and multifamily developments subject to Act 250 to provide electric vehicle (EV) parking spots and infrastructure to supply electricity for charging.
2. Continue to support Vermont Agency of Commerce and Community Development (ACCD) grant opportunities for municipalities to install electric charging stations and infrastructure in designated areas.
3. Support financial incentives for those that develop direct current (DC) fast electric charging stations.
4. Support the development and creation of biofuels other than ethanol production and distribution infrastructure in the region.
5. Support the efforts of municipal fleet operators to replace inefficient vehicles with more efficient vehicles, including heavy-duty vehicles that operate on biofuels.
6. Support state programs to encourage business fleets to convert to electric vehicles

IMPLEMENTATION

1. Work with Efficiency Vermont and municipalities to identify local zoning barriers to allow for electric vehicle charging stations.
2. Partner with Drive Electric Vermont, Lake Champlain Islands Economic Development Corporation and Franklin County Industrial Development Corporation to develop ways to celebrate and showcase employer investments in EV-friendly workplaces and new, innovative transportation programs in the region.
3. Work with municipalities to acquire grant funding for the installation of DC fast charging infrastructure at locations strategically located along major travel corridors, in transit hubs such as

park-and-ride lots, and in designated downtowns and villages.

6 GOAL

Increase the number of municipal energy committees in the Northwest region.

STRATEGIES

1. Support the creation of municipal energy committees in the Northwest region, community volunteer groups that focus on increasing energy efficiency in their municipalities and sharing information on existing programs with residents.
2. Support municipal projects that align with the goals and strategies of this plan.
3. Support municipal energy committees with project and grant management for energy and climate resilience projects that are consistent with this plan.

IMPLEMENTATION

1. Advocate for the creation of municipal energy committees in the region, and provide municipalities with technical support when creating such committees.
2. Work with Energy Action Network to provide available data to municipal planning commissions and energy committees to aid municipal energy planning work.

7 GOAL

Increase local food production and consumption.

STRATEGIES

1. Support the efforts of the Healthy Roots Collaborative and other regional organizations focused on expanding the local food system.

IMPLEMENTATION

1. Implement the existing language in the Northwest Regional Plan that calls for limiting the loss of primary agricultural soils and active farmland. In addition, implement the existing language in the Northwest Regional Plan that calls for mitigating the impacts to primary agricultural soils and active farmland when these areas are to be developed, including the construction of renewable energy generation facilities.
2. Work with regional municipalities to institute local zoning changes that provide additional protections to productive agricultural land and primary agricultural soils.

B. GENERATION

As seen in the results of the LEAP model, achieving the state's energy goals will take more than improvements to energy efficiency and reductions in energy use. It will also require additional energy generation, particularly of electricity.

ELECTRICITY GENERATION

Electricity generation strategies focus on continued support of existing state programs that encourage renewable generation development such as net-metering programs and the Standard Offer Program. Strategies also focus on the creation of more accessible, internet-based information for electricity generation developers and for the general public regarding grid limitations and the Certificate of Public Good process. Implementation will primarily focus on the NRPC aiding municipal energy planning efforts, which includes working with

municipalities to identify preferred locations for future generation development in municipal plans. It also includes working with municipalities to identify and develop effective policies to protect significant cultural, historical, scenic, or natural resources. The development of these policies can address many of the concerns that communities and citizens in the region have expressed with regard to solar and wind generation facilities. The NRPC will work with municipalities to ensure that municipal plans receive an affirmative “determination” from the Northwest Regional Planning Commission.

The NRPC would like to further investigate the public benefits provided to municipalities either directly from renewable energy generation developers or as a condition of a Certificate of Public Good. The NRPC is interested in determining whether the current system creates equitable outcomes or if it can be improved to provide greater equity to all municipalities impacted by a renewable energy generation facility, even if the facility is only located in one municipality. This is particularly relevant when discussing “industrial” or “commercial” wind generation facilities.

The NRPC finds it to be essential that all decisions regarding new renewable energy generation facilities take into consideration concerns about health and safety. The noise, vibration, glare, or other impacts from generation facilities shall be mitigated by developers to ensure that such impacts do not have an undue adverse impact upon neighboring properties. This includes any impacts that pertain from electric or magnetic fields, or from construction activities associated with the facility.

It is hard to know exactly what the future makeup of Vermont’s electricity generation will be, but it is important to support a diverse, distributed, and robust set of generation facilities in the region. This will ensure resiliency, equity, and adaptability for the future.



Increase the renewable energy generation capacity in the Northwest region through a mix of generation types including solar, wind, hydro, and biodigesters.

STRATEGIES

1. Support the development of individual home and community-based renewable energy projects in the region through the following programs: Vermont Small Scale Renewable Energy Incentive Program, Clean Energy Development Fund, and tax and regulatory incentives including net-metering.
2. Support changes to net-metering rules and other regulatory tools to provide financial incentives in order to encourage siting of renewable generation facilities on the built environment (such as parking structures and rooftops) and other disturbed lands (such as former landfills, brownfields, or gravel pits). Support changes to net-metering rules that disincentivize development on land identified in this plan as a location with known and possible constraints. Encourage multiple uses in conjunction with the development of renewable generation facilities, such as grazing of livestock, recreation, or parking.
3. Continue to support the Standard Offer Program (Figure 5.6) to foster deployment of diverse and cost-effective renewable energy resources, and support the continued evaluation of this program to determine if the program should be extended or changed.
4. Support the creation of “solar maps,” like the maps developed by Green Mountain Power, to make interconnection information available to the general public and accessible online. Local electric utilities could partner with the NRPC to create these maps.

5. Support efforts by local utilities and private individuals to maintain and upgrade existing renewable electric generation facilities in the Northwest region and the state.
6. Support the development of additional methane digesters on farms in the Northwest region, especially those that utilize manure from multiple farms and/or food waste.
7. Support the creation of incentives for locating new renewable energy generation facilities within a half-mile of three-phase distribution line or electric transmission line infrastructure. Ensure new transmission lines and three-phase power lines associated with renewable energy projects do not create forest fragmentation or have an undue adverse impact on necessary wildlife habitats, ecological systems, and water and/or air quality.
8. Investigate potential new technologies including geothermal facilities to produce electricity, and support local research into their application.

FIGURE 6.5 STANDARD OFFER PROGRAM

In 2009, the Vermont legislature created the Standard Offer Program, which is designed to encourage the development of renewable energy generation facilities by establishing prices for new renewable energy based on the cost of developing a project plus a reasonable rate of return. Through the program, renewable energy developers can receive a long-term, fixed-price contract for renewables facilities up to 2.2 MW in size. The original program cap was 50 MW, which was amended to 127.5 MW in Act 170 of the 2011–2012 legislative session. All facilities to be built through the program are required to receive a Certificate of Public Good from the Public Service Board.

IMPLEMENTATION

1. Maintain determination of enhanced energy plan compliance through the Public Service Department in order to ensure that the plan is given greater weight in the Certificate of Public Good process.
2. Provide assistance to municipalities to identify potential areas for development and siting of renewable energy generation facilities. Work with municipalities to identify areas, if any, that are unsuitable for siting renewable energy generation facilities or particular categories of renewable energy generation facilities. Ensure that municipalities include this information in their municipal plans and work to ensure that municipal plans are given an affirmative regional determination of enhanced energy plan compliance by the NRPC so that municipalities may receive “substantial deference” in the Certificate of Public Good process.
3. Work with municipalities to specifically identify significant cultural, historical, or scenic resources in their communities. Work with municipalities to protect these resources through the development of a statement of policies on the preservation of rare and irreplaceable natural areas and resources as well as scenic and historic features and resources, as required by 24 V.S.A. 4382, and include such policies in municipal plans.
4. Identify, catalog, and map potential brownfield sites and other previously disturbed sites in the region that may be appropriate for future solar generation facilities.
5. Investigate public benefits provided to municipalities either directly from renewable energy generation developers or as a condition of a Certificate of Public Good. Assess if the current system is equitable to all municipalities impacted by a renewable generation facility, or if the current system can be improved to provide greater equity to all municipalities impacted by a renewable energy generation facility.

ENERGY RESOURCE MAPS AND THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD

The Vermont Public Service Board has jurisdiction over all energy generation facilities that are a part of the public electrical grid. The board provides its approval to an energy generation facility by issuing a Certificate of Public Good to that facility. A proposed energy generation facility must meet the criteria found in 30 V.S.A. §248 in order to receive a Certificate of Public Good. The role of regional planning commissions in the Certificate of Public Good process is outlined in 30 V.S.A. §248(b)(1), commonly referred to as Section 248:

With respect to an in-state facility, will not unduly interfere with the orderly development of the region with due consideration having been given to the recommendations of the municipal and regional planning commissions, the recommendations of the municipal legislative bodies, and the land conservation measures contained in the plan of any affected municipality.

In addition, regions and municipalities may receive “substantial deference” instead of “due consideration” during a Certificate of Public Good proceeding if the region or municipality has received an affirmative determination of energy compliance. This potentially provides regional and municipal plans with greater weight before the Public Service Board.

In recent Certificate of Public Good proceedings, the Public Service Board has frequently found that municipalities and regional planning commissions have not had language, or maps, that have provided for “land conservation measures” that are specific and/or well-reasoned enough to have a real impact on the siting of renewable generation facilities through the Certificate of Public Good process. Through the creation of the following regional energy generation maps, the NRPC is planning for the development of additional renewable generation facilities in the region (using the LEAP model targets as a basis of conversation) and providing for clarity regarding regional land conservation measures and specific policies.

The NRPC has developed renewable energy generation maps for four renewable energy resources: solar, wind, hydro, and biomass. The following subsection provides a basic explanation of how the maps were created and how they are intended to be used and/or integrated into the Northwest Regional Plan. This is followed by subsections explaining the intent behind the maps of each renewable energy resource. Maps created while developing this project are provided in Appendix C.

ENERGY GENERATION MAPS METHODOLOGY

NRPC staff worked with other regional planning commissions (RPCs), the Department of Public Service and other project partners in the state to develop criteria that would inform and guide the siting of renewable energy generation facilities. The NRPC and the other RPCs each create maps that provide a macro-scale look at different factors that impact the siting of facilities.

Spatial data showing generation potential, which was originally compiled by the Vermont Sustainable Jobs Fund, form the basis of the NRPC's mapping. The NRPC then identifies conservation resources in the region that are considered worthy of protection from development. These resources are selected through conversations with project partners, analysis of the current Northwest Regional Plan, and public input. Other known and possible constraints are developed at the state level.

Known constraints are conservation resources that shall be protected from all future development of renewable generation facilities. Possible constraints are conservation resources that the NRPC intends to protect, to some extent, from the development of renewable generation facilities. The presence of possible constraints on a parcel does not necessarily preclude the siting of renewable generation facilities on a site; siting in these locations could occur if impacts to the affected possible constraints are mitigated, preferably on-site.

When considering locations for future renewable energy generation facilities, the NRPC encourages developers to target regional locations with generation potential that do not contain any known or possible constraints. These areas are shown as "prime" on the renewable energy generation maps in Appendix C. Further, if prime areas are located within a half-mile of existing transmission or three-phase distribution infrastructure, the NRPC finds that these areas should be given further preference by the Public Service Board. Areas with high generation potential but that also contain possible constraints are identified on the regional energy generation maps as "base" areas. These areas may be appropriate for the development of renewable energy generation facilities, but they should be given less preference than prime areas.

A full list of the known constraints and possible constraints identified by the NRPC for each type of generation (solar, wind, biomass, hydro), along with information about data sources, may be found in Appendix B.

It should be noted that the energy generation maps are based on the best available geographic data. They are macro-scale maps meant to guide the development of renewable generation facilities. The NRPC expects that some applicants or parties will be able to provide on-site information that is more accurate regarding the presence of known and/or possible constraints. This information will need to be taken into account by the NRPC and the Public Service Board when reviewing applications for renewable generation facilities to ensure that known constraints are not impacted and to ensure that impacts to possible constraint areas are mitigated. The energy generation maps are not intended to be used without the accompanying goals and policies of the NRPC contained in this plan.

FIGURE 6.6 ROOFTOP SOLAR – POTENTIAL CAPACITY

NRPC has approximated potential solar generation from both commercial/ industrial and residential rooftops in region. The analysis estimates that 25% of all residential, commercial and industrial structures may be correctly sized for solar generation and have actually installed solar panels. NRPC then estimated that a typical residential system would generate 4 kW of electricity and that a typical commercial or industrial system would generate 20 kW of electricity.

Based on these assumptions, the Northwest region could potentially generate 28.8 MW of electricity from rooftop solar generation. About 21.6 MW would come from residential rooftops and 7.2 MW would come from commercial and industrial rooftops.

Additional development of structures in the region would provide additional generation capacity. While these assumptions allow for only rough approximations, they do provide a sense that rooftop solar may be a viable way to meet at least a portion of the regional generation targets.

NORTHWEST REGIONAL ENERGY GENERATION MAPS AND STANDARDS

Solar Generation Facilities -

LEAP Generation Target 140.1 MW

The NRPC has determined that several types of locations in the region should be targeted for future solar generation. These locations are not shown on the solar generation maps, yet are considered “preferred locations” by the NRPC. In no particular order, these preferred locations include the following:

- Rooftops of structures
- Former landfill sites
- Brownfield sites and Superfund sites that are not located in a state or regionally designated downtown or village center
- Abandoned and active earth resource extraction sites (sand pits, gravel pits, rock quarries)
- Surface parking lots

The preferred locations are often a good fit for solar generation facilities (provided that site-specific standards are met). These sites are typically underutilized (e.g., former landfill sites, brownfield sites, and earth resource extraction sites) or are already heavily developed (e.g., rooftops and parking lots). Solar siting should be prioritized in these locations.

There currently is a lack of geographic data that accurately shows parking lots, former landfills, existing and abandoned quarries and potential brownfield locations in the region. NRPC is actively working to develop this data to help provide additional guidance for future development of solar facilities.

Many parts of the region are suited to solar development, but western Franklin County and Grand Isle County stand out. Western Franklin County is where the greatest regional electrical demand is located, so developing solar in this area is ideal in terms of electrical grid efficiency. Grand Isle County has less electrical demand and may also have some grid capacity restrictions based on comments made by the public electric utility serving the area, Vermont Electric Cooperative. Both areas also have a substantial amount of area that is prime solar yet also contains a possible constraint. In many of these locations, the possible constraint on the site is typically primary agricultural soils or protected lands.

Based on conversations with the Department of Public Service and other RPCs, it is the NRPC’s understanding that it is generally less expensive to interconnect ground-mounted solar when it is close to existing transmission lines or three-phase distribution lines. The NRPC analyzed the amount of prime solar acres located within a half-mile of transmission lines and three-phase distribution lines. The NRPC’s analysis found about 10,259 acres of prime solar (with known and possible constraints removed) within a half-mile of transmission or distribution infrastructure. It is in these areas that the NRPC would like to target future solar generation (if generation is not to be located in “preferred locations,” as identified above).

FIGURE 6.8 SOLAR POTENTIAL DIAGRAM



There is more electric infrastructure in southern and western Franklin County than in other parts of the region. These same areas also are close to Chittenden County, a region that may have a difficult time meeting its generation targets due to its considerable electric demand and smaller land mass on which to site generation facilities. There is some concern that southern and western Franklin County may see more than its fair share of new solar generation facilities. However, the NRPC understands that siting facilities in these areas will provide landowners with financial benefits and that it may be necessary to provide electricity to meet state economic and energy needs.

Wind Generation Facilities

This plan sets a lower target for wind generation than solar generation in the region. The Northwest region is already home to half of the Georgia Mountain Community Wind project, which generates approximately 10 MW of electricity (the electricity generated is purchased by Burlington Electric). The generation targets call for an additional 2 MW of new wind generation in the Northwest region by 2050.

Prime wind generation data is available from the Vermont Sustainable Jobs Fund. Wind potential at wind “hub” heights of 50 meters (164 feet) and 70 meters (230 feet), as provided in the dataset, have been regionally mapped (see Appendix C).

Smaller, net-metering scale wind generation may be possible throughout most of the region at lower elevations. More information is needed regarding the viability and affordability of these systems, but generally the NRPC views these types of facilities favorably provided that impacts to known constraints are avoided, impacts to possible constraints are mitigated, and site-specific concerns are addressed. NRPC does not support the construction of “industrial” or “commercial” wind generation facilities within the region. For more information, please see Section V.

The regional wind generation maps in Appendix C do not show many wind generation areas with high generation potential. This is due to the existence of known constraints, most notably conservation habitat design blocks and source protection areas for public water supplies. This is consistent with existing language in the Northwest Regional Plan.

As stated earlier, known constraint areas have been removed from the map and are not suitable for renewable generation development. The remaining portion of the region with considerable wind generation potential constitutes a relatively small area that can effectively generate electricity from wind. Meeting the 2 MW target for new wind generation in areas without known or possible constraint areas may be a challenge.

To compensate for the challenge of meeting the wind generation target, the NRPC may need to plan for additional generation from other renewable sources—most likely, solar. Hydro, biomass, and even geothermal sources would probably be insufficient to produce the amount of electricity required to keep the region on track to meet the CAP Mitigation Scenario.

There has been an ongoing call from concerned citizens and advocacy groups for site-specific standards for large-scale wind generation facilities in Vermont, especially regarding sound. Concerns have also been raised regarding aesthetics, surface water degradation, and the “flicker effect” (caused by moving turbine arms in front of the sun). The Public Service Board has been tasked with creating sound standards for wind generation facilities per Act 174. These standards were adopted in July 2017. The NRPC finds that the other potential concerns raised regarding wind generation facilities should continue to be studied by the Department of Public Service and the Public Service Board but are not addressed by this plan.

Hydro Generation Facilities

The growth of hydro generating capacity in the region is desirable because of the positive effect it may have on baseload electrical production (according to the Department of Public Service, most new in-state hydro can’t be considered baseload power because the dams are required to operate as “run-of-the-river” and

therefore aren't always a reliable source of generation in the summertime). Hydro generation is a more consistent and reliable source of renewable generation than both wind and solar generation. Investment in existing and new hydro sites should meet environmental standards established by the State of Vermont Agency of Natural Resources.

The NRPC supports continued import of hydro-generated electricity from the New York Power Authority projects in the St. Lawrence River Valley and from Hydro-Québec. However, the commission is concerned about the long-term price of electricity from these projects. In recent years, several projects have been proposed in Vermont and New York to construct privately owned DC transmission lines from the Canadian border to various points on the New England grid, including several locations in Vermont. These transmission lines will allow additional electricity to be transmitted to the United States from Canada, primarily from Hydro-Québec, which will subsequently be sold on the ISO New England grid. This potentially will mean that Vermont public utilities will be competing with public utilities from southern New England for electricity generated by Hydro-Québec. The NRPC is concerned that this increased competition with public utilities from outside the state may lead to higher wholesale electricity costs and higher electricity rates for Vermonters. Although the region and state may need to continue to rely on Hydro-Québec for some hydro generated electricity to

FIGURE 6.9 EXISTING HYDRO FACILITIES WITH GENERATION POTENTIAL

Name	Stream	Owner	Year Built	Hazard Classification	Potential kW
Mud Creek	Mud Creek	State of VT - DFW	1957	Low	8
Johnsons Mill	Bogue Branch	Perry Cooper	1928	Low	5
Trout Brook Reservoir	Trout Brook	Town of Enosburg		Low	4
Bullis Pond	Rock River	Town of Franklin	1843	Low	9
Lynch	Abenaki Bay-TR	Karen Lynch	1969	Low	1
Browns Pond	The Branch	Jamie Rozzi	1920	Low	29
Fairfield Pond	Dead Creek-TR	Swanton Light & Power Department		Low	15
Lake Carmi	Pike River-TR	State of VT - DEC	1970	Low	14
Fairfield Swamp Pond	Dead Creek	State of VT- DFW	1967	Low	18
Swanton	Missisquoi River	Swanton Light & Power Department	1920	Low	850
St. Albans North Reservoir	Mill River	City of St. Albans	1895	High	6
St. Albans South Reservoir	Mill River	City of St. Albans	1910	Significant	6
Silver Lake	Beaver Meadow Brook-TR	City of St. Albans	1912	Significant	3

Source: Agency of Natural Resources, data may be incomplete

Total Potential kW | 1,019

ensure that the CAP Mitigation Scenario is met, the NRPC finds additional in-state renewable generation to be preferable. The commission is also concerned about equity issues regarding the communities most impacted by the development of these projects.

The NRPC generally supports hydro generation in the region—but due to the regulatory complexity of permitting and relicensing dams, the cost of refurbishing existing dams, and the potential effects that

dams may have on wildlife, it finds that meeting the LEAP target for hydro would be tremendously difficult. The NRPC is committed to planning for and exploring hydro generation at existing sites, but the commission believes that planning for additional generation from other renewable sources and advances in electricity storage may be needed to ensure that the CAP Mitigation Scenario can be attained.

Biomass Generation Facilities

Biomass, in various forms, can be used to produce heat and electricity. For several reasons, the LEAP model does not provide a target for biomass electric generation or thermal generation (or at least for thermal generation from a “district heating facility”—a central facility that would provide heat to several structures).

Electrical generation from biomass is specifically not addressed by LEAP due to concerns about how additional large-scale biomass electric generation, specifically from wood sources, may impact climate change and air quality in the region. There are also concerns about the efficiency of using biomass to generate electricity. However, in the event that a biomass heating facility is proposed in the region, NRPC recommends the proposed facility operator assess whether the facility could also cost effectively provide electrical generation (i.e., a Combined Heat and Power facility).

Some farms in the Northwest region currently use “cow power” biomass to generate electricity. “Cow power” utilizes methane released from cow manure to fuel an engine. The engine, in turn, creates electricity. There are five “cow power” facilities located on farms in Franklin County. A facility in St. Albans Town currently under construction is slated to use manure and food scraps from the solid waste district to generate electricity. Food scraps are another fuel source that may open up possibilities for additional generation. The NRPC supports using methane digesters to the greatest extent possible in the region given its renewable nature, the financial support it can provide to regional farmers, and additional water quality benefits.

Thermal generation is the more probable route for utilizing biomass, especially from forests (i.e., “woody biomass”) in the region. The LEAP model also does not provide a target for thermal generation from a central biomass facility (i.e., district heating), but instead it provides some targets for distributed thermal generation that are addressed in Section VI and Appendix A. New district heating facilities that utilize woody biomass for thermal generation should be located in areas that have a relatively dense collection of possible system users. Downtowns and villages (and probably some hamlets) should be targeted as possible future sites of district heating facilities.

The development of a district heating facility entails high capital costs for both the “power plant” and the distribution network. Ensuring buy-in from prospective local users is necessary for economic viability and is certainly a challenge to facility development.

Developing future district heating facilities may be difficult, especially in the short term, because many ideal sites are served by relatively low-priced natural gas. Future district heating ideally would be located in eastern Franklin County, where biomass resources are most abundant. Grand Isle County may also be a potential location for a district heating facility due to a lack of competition with natural gas. However, Grand Isle County lacks local biomass resources and would most likely need to be supplied from other parts of the region, or from outside the region, making such a facility less economically viable.

When discussing the use of woody biomass, it is important to consider the long-term sustainability of the region’s forest. It takes time for forest regeneration to occur after logging. The region should not become overly reliant on biomass for electrical or thermal generation in order to ensure that the region’s forests are sustainable over the long term. That said, woody biomass will continue to be an important, affordable, and accessible fuel source for heating individual structures in rural locations in the region.

Northwest Regional Energy Plan 2024

Biomass from agricultural crops can be used in the production of biofuels. Although the research in this field is evolving, using agricultural land to produce crops to be manufactured into biofuels in the region could provide an economic opportunity for regional farmers. Ideally, production facilities where agricultural products are manufactured into biofuels would be located on farms or in appropriate locations within the region's villages.

New technologies continue to develop, including the emergence of geothermal heat as an electricity source. Investigating which technologies are suitable for our region and its residents will be an ongoing process. It is hard to know exactly what the future makeup of Vermont's electricity generation will be, but it is important to support a diverse, distributed, and robust set of generation facilities in the region. This will ensure resiliency, equity, and adaptability for the future.

SECTION



VII. FEASIBILITY AND CHALLENGES

A. FEASIBILITY

B. IMPLEMENTATION CHALLENGES

VII. FEASIBILITY AND CHALLENGES

A. FEASIBILITY

Combined with the LEAP model results, the analysis of existing energy demand and supply provides a framework for discussing the region's energy present and future. From that framework, the NRPC has developed goals, strategies, and implementation actions for both conservation and generation that will help the region achieve the CAP Mitigation Scenario. Despite challenges posed by grid limitation and by site-specific siting issues, the generation goals and strategies, guided by the LEAP generation targets, are feasible for the region to achieve in terms of both the amount of electricity needed to reach projected demand and the amount of land required to generate the electricity.

The identified conservation goals and strategies may be more difficult for the NRPC to implement. Energy conservation goals will require changes by individual consumers in the region. The NRPC can facilitate and help coordinate the efforts of other organizations in the region (e.g., public utilities, Efficiency Vermont, CVOEO) but has little influence in the area of electric and thermal energy.

The third area of conservation—transportation—is different. One of the NRPC's core functions is to coordinate transportation planning for the region. Combined with the NRPC's experience in land use planning—a discipline inextricably linked to transportation planning—the commission is well suited to implement transportation goals and strategies. Progress on transportation implementation actions will be prioritized, though electric and thermal goals will continue to be pursued.

B. IMPLEMENTATION CHALLENGES

The NRPC faces several challenges in achieving the CAP Mitigation Scenario. Many cannot be resolved by the NRPC alone and will require the cooperation and coordination of the federal government, state government, and private sector. Other challenges, such as those posed by Chittenden County's future electricity demand, will require the NRPC to make policy decisions that will have an impact on the achievement of state energy goals. Key implementation challenges include the following:

- **High Upfront Costs** – While efficient technologies such as heat pumps and electric cars are more affordable to operate, they also tend to have higher up-front costs. Incentives have been created to help Vermonters, especially low-income Vermonters, access these technologies. Unfortunately, many residents still find a gap between the subsidized cost and the amount they can afford. Increased incentives, especially for middle income households, as well as the quickly improving technology could help to alleviate this barrier for the region's residents. There is also a need to substantially increase the capacity of existing programs for low-income residents, such as the low-income weatherization programs to reduce wait times.
- **Complex and Intertwined Systems** – The ways in which we heat our spaces, fuel our vehicles, and power our homes are complex and can impact each other in surprising ways. Installing heat pumps or other electric technologies can often require expensive panel upgrades. Heating technologies like heat pumps are often only efficient if a home has been sufficiently weatherized, which can be a complicated and expensive undertaking. The expense of systems also means that residents will often only upgrade their furnace or other equipment when their current one fails. This slow rate of change, along with the complex upgrades often needed can be a barrier to implementation, but additional funding could encourage residents to make these improvements sooner and in an order that enables increased efficiency, such as weatherization before heat pump installation.
- **Split-Incentives** – in many rental housing options, the landlord is responsible for building maintenance while the tenant is responsible for utility bills. Typically, utility bill costs are not disclosed to future renters

prior to signing a lease. As a result, the landlord may not have a strong financial incentive to invest into home improvements such as weatherization or heat pumps. As a result, renters may face high utility costs with few options to address them. This is a particular problem given that in the Northwest Region the median renter household has half the income of the median owner-occupied household. Finding new ways to incentivize both landlords and tenants as well as provide targeted outreach and education on this topic could help to alleviate this issue.

- **Baseload vs. Intermittent Electricity** – Solar and wind generation technologies create electricity intermittently: when the sun is shining and when the wind is blowing, respectively. Unfortunately, the times when these generation sources are operating do not always correspond to the times when electric demand is at its peak. “Baseload” electricity, or electricity that is available on demand, is needed to ensure that peak demand can be met at any time. At present, baseload electricity is typically generated by fossil fuel, nuclear, or hydro generation sources; this may change in the future. Research indicates that solar and wind generation often complement each other, and increased solar generation in the region has helped the region address peak loads. Still, reaching the 2050 goal will require the development of alternative technologies such as more efficient and large-scale batteries, which will enable renewable technologies to supply baseload electricity. Biomass from farm and landfill gas as well as run-of-the-river hydro can be used to generate energy more consistently than solar or wind, providing a more reliable baseload. Each option comes with potential environmental & siting impacts that will need to be carefully considered to create a balanced system.
- **Grid Limitations** – The Vermont electrical grid was developed to have a one-way flow of electricity and distributed renewable generation can impact the function of the electrical grid. As with the rest of the United States, Vermont has historically depended on a small number of centralized power plants—the vast majority of which are located outside of the state.

With growth in distributed renewable generation, the way in which electricity is generated has changed. In some parts of the region, the grid may not be fully capable of allowing the placement of all scales of renewable energy generation facilities in every community. According to Green Mountain Power, its portion of the regional grid should be able to deal with additional solar generation, but there is less information available from VEC, the Village of Swanton, and the Village of Enosburg Falls. If the region and state are going to become more reliant on distributed solar generation, or even become a net exporter of renewable energy, Vermont public utilities and Vermont Electric Power Company (VELCO) will need to increase the pace of system-wide upgrades. This may be a difficult task to complete without directly impacting ratepayers and the cost of electricity in the state and the region. Proposed investments by GMP and VELCO would add an estimated 108 MW in increased voltage limits.

- **Inclement Weather** – Increased reliance on electricity for regional heating and transportation energy needs could be challenged by the region’s weather. Winter storms and high winds often threaten the region’s electrical distribution infrastructure. Downed power lines could impact the ability of some regional households to produce heat or to have a means of transportation if the household is solely reliant on electric heat pumps and/or electric vehicles. Although this challenge may be addressed through increasingly concentrated regional development and improved battery technology, households might still need to have a secondary means of heating their homes (and carry the cost of maintaining a secondary heating source). Other means of overcoming the challenge of inclement weather include creating grid redundancy, creating microgrids (i.e., grids that can disconnect and operate when the main grid is not functioning), and developing more accurate weather prediction tools such as VELCO’s weather analytics tool.
- **Difficulty in Developing New Hydro** – As mentioned, it is difficult to develop new hydro power sources,

even at existing dam sites. Achieving the LEAP target of hydro generation in the region may be difficult if not impossible. Due to the relatively high-capacity factor associated with hydro generation, “replacing” the need for hydro with more solar generation will be difficult. Run-of-the-river hydro has less ecological impacts and could offer more year-round power for the region. Understanding and supporting the implementation of newer, more efficient and less disruptive renewable generation will help the region gain the benefits of renewables with less of the drawbacks.

- **Issues with Biofuels, Ethanol, Renewable Natural Gas, and Heat Pumps** – The LEAP targets are very reliant upon biofuels and ethanol as an energy source for heavy vehicles. Current technology and economics would make a transition from diesel to biodiesel and ethanol unlikely. Significant technological advances will be necessary to make the use of biofuels on such a large scale possible and truly renewable (currently, biofuels production requires considerable fossil fuel inputs). There may also be major infrastructural challenges to creating a supply chain to distribute and sell biofuels in the region and the state. This plan does not support the use of ethanol as an alternative fuel due to the high environmental and energy costs of producing ethanol.

Manufacturing biodiesel fuels locally may be an economic opportunity for local farmers. UVM Extension has successfully worked with Borderview Farms in Alburgh to grow crops that are converted to biofuels. It remains to be seen if this success story can be replicated on other farm in the region or on a commercial scale.

The LEAP analysis does not factor in the potential use of “renewable” natural gas by VGS in the future. VGS has started to purchase renewable natural gas from farms. The gas is produced by processing cow manure in an anaerobic digester to create natural gas. The economic viability of renewable natural gas, its impacts on climate change, and its classification as a “renewable” resource should be analyzed in future updates to this plan.

The LEAP analysis only factors in the energy use of heat pumps for heating. It does not factor in the use of heat pumps for cooling. Use of heat pumps for cooling may have a substantial effect on electricity demand in the summer, especially given the potential warming effects of climate change on the region. This issue should be addressed in future revisions to the LEAP analysis.

- **Proximity to Chittenden County** – Although the LEAP generation targets appear to be achievable in the Northwest region and for most of the state, it may be much more difficult for neighboring Chittenden County to attain its LEAP generation targets. Chittenden County’s existing electricity demand is larger than that of the Northwest region, and the electric demand in Chittenden County is growing at a faster rate than in the rest of the state. There will likely be pressure on the regions surrounding Chittenden County to “help” meet its generation targets. The NRPC specifically expects there to be pressure to develop additional solar in southern and western parts of the region due to these areas being adjacent to Chittenden County. This is especially true given grid limitations that exist in Addison County and Washington County. The NRPC will need to decide whether or not it is appropriate for the region to be an energy “exporter” to Chittenden County. The effects of additional generation in the region will need to be weighed against the potential monetary benefits that additional generation may have for some of the region’s landowners, as well as the positive impacts that it may have both in helping the state achieve the CAP Mitigation Scenario and on the overall state economy. Many regional residents rely on Chittenden County for employment.
- **Reliance on Cord Wood and Biomass** – While reduced from original modeling, the LEAP model still depends heavily on cord wood use as a single-family home heating source (and for commercial and

industrial heating, too). The NRPC has some questions about how this increased demand will be met regionally and about the potential environmental impacts of increased reliance on wood—particularly with regard to climate change.

The continued reliance on cord wood for heating and its impacts on greenhouse gas emissions as well as the sustainability of its harvest in the region should be monitored. As the impacts of climate change on the Northwest region become clearer, the widespread use of cord wood should be reassessed to ensure that its use continues to be in the best interest of the region and the state. In addition, information from the Biomass Energy Research Center indicates that the region has less low-grade wood that can be used for biomass heating than other regions of Vermont. This may limit efforts in the region to expand the use of biomass for heat and electricity generation. Biomass generation that utilizes farm or landfill gas can help to meet renewable generation goals without threatening our forests.

- **Lack of Site-Specific Guidelines for Solar and Wind Generation Facilities** – The energy generation maps in the plan address which conservation resources should be protected from development of renewables and which conservation resources should be subject to mitigation if impacted by development of renewables. This plan does not provide site-specific guidelines for how solar or wind should be placed on a site if it is deemed appropriate for development. The issues of screening, stormwater management, fall distance, sound levels, and aesthetics have not been addressed in this plan. The NRPC did not address these issues directly in this plan primarily due to the unique challenges that each particular site poses to renewable development, but these factors are considered by the Project Review Committee.

The legislature has developed setback requirements for solar facilities and has enabled municipalities to develop solar facility screening ordinances, but concerns persist about whether enough has been done to protect the state’s working landscape. Sentiment is even stronger in the state regarding the need for siting standards for wind generation facilities. Of particular concern to the NRPC are the possible economic inequities that can result through the siting of large generation facilities in the region. The NRPC advocates for changes to the Section 248 process ensuring that the economic benefits provided by a developer are distributed equally to all municipalities that are impacted by a proposed facility.

- **Impacts on Local Energy Companies** – The changing energy landscape may have negative impacts on local energy companies, such as heating fuel and gas stations, that cannot evolve their business model. In the short term, this may hinder regional citizens from accessing new, innovative heating and transportation technologies locally. In the long term, it may lead some local energy companies to disband, with lost jobs as a consequence. There are several programs in the state and region to help retrain workers who currently work in the fossil fuel industry. Certain sectors, including weatherization and green technology installation, will require additional labor and can provide careers for those transitioning out of fossil fuel industries.
- **Lack of RBES and CBES Outreach and Enforcement** – Although Efficiency Vermont has provided some outreach to local contractors and the general public regarding the requirements of Residential Building Energy Standards (RBES) and Commercial Building Energy Standards (CBES), there is still a lack of knowledge about the programs. The state also lacks the ability to enforce the code. Combined, this could slow regional and statewide weatherization efforts. Increased education and outreach on these standards and the benefits of higher standard builds could help to increase implementation of RBES and CBES.
- **Limits of Regional Jurisdiction** – There are limits to how much the NRPC can do to ensure that the 2050 goal is accomplished. The commission can influence state policy and implement projects that fall within RPC’s jurisdiction in state statutes, but many of the changes that will be required will need to happen on

a macro scale (i.e., federal and state policy) and on a micro scale (i.e., the choices of individuals in the region). The NRPC will need to be cognizant of its limitations when implementing this plan.

Despite the challenges involved in implementation, it is important to remember the key issues this plan hopes to address: energy security, environmental protection, economic need/opportunities, and equity. Without making significant changes to how the Northwest region generates and uses energy, our energy future will be less secure, our environment less healthy, and our economic situation potentially dire. The NRPC finds that any and all progress toward the goals of this plan is important. A lack of action at the state, regional, and local levels may have calamitous consequences.

APPENDIX



APPENDIX A – LEAP MODELING PROCESS

APPENDIX A – LEAP Modeling Process

A comprehensive explanation of the statewide LEAP modeling process is linked [here](#). After statewide modeling, the Public Service Department worked with RPCs, including NRPC to disaggregate those outputs to the regional level based on fuel use, commercial square footage, and vehicle registrations.

APPENDIX



APPENDIX B - ENERGY RESOURCE MAPPING

A. EXPLANATION OF CONSTRAINTS

B. SOLAR GENERATION MAPS

C. BIOMASS MAPS

D. WIND GENERATION MAPS

E. HYDRO GENERATION MAPS

F. EXPLANATION OF MUNICIPAL CONSERVATION LAND USE AREAS

APPENDIX B - ENERGY RESOURCE MAPPING

The following is a list of the known constraints and possible constraints that have been included on the regional energy generation map in Appendix C (solar, wind, woody biomass, and hydroelectric). The energy generation maps are not intended to be used without the accompanying goals and policies of the NRPC contained in this plan. For more information about how the energy generation maps shall be used, please see Section V of the plan (see: Energy Resources Maps and the Public Service Board, Energy Generation Maps Methodology, and Northwest Regional Energy Generation Maps and Standards).

A. EXPLANATION OF CONSTRAINTS

The following is an explanation of known and possible constraints used by the NRPC to create the regional energy generation maps. This list of constraints shall also be considered by the NRPC during the review of generation project applications (Section 248) in the Northwest Region:

KNOWN CONSTRAINTS

Known constraints are considered high-priority resources and for this reason energy generation facilities shall not be located in areas where known constraints exist. For this planning initiative, known constraints have been removed from the base layer of each applicable type of resource (solar, wind, biomass, hydro).

POSSIBLE CONSTRAINTS

Possible Constraints are lower-priority resources. These resources often impact the siting process for generation facilities. New generation facilities shall not have an undue adverse impact upon possible constraints. Often, site-specific mitigation solutions are possible when possible constraints exist on a parcel. Therefore, possible constraints have been included in the area designated as “base” on the regional energy generation maps (solar, wind, biomass, hydro).

B. SOLAR GENERATION MAPS

STATE KNOWN CONSTRAINTS

- **Confirmed Vernal Pools:** There is a 600-foot buffer around confirmed vernal pools. (*Source: ANR*)
- **State Significant Natural Communities and Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Species:** Rankings S1 through S3 were used as constraints. These include all of the rare and uncommon rankings within the file. For more information on the specific rankings, explore the methodology for the shapefile. (*Source: VCGI*)
- **River Corridors:** Only mapped River Corridors were mapped. Does not include 50 foot buffer for streams with a drainage area less than 2 square miles. (*Source: VCGI*)
- **National Wilderness Areas:** (*Source: VCGI*)
- **FEMA Floodways:** (*Source: VCGI*)
- **Class 1 and Class 2 Wetlands:** (*Source: VCGI*)

REGIONALLY IDENTIFIED CRITICAL RESOURCES (REGIONAL KNOWN CONSTRAINTS)

- **Downtowns, Planned Growth Areas, Village Centers, Village Areas :** These areas are the current or planned areas of dense development in the region. Larger solar generation facilities are land-intensive and interrupt the desired pattern of smart growth development. This constraint does not apply to ground-mounted solar of 500 kW or less in all areas other than downtowns, roof-mounted solar, or parking lot canopy solar within such designated areas. The inclusion of this resource as a regional constraint is consistent with goals and policies of the Northwest Regional Plan. (*Source: NRPC*)

- **FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) Special Flood Hazard Areas:** Special flood hazard areas as digitized by the NRPC were used—just 100-year flood plain (500-year floodplain not mapped). The inclusion of this resource as a regional constraint is consistent with goals and policies of the Northwest Regional Plan. (Source: NRPC)
- **Ground and Surface Waters Drinking Protection Areas:** Buffered Source Protection Areas (SPAs) are designated by the Vermont Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC). SPA boundaries are approximate but are conservative enough to capture the area’s most susceptible to contamination. The inclusion of this resource as a regional constraint is consistent with goals and policies of the Northwest Regional Plan. (Source: Vermont Agency of Natural Resources [ANR])
- **Vermont Conservation Design Highest Priority Forest Blocks:** The lands and waters identified here are the areas of the state that are of highest priority for maintaining ecological integrity. Together, these lands comprise a connected landscape of large and intact forested habitat, healthy aquatic and riparian systems, and a full range of physical features (bedrock, soils, elevation, slope, and aspect) on which plant and animal natural communities depend. The inclusion of this resource as a regional constraint is consistent with goals and policies of the Northwest Regional Plan. (Source: ANR)
- **Public Water Sources:** A 200-foot buffer is used around public drinking water wellheads. The inclusion of this resource as a regional constraint is consistent with goals and policies of the Northwest Regional Plan. (Source: ANR)
- **National Natural Landmark – Chazy Fossil Reef:** The Chazy Fossil Reef in Isle La Motte has been designated a National Natural Landmark by the US Department of Interior. (Source: NRPC)
- **Municipal Conservation Land Use Areas:** Conservation Land Use Districts, as designated in municipal plans, that include strict language that strongly deters or prohibits development have been included as a regional known constraint. The inclusion of this resource as a regional constraint is consistent with the goals and policies of the Northwest Regional Plan. Specific municipal land use districts included are outlined in Section D.

STATE POSSIBLE CONSTRAINTS

- **Potential and Probable Vernal Pools:** There is a 600-foot buffer around unconfirmed vernal pools. (Source: ANR)
- **Protected Lands:** This constraint includes public lands held by agencies with conservation or natural resource oriented missions, municipal natural resource holdings (ex. Town forests), public boating and fishing access areas, public and private educational institution holdings with natural resource uses and protections, publicly owned rights on private lands, parcels owned in fee by non profit organizations dedicated to conserving land or resources, and private parcels with conservation easements held by non profit organizations. (Source: VCGI)
- **Features from ANR’s Vermont Conservation Design:** Highest Priority Interior Forest Blocks, Highest Priority Connectivity Blocks, Highest Priority Physical Landscape Blocks and Highest Priority Surface Water and Riparian Areas.
- **Deer Wintering Areas:** Deer wintering habitat as identified by the Vermont Agency of Natural Resources. (Source: VCGI)
- **Hydric Soils:** Hydric soils as identified by the US Department of Agriculture. (Source: VCGI)
- **Agricultural Soils:** Local, statewide, and prime agricultural soils are considered. (Source: VCGI)
- **Act 250 Agricultural Soil Mitigation Areas:** Sites conserved as a condition of an Act 250 permit. (Source: VCGI)

REGIONALLY IDENTIFIED RESOURCES (REGIONAL POSSIBLE CONSTRAINTS)

- **Class 3 Wetlands:** Class 3 wetlands in the region have been identified have been included as a Regional

Possible Constraint. The inclusion of this resource as a regional constraint is consistent with goals and policies of the Northwest Regional Plan (*Source: ANR*)

- **Municipal Conservation Land Use Areas:** Conservation Land Use Districts, as designated in municipal plans, that include strict language that deters, but does not prohibit development, have been included as a regional possible constraint. Specific municipal land use districts included are outlined in Section D.

OTHER MAP FEATURES

- **Three-Phase Distribution Lines:** All available utilities with service in any of the three regions (*Source: Green Mountain Power, Swanton Village Electric Department, Vermont Electric Coop, and Village of Enosburg Falls*) were mapped.
- **Transportation Infrastructure:** These were removed in the initial analysis performed by VCGI. Does not include parking lots. (*Source: VCGI*)
- **VELCO Transmission Lines and Substations:** (*Source: VCGI*)
- **Water Bodies:** Major water bodies (i.e., >1 square kilometer in surface area) are shown on maps as “Lakes/Ponds.” (*Source: VCGI*)

C. BIOMASS MAPS

STATE KNOWN CONSTRAINTS

- **Confirmed and Unconfirmed Vernal Pools:** There is a 600-foot buffer around confirmed or unconfirmed vernal pools. (*Source: ANR*)
- **State Significant Natural Communities and Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Species:** Rankings S1 through S3 were used as constraints. These include all of the rare and uncommon rankings within the file. For more information on the specific rankings, explore the methodology for the shapefile. (*Source: VCGI*)
- **River Corridors:** Only mapped River Corridors were mapped. Does not include 50-foot buffer for streamswith a drainage area less than 2 square miles. (*Source: VCGI*)
- **National Wilderness Areas:** (*Source: VCGI*)
- **FEMA Floodways:** (*Source: VCGI*)
- **Class 1 and Class 2 Wetlands:** (*Source: VCGI*)

REGIONALLY IDENTIFIED CRITICAL RESOURCES (REGIONAL KNOWN CONSTRAINTS)

- **Designated Downtowns, Designated Growth Centers, and Designated Village Centers:** These areas the center of dense, traditional development in the region. This constraint does not apply to roof-mounted solar within such designated areas. The inclusion of this resource as a regional constraint is consistent with goals and policies of the Northwest Regional Plan. (*Source: NRPC*)
- **FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) Special Flood Hazard Areas:** Special flood hazard areas as digitized by the NRPC were used—just 100-year flood plain (500-year floodplain not mapped). The inclusion of this resource as a regional constraint is consistent with goals and policies of the Northwest Regional Plan. (*Source: NRPC*)
- **Ground and Surface Waters Drinking Protection Areas:** Buffered Source Protection Areas (SPAs) are designated by the Vermont Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC). SPA boundaries are approximate but are conservative enough to capture areas most susceptible to contamination. The inclusion of this resource as a regional constraint is consistent with goals and policies of the Northwest Regional Plan. (*Source: Vermont Agency of Natural Resources [ANR]*)
- **Vermont Conservation Design Highest Priority Forest Blocks:** The lands and waters identified here are the areas of the state that are of highest priority for maintaining ecological integrity. Together, these lands comprise a connected landscape of large and intact forested habitat, healthy aquatic and riparian systems, and a full range of physical features (bedrock, soils, elevation, slope, and aspect) on which plant and animal natural communities depend. The inclusion of this resource as a regional constraint is consistent with goals and policies of the Northwest Regional Plan. (*Source: ANR*)
- **Public Water Sources:** A 200-foot buffer is used around public drinking water wellheads. The inclusion of this resource as a regional constraint is consistent with goals and policies of the Northwest Regional Plan. (*Source: ANR*)

- **National Natural Landmark – Chazy Fossil Reef:** The Chazy Fossil Reef in Isle La Motte has been designated a National Natural Landmark by the US Department of Interior. (*Source: NRPC*)
- **Municipal Conservation Land Use Areas:** Conservation Land Use Districts, as designated in municipal plans, that include strict language that strongly deters or prohibits development have been included as a regional known constraint. The inclusion of this resource as a regional constraint is consistent with the goals and policies of the Northwest Regional Plan. Specific municipal land use districts included are outlined in Section D.

STATE POSSIBLE CONSTRAINTS

- **Protected Lands:** This constraint includes public lands held by agencies with conservation or natural resource oriented missions, municipal natural resource holdings (ex. Town forests), public boating and fishing access areas, public and private educational institution holdings with natural resource uses and protections, publicly owned rights on private lands, parcels owned in fee by non-profit organizations dedicated to conserving land or resources, and private parcels with conservation easements held by non-profit organizations. (*Source: VCGI*)
- **Deer Wintering Areas:** Deer wintering habitat as identified by the Vermont Agency of Natural Resources. (*Source: VCGI*)
- **Hydric Soils:** Hydric soils as identified by the US Department of Agriculture. (*Source: VCGI*)
- **Agricultural Soils:** Local, statewide, and prime agricultural soils are considered. (*Source: VCGI*)
- **Act 250 Agricultural Soil Mitigation Areas:** Sites conserved as a condition of an Act 250 permit. (*Source: VCGI*)

REGIONALLY IDENTIFIED RESOURCES (REGIONAL POSSIBLE CONSTRAINTS)

- **Class 3 Wetlands:** Class 3 wetlands in the region have been identified have been included as a Regional Possible Constraint. The inclusion of this resource as a regional constraint is consistent with goals and policies of the Northwest Regional Plan (*Source: ANR*)
- **Municipal Conservation Land Use Areas:** Conservation Land Use Districts, as designated in municipal plans, that include strict language that deters, but does not prohibit development, have been included as a regional possible constraint. Specific municipal land use districts included are outlined in Section D.

OTHER MAP FEATURES

- **Three-Phase Distribution Lines:** All available utilities with service in any of the three regions (*Source: Green Mountain Power, Swanton Village Electric Department, Vermont Electric Coop, and Village of Enosburg Falls*) were mapped.
- **Transportation Infrastructure:** These were removed in the initial analysis performed by VCGI. Does not include parking lots. (*Source: VCGI*)
- **VELCO Transmission Lines and Substations:** (*Source: VCGI*)
- **Water Bodies:** Major water bodies (i.e., >1 square kilometer in surface area) are shown on maps as “Lakes/Ponds.” (*Source: VCGI*)

D. WIND GENERATION MAPS

STATE KNOWN CONSTRAINTS

- **Confirmed and Unconfirmed Vernal Pools:** There is a 600-foot buffer around confirmed or unconfirmed vernal pools. (*Source: ANR*)

- **State Significant Natural Communities and Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Species:** Rankings S1 through S3 were used as constraints. These include all of the rare and uncommon rankings within the file. For more information on the specific rankings, explore the methodology for the shapefile. (*Source: VCGI*)
- **River Corridors:** Only mapped River Corridors were mapped. Does not include 50 foot buffer for streams with a drainage area less than 2 square miles. (*Source: VCGI*)
- **National Wilderness Areas:** (*Source: VCGI*)
- **FEMA Floodways:** (*Source: VCGI*)
- **Class 1 and Class 2 Wetlands:** (*Source: VCGI*)

REGIONALLY IDENTIFIED CRITICAL RESOURCES (REGIONAL KNOWN CONSTRAINTS)

- **Designated Downtowns, Designated Growth Centers, and Designated Village Centers:** These areas the center of dense, traditional development in the region. This constraint does not apply to roof-mounted solar within such designated areas. The inclusion of this resource as a regional constraint is consistent with goals and policies of the Northwest Regional Plan. (*Source: NRPC*)
- **FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) Special Flood Hazard Areas:** Special flood hazard areas as digitized by the NRPC were used—just 100-year flood plain (500-year floodplain not mapped). The inclusion of this resource as a regional constraint is consistent with goals and policies of the Northwest Regional Plan. (*Source: NRPC*)
- **Ground and Surface Waters Drinking Protection Areas:** Buffered Source Protection Areas (SPAs) are designated by the Vermont Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC). SPA boundaries are approximate but are conservative enough to capture areas most susceptible to contamination. The inclusion of this resource as a regional constraint is consistent with goals and policies of the Northwest Regional Plan. (*Source: Vermont Agency of Natural Resources [ANR]*)
- **Vermont Conservation Design Highest Priority Forest Blocks:** The lands and waters identified here are the areas of the state that are of highest priority for maintaining ecological integrity. Together, these lands comprise a connected landscape of large and intact forested habitat, healthy aquatic and riparian systems, and a full range of physical features (bedrock, soils, elevation, slope, and aspect) on which plant and animal natural communities depend. The inclusion of this resource as a regional constraint is consistent with goals and policies of the Northwest Regional Plan. (*Source: ANR*)
- **Public Water Sources:** A 200-foot buffer is used around public drinking water wellheads. The inclusion of this resource as a regional constraint is consistent with goals and policies of the Northwest Regional Plan. (*Source: ANR*)
- **National Natural Landmark – Chazy Fossil Reef:** The Chazy Fossil Reef in Isle La Motte has been designated a National Natural Landmark by the US Department of Interior. (*Source: NRPC*)
- **Municipal Conservation Land Use Areas:** Conservation Land Use Districts, as designated in municipal plans, that include strict language that strongly deters or prohibits development have been included as a regional known constraint. The inclusion of this resource as a regional constraint is consistent with the goals and policies of the Northwest Regional Plan. Specific municipal land use districts included are outlined in Section D.

STATE POSSIBLE CONSTRAINTS

- **Protected Lands:** This constraint includes public lands held by agencies with conservation or natural resource-oriented missions, municipal natural resource holdings (ex. Town forests), public boating and fishing access areas, public and private educational institution holdings with natural resource uses and protections, publicly owned rights on private lands, parcels owned in fee by non-profit organizations

dedicated to conserving land or resources, and private parcels with conservation easements held by non-profit organizations. (Source: VCGI)

- **Deer Wintering Areas:** Deer wintering habitat as identified by the Vermont Agency of Natural Resources. (Source: VCGI)
- **Hydric Soils:** Hydric soils as identified by the US Department of Agriculture. (Source: VCGI)
- **Agricultural Soils:** Local, statewide, and prime agricultural soils are considered. (Source: VCGI)
- **Act 250 Agricultural Soil Mitigation Areas:** Sites conserved as a condition of an Act 250 permit. (Source: VCGI)

REGIONALLY IDENTIFIED RESOURCES (REGIONAL POSSIBLE CONSTRAINTS)

- **Class 3 Wetlands:** Class 3 wetlands in the region have been identified have been included as a Regional Possible Constraint. The inclusion of this resource as a regional constraint is consistent with goals and policies of the Northwest Regional Plan (Source: ANR)
- **Municipal Conservation Land Use Areas:** Conservation Land Use Districts, as designated in municipal plans, that include strict language that deters, but does not prohibit development, have been included as a regional possible constraint. Specific municipal land use districts included are outlined in Section D.

OTHER MAP FEATURES

- **Three-Phase Distribution Lines:** All available utilities with service in any of the three regions (Source: Green Mountain Power, Swanton Village Electric Department, Vermont Electric Coop, and Village of Enosburg Falls) were mapped.
- **Transportation Infrastructure:** These were removed in the initial analysis performed by VCGI. Does not include parking lots. (Source: VCGI)
- **VELCO Transmission Lines and Substations:** (Source: VCGI)
- **Water Bodies:** Major water bodies (i.e., >1 square kilometer in surface area) are shown on maps as “Lakes/Ponds.” (Source: VCGI)

E. HYDRO GENERATION MAPS

KNOWN CONSTRAINTS

- None

REGIONALLY IDENTIFIED RESOURCES (REGIONAL POSSIBLE CONSTRAINTS)

- **National Scenic and Recreational Rivers:** Known constraint; Missisquoi and Trout Rivers. This constraint will only be incorporated into the Hydroelectric Resource Map. Dams occurring within an impacted area will be displayed as such on maps. (Source: Digitized by the BCRC from Upper Missisquoi and Trout Rivers, Wild and Scenic Study Management Plan)

POSSIBLE CONSTRAINTS

- **“303d” List of Stressed Waters:** Possible constraint. This constraint will only be incorporated into the Hydroelectric Resource Map. Dams occurring within an impacted area will be displayed as such on maps. (Source: ANR)
- **Impaired Water:** Possible constraint. This constraint will only be incorporated into the Hydroelectric Resource Map. Dams occurring within an impacted area will be displayed as such on maps. (Source: ANR)

- **State Significant Natural Communities and Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Species:** Rankings S1 through S3 were used as constraints. These include all of the rare and uncommon rankings within the file. For more information on the specific rankings, explore the methodology for the shapefile. (*Source: VCGI*)

OTHER MAP FEATURES

- **Three-Phase Distribution Lines:** All available utilities with service in any of the three regions (*Source: Green Mountain Power, Swanton Village Electric Department, Vermont Electric Coop, and Village of Enosburg Falls*) were mapped.
- **Transportation Infrastructure:** These were removed in the initial analysis performed by VCGI. Parking lots are not included. (*Source: VCGI*)
- **VELCO Transmission Lines and Substations:** (*Source: VCGI*)
- **Water Bodies:** Major water bodies (i.e., >1 square kilometer in surface area) are shown on maps as “Lakes/Ponds.” (*Source: VCGI*)

F. EXPLANATION OF MUNICIPAL CONSERVATION LAND USE AREAS

The NRPC conducted an analysis of municipal conservation land use area. The analysis reviewed the written descriptions of conservation land use areas from each municipal plan in the region. The intent of the analysis was to see if the conservation land use areas contained language that restricted future development (including the development of renewables). After review, the conservation land use areas from each municipal plan were divided into the following categories:

STRONGLY DETERS

These conservation land uses areas use language that prohibits development or only permits limited, low-density residential development. These areas are included as Regional Known Constraints on the Regional Energy Generation maps. Municipal conservation land use areas that meet this description include:

- Alburgh Town & Village – Conservation Land A
- Enosburgh – Conservation District
- Enosburgh Falls – Conservation District
- Fletcher – Forest District
- Fletcher – Conservation District
- Franklin- Conservation District
- Grand Isle – Off-Shore Island District
- Montgomery – Conservation District II
- North Hero – Conservation District
- Richford – Recreation/Conservation District and Water Supply District
- St. Albans Town – Conservation District

DETERS

Several conservation land use areas in the region are described in municipal plans as areas where land use shall be restricted to conservation, forestry, and agricultural uses and/or are described as land that is geographically unsuitable for development. These areas are included as Regional Possible Constraints on the Regional Energy Generation maps. Municipal conservation land use areas that meet this description include:

- Alburgh Town and Village – Conservation Land B
- Bakersfield – Conservation District
- Fairfax – Conservation District
- Fairfield – Uplands District
- Fairfield – Pond & Swamp District
- Highgate – Forest Reserve District

Northwest Regional Energy Plan 2024

- Highgate – Protected District
- Montgomery – Conservation District I
- Richford - Forest/Conservation District
- Sheldon – Rural Lands II
- Swanton Town and Village – Conservation District

NEUTRAL

These conservation land use areas may be identified in municipal plans as being geographically or topologically unsuitable for development, yet contain language that allows for some types of development. These areas have not been included on the Regional Energy Generation maps. Municipal conservation land use areas that meet this description include:

- Berkshire – Conservation District
- Georgia – Natural Areas District
- Georgia – Recreation District
- South Hero – Conservation District

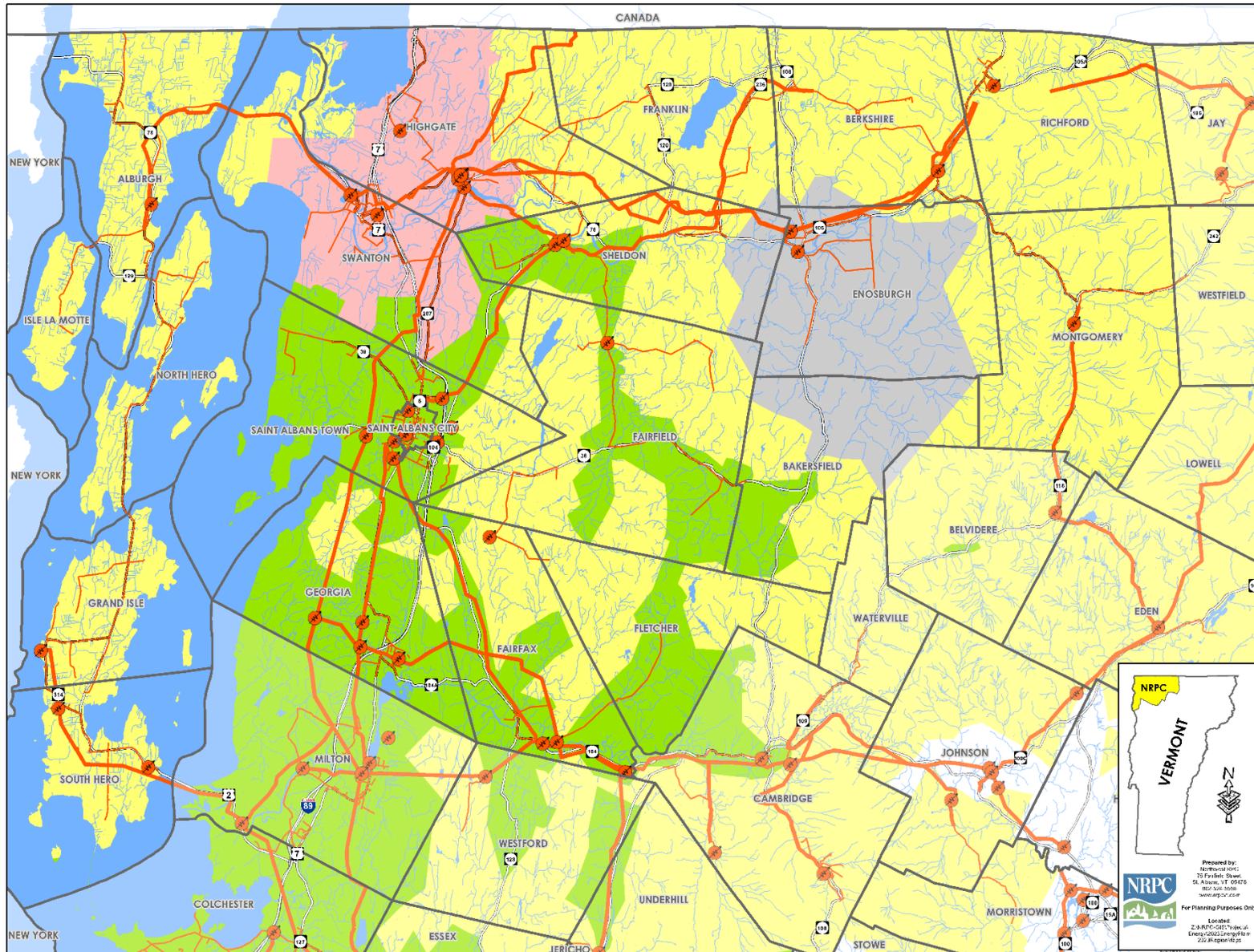
DEVELOPMENT MAY OCCUR

These conservation land use areas do not contain language that restricts development. These areas have not been included on the Regional Energy Generation maps. No municipal conservation land use areas currently meet that description.

APPENDIX



APPENDIX C - REGIONAL GENERATION MAPS



Utility Service Areas

Northwest Region, VT Act 174 Energy Development Improvement Act

This map and the corresponding data is intended to be used to inform energy permitting efforts by municipalities and regions. This may also be used for conceptual planning or initial site identification by those interested in developing renewable energy infrastructure. The maps do NOT take the place of site-specific investigation for a proposed facility and cannot be used as zoning maps.

Legend

- Substation
- 3 Phase Power Line
- Transmission Line
- Utility Service Area Features**
- Green Mountain Power
- Swanton Village Electric
- Vermont Electric Co-op
- Enosburg Falls Electric

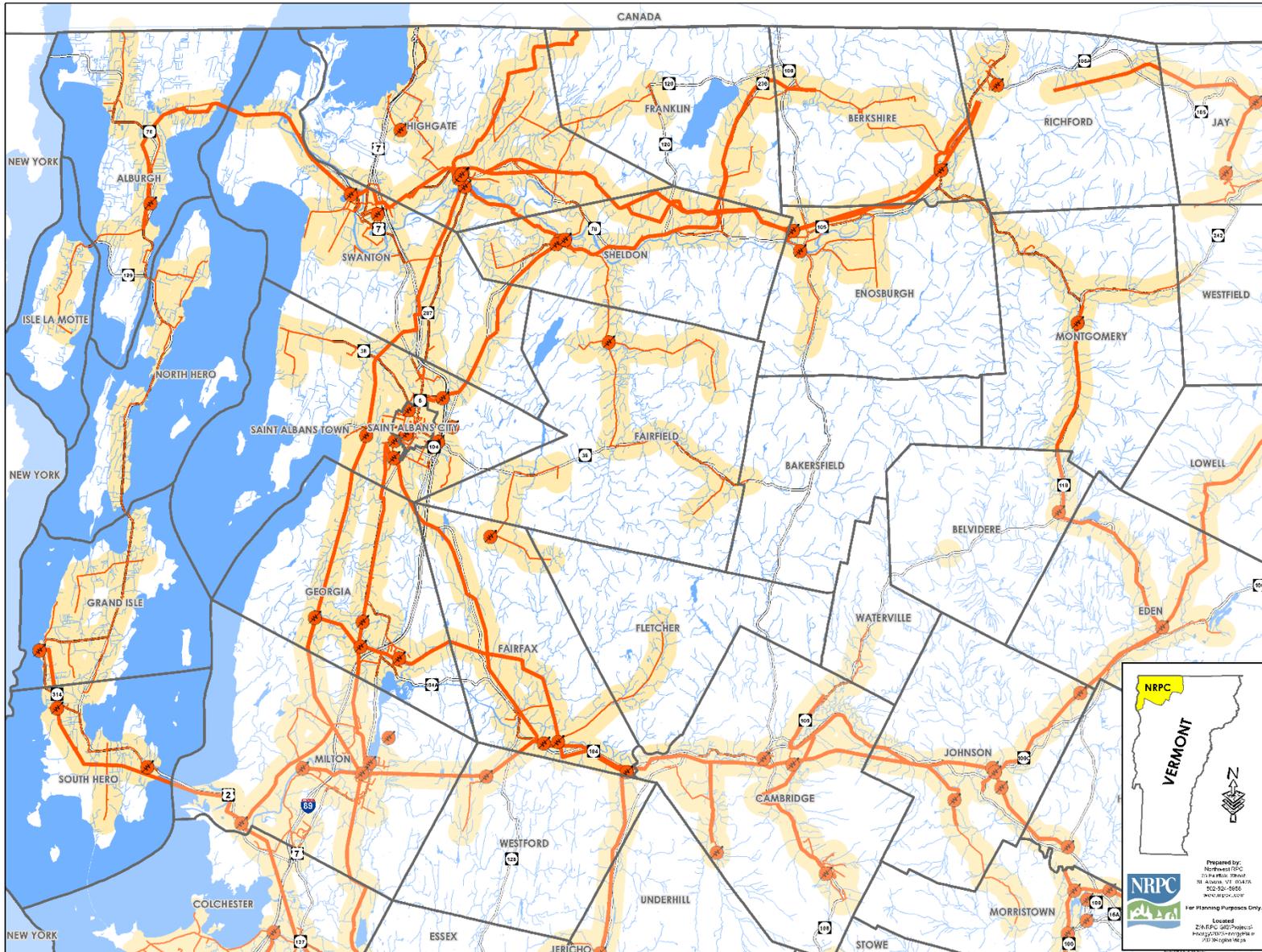
Sources: VCGI
Disclaimer: The accuracy of information presented is determined by its sources. Errors and omissions may exist. The Northwest RPC is not responsible for misuse. Questions of on-the-ground location can be resolved by site inspections and/or surveys by a registered surveyor. This map is not sufficient for delineation of features on the ground. This map identifies the presence of features, and may indicate relationships between features, but is not a replacement for surveyed information or engineering studies.

Prepared by:
 Northwest RPC
 75 Falls Blvd.
 St. Albans, VT 05478
 802.336.3000
 www.nwrpc.org

For Planning Purposes Only

Updated:
 2/28/2024
 L:\Info\GIS\2024\1222\1222.nwrpc.org





Transmission and 3 Phase Power Infrastructure

Northwest Region, VT Act 174 Energy Development Improvement Act

This map and the corresponding data is intended to be used to inform energy planning efforts by municipalities and regions. It may also be used for conceptual planning or initial site identification by those interested in developing renewable energy infrastructure. The maps do NOT take the place of site specific investigation for siting facilities and cannot be used as siting maps.

Legend

- Substation
- 3 Phase Power Line
- Transmission Line
- 1/2 Mile Buffer* (3 Phase Power Line & Transmission Line)

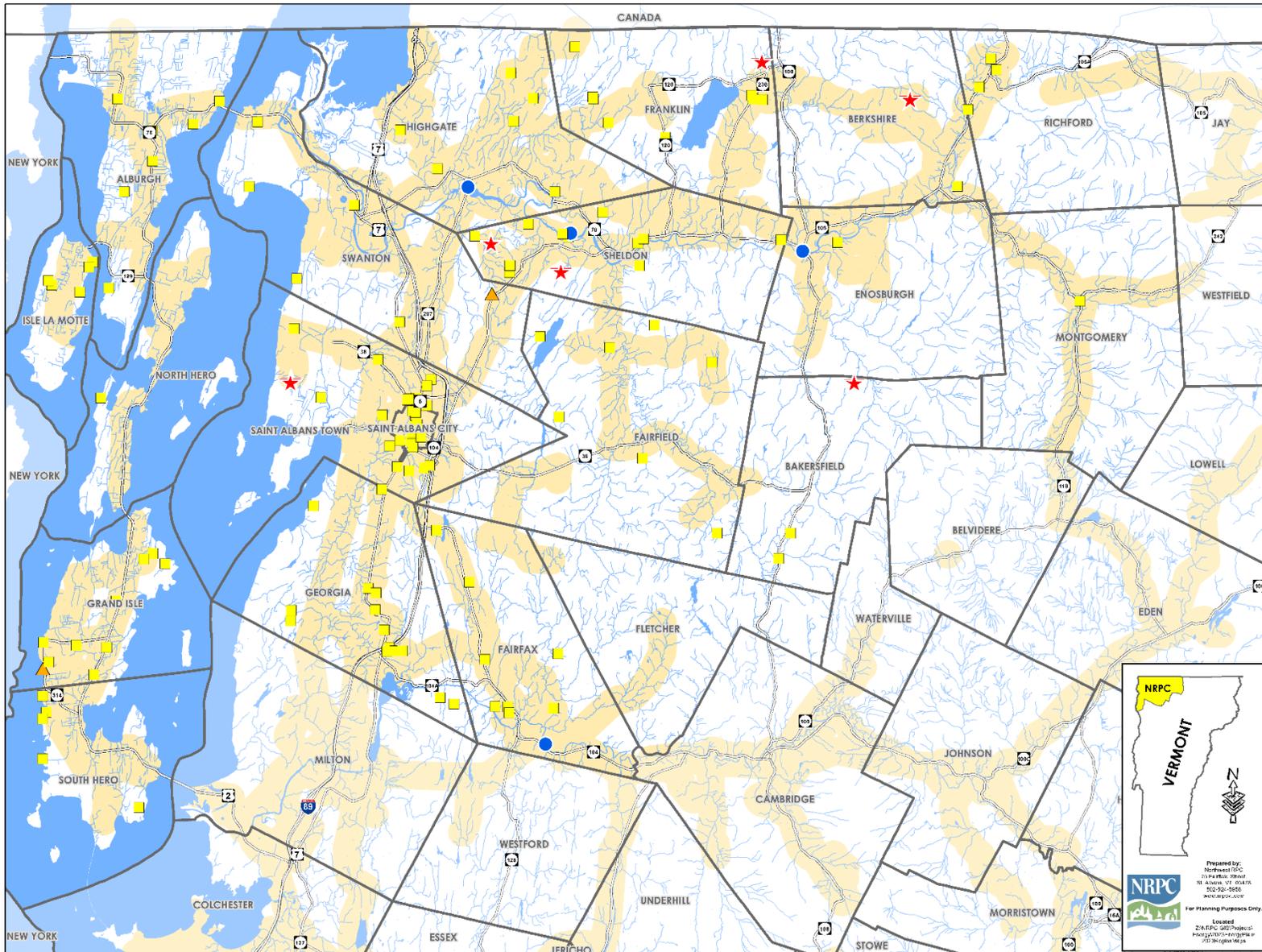
*The half mile buffer shows where generation facilities can be located without significant loss of power in transit to transmission lines.

Sources: VCGI
Disclaimer: The accuracy of information presented is determined by its sources. Errors and omissions may exist. The Northwest RPC is not responsible for these. Questions of on the ground location can be resolved by site inspections and/or surveys by a registered surveyor. This map is not sufficient for delineation of features on-the-ground. This map identifies the presence of features, and may indicate relationships between features, but is not a replacement for surveyed information or engineering studies.

Prepared by:
Northwest RPC
2016-01-01
31 State of Vermont
602-242-6666
www.nwrpc.org

For Planning Purposes Only
Located
216 Elm Street
Montpelier, Vermont
56103-0001





Existing Generation Facilities

Northwest Region, VT Act 174 Energy Development Improvement Act

This map and the corresponding data is intended to be used to inform energy planning efforts by municipalities and regions. It may also be used for comprehensive planning or related site identification of those interested in developing renewable energy infrastructure. The maps do NOT take the place of site-specific investigations for a proposed facility and cannot be used as a "final" map.

Legend

- ★ Biomass Facility
- Hydro Facility
- Solar Facility
- ▲ Wind Facility
- 1/2 Mile Buffer* (3 Phase Power Line & Transmission Line)

Note: Only generation (MW) are shown on the map. A full list of all generators is available. The facility locations shown here are approximate and may not reflect exact location. Projects constructed after 2023 may not be shown.

*The half-mile buffer shows where generation facilities can be located without significant loss of power in transit to transmission lines.

Prepared by:
Northwest RPC
110 Middle Street
St. Albans, VT 05478
802-254-9666
www.nwrpc.org

For Planning Purposes Only

Located:
218 Elm Street
Northwest Regional Energy
2700-2700-2700
2700-2700-2700

Sources: VCGI
Disclaimer: The accuracy of information presented is determined by its sources. Errors and omissions may exist. The Northwest RPC is not responsible for inaccuracies. Questions of on-the-ground location can be resolved by site inspections and/or surveys by a registered surveyor. The map is not sufficient for delineation of features on-the-ground. This map identifies the presence of features, and may indicate relationships between features, but is not a replacement for surveyed information or engineering studies.



Solar

Northwest Region, VT Act 174 Energy Development Improvement Act

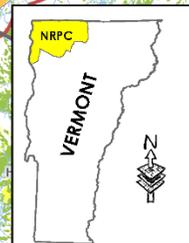
This map and the corresponding data is intended to be used to inform energy planning efforts by municipalities and regions. This may also be used for conceptual planning or initial site identification by those interested in developing renewable energy infrastructure. The maps do NOT take the place of site-specific investigation for a proposed facility and cannot be used as "zoning maps."

Legend

-  Substation
-  3 Phase Power Line
-  Transmission Line
-  1/2 Mile Buffer* (3 Phase Power Line & Transmission Line)
-  Prime Solar/No Known Constraints
-  Base Solar/Possible Constraints

*The half mile buffer shows where generation facilities can be located without significant loss of power in transit to transmission lines.

Sources: VCGI
Disclaimer: The accuracy of information presented is determined by its sources. Errors and omissions may exist. The Northwest RPC is not responsible for these. Questions of on-the-ground location can be resolved by site inspections and/or surveys by a registered surveyor. This map is not sufficient for delineation of features on-the-ground. This map identifies the presence of features, and may indicate relationships between features, but is not a replacement for surveyed information or engineering studies.

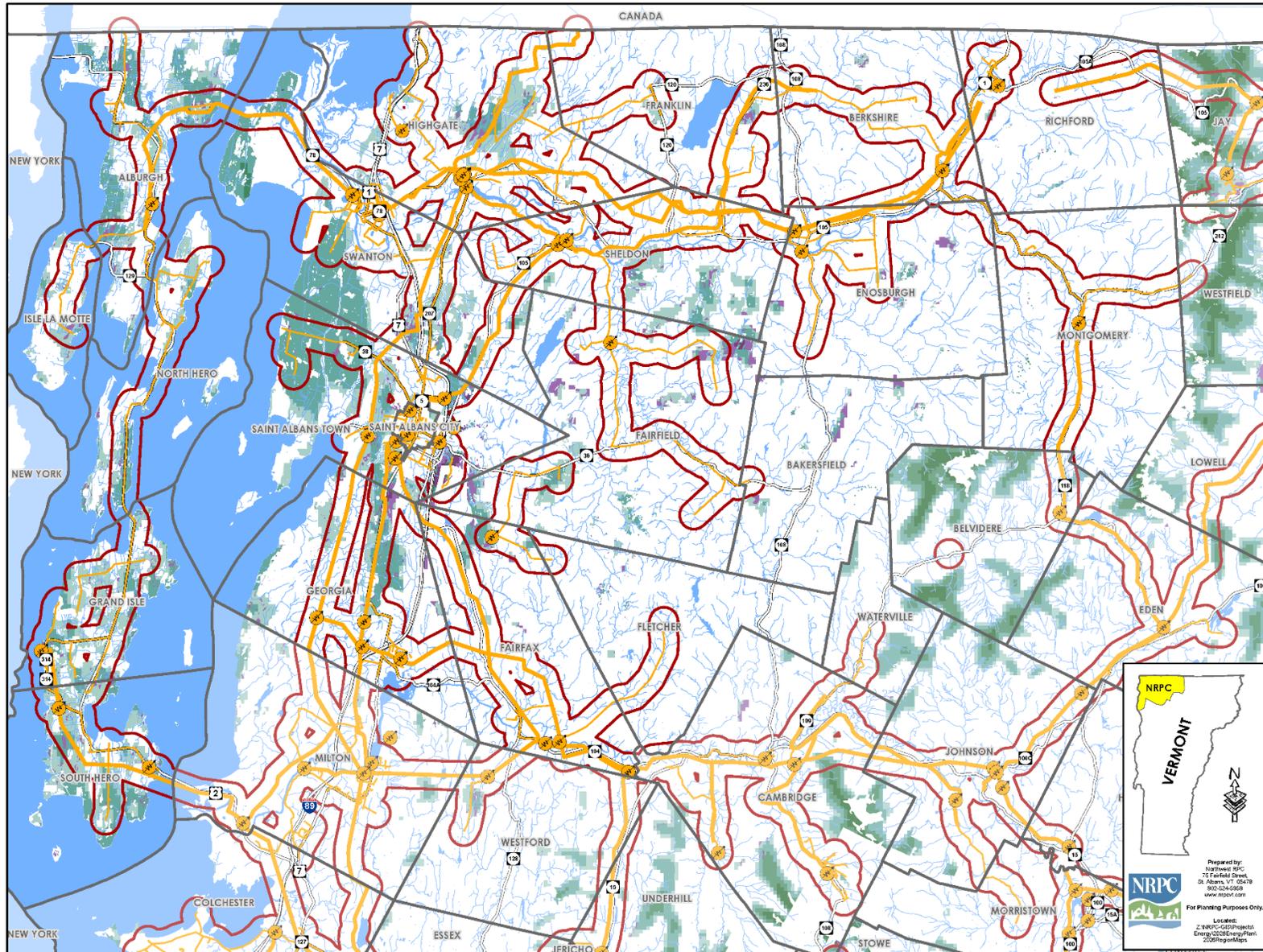


Prepared by:
Northwest RPC
75 Farrell Street
St. Albans, VT 05478
802-244-0699
www.nwrpc.com

For Planning Purposes Only

Located:
2: NWRPC-020-Project
Energy-020E-020E-Plan-
2009RegionMaps





Wind

Northwest Region, VT Act 174 Energy Development Improvement Act

This map and the corresponding data is intended to be used to inform energy planning efforts by municipalities and regions. This may also be used for conceptual planning or initial site identification by those interested in developing renewable energy infrastructure. The maps do NOT take the place of site-specific investigation for a proposed facility and cannot be used as "sting maps."

Legend

- Substation
- 3 Phase Power Line
- Transmission Line
- 1/2 Mile Buffer* (3 Phase Power Line & Transmission Line)
- Prime Wind
Areas of high wind potential and no known constraints.
Darker areas have higher wind speeds.
- Base Wind
Areas of high wind potential and a presence of possible constraints.
Darker areas have higher wind speeds.

*The half mile buffer shows where generation facilities can be located without significant loss of power in transit to transmission lines.

Sources: VCGI
Disclaimer: The accuracy of information presented is determined by its sources. Errors and omissions may exist. The Northwest RPC is not responsible for these. Questions of on-the-ground location can be resolved by site inspections and/or surveys by a registered surveyor. This map is not sufficient for delineation of features on-the-ground. This map identifies the presence of features, and may indicate relationships between features, but is not a replacement for surveyed information or engineering studies.

Prepared by:
Northwest RPC
75 Fairfield Street,
St. Albans, VT 05479
802.244.0669
www.nrpc.org

For Planning Purposes Only

Location:
2:NRPC-020-Project
Energy/020/RegionPlan
2024RegionMaps



Hydro

Northwest Region, VT Act 174 Energy Development Improvement Act

This map and the corresponding data is intended to be used to inform energy planning efforts by municipalities and regions. It may also be used for conceptual planning or initial site identification of those interested in developing renewable energy infrastructure. The maps do NOT take the place of site specific investigation for a proposed facility and cannot be used as siting maps.

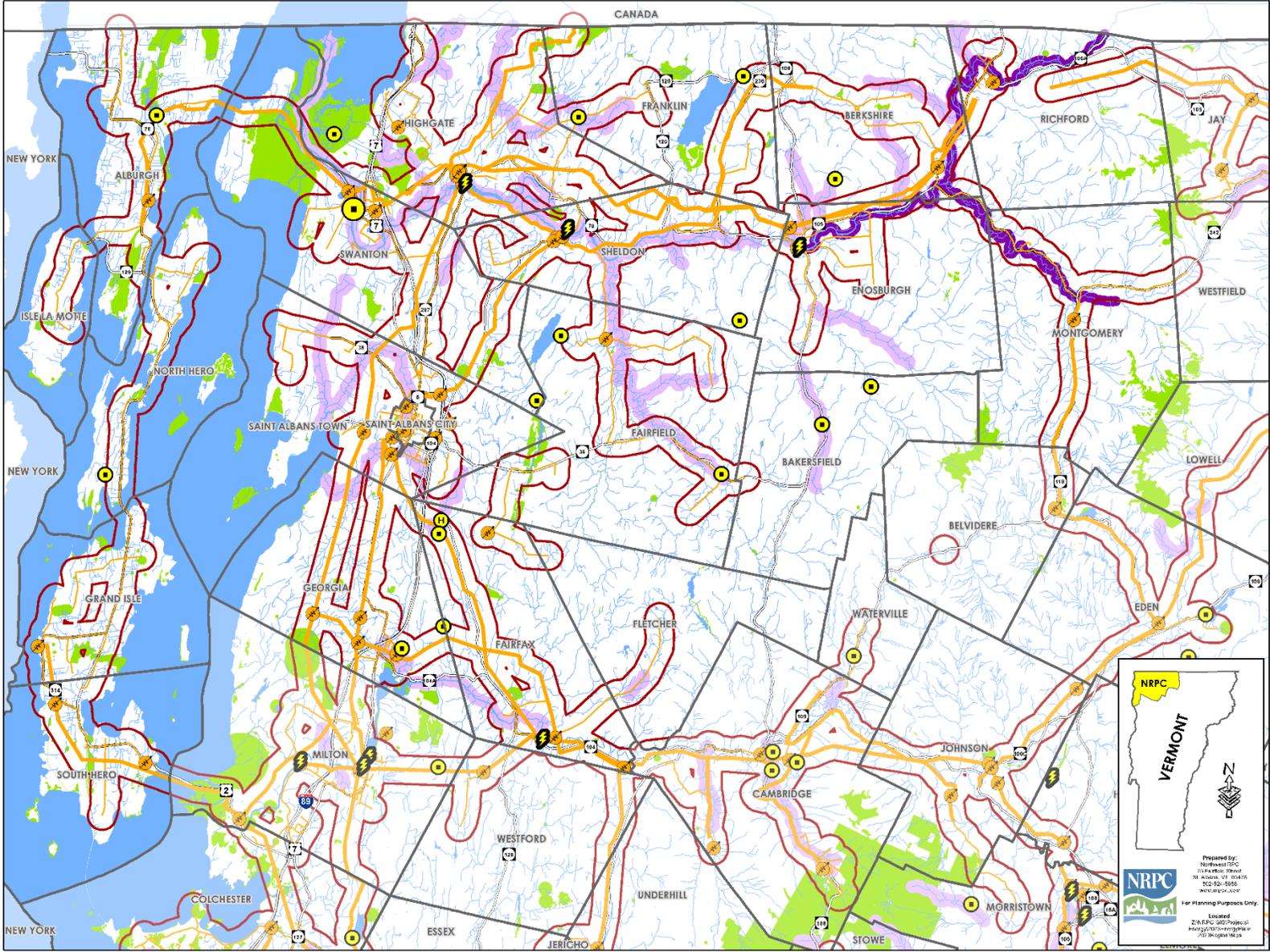
- Legend**
- Substation
 - 3 Phase Power Line
 - Transmission Line
 - 1/2 Mile Buffer* (3 Phase Power Line & Transmission Line)
 - Designated Outstanding Resource Water
 - Known Constraint - Designated National Wild & Scenic River
 - Possible Constraint - Stressed or Impaired Water
 - Possible Constraint - Rare & Irreplaceable Natural Areas
- Potential Hydroelectric Facility**
- < 50 kW Capacity
 - > 50 kW Capacity
 - High Hazard with < 50 kW Capacity
 - High Hazard with > 50 kW Capacity
- Operating Hydroelectric Facility**
- Dam not on National Wild and Scenic River
 - Dam on National Wild and Scenic River

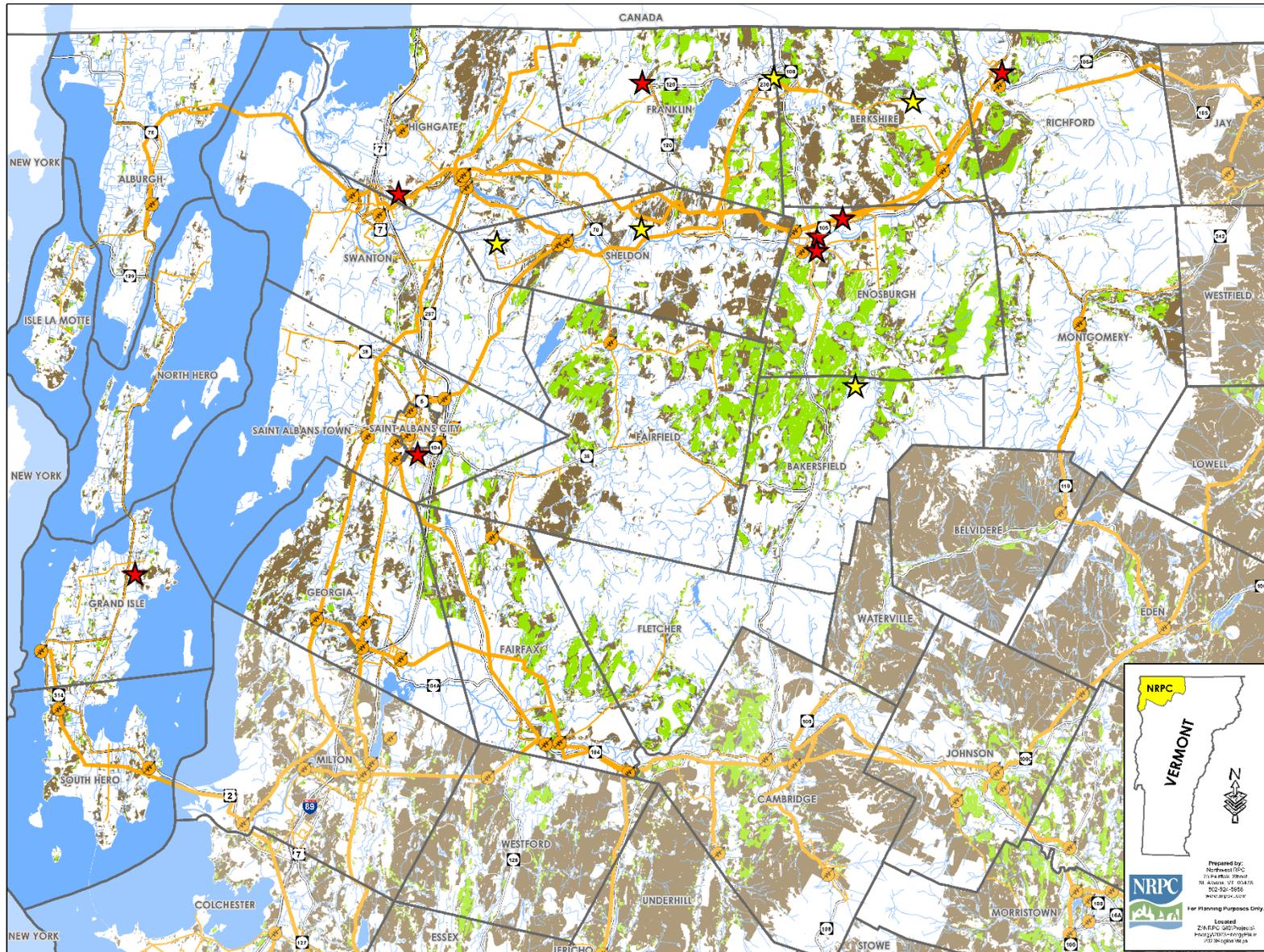
*The half mile buffer shows where generation facilities can be located without significant loss of power in transit to transmission lines.

Sources: VDCI
Disclaimer: the accuracy of information presented is determined by its sources. Errors and omissions may exist. The Northwest RPC is not responsible for these. Questions at on-the-ground location can be resolved by site inspections and/or surveys by a registered surveyor. This map is not sufficient for delineation of features on the ground. This map identifies the presence of features, and may indicate relationships between features, but it is not a replacement for surveyed information or engineering studies.

Prepared by:
 Northwest RPC
 2010-2011
 11 Adams St. North
 05602-4666
 www.nwrpc.org

For Planning Purposes Only
 Licensed
 ZNA, Inc. and Technical
 Energy Solutions
 2010-2011





Woody Biomass

Northwest Region, VT Act 174 Energy Development Improvement Act

The map and the corresponding data is intended to be used to inform energy planning efforts by municipalities and regions. It is also the view for conceptual planning of initial site identification, by those interested in developing renewable energy infrastructure. The maps do NOT take the place of site-specific investigations for a proposed facility and cannot be used as "string maps".

Legend

- ★ Biomass System
- ★ Methane Digester
- Substation
- 3 Phase Power Line
- Transmission Line
- Prime Woody Biomass/
No Known Constraints
- Base Woody Biomass/
Possible Constraints

Note: The prime and base biomass shows where biomass, specifically colored, could potentially be harvested. The location of biomass generation facilities, including methane digesters is more site specific and therefore does not have a time or

Sources: VDCI
Disclaimer: The accuracy of information presented is determined by its sources. Errors and omissions may exist. The Northwest RPC is not responsible for these. Questions or on-the-ground location can be resolved by site inspection and/or review by a registered surveyor. The map is not sufficient for delineation of features and may indicate the presence of features, and may indicate relationships between features, but is not a replacement for surveyed information or engineering studies.

Prepared by:
Northwest RPC
21 Middle Street
St. Albans, VT 05478
802-254-9666
www.nwrpc.org

For Planning Purposes Only

Located:
218 B.P.C. 2020/2021
Energy/21070-00000000
P.O. Box 96, St. Albans, VT



Energy Burden

Northwest Region, VT Act 174 Energy Development Improvement Act

This map and the corresponding data is intended to be used to inform energy planning efforts by municipalities and regions. It may also be used for conceptual planning or initial site identification by those interested in developing renewable energy infrastructure. The maps do NOT take the place of site-specific investigations for a proposed facility and cannot be used as siting maps.

Legend

0.0% Percent of Energy Burden

\$0,000 Total Energy Spending

Energy Burden

Up to 8%

8.1% to 10%

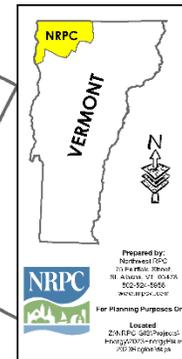
10.1% to 12%

12.1% to 15%

More than 15%

Energy burden is the percentage of income spent on energy including transportation, heating, and electricity. This map shows average household energy burden by municipality. The data is for general context more than direct community or individual comparison.

Sources: Efficiency Vermont
Disclaimer: The accuracy of information presented is determined by its sources. Errors and omissions may exist. The Northwest RPC is not responsible for these. Questions of on-the-ground location can be resolved by the inspectors and/or surveyors by a registered surveyor. This map is not sufficient for determination of features on-the-ground. This map identifies the presence of features, and may indicate relationships between features, but is not a replacement for surveyed information or engineering studies.

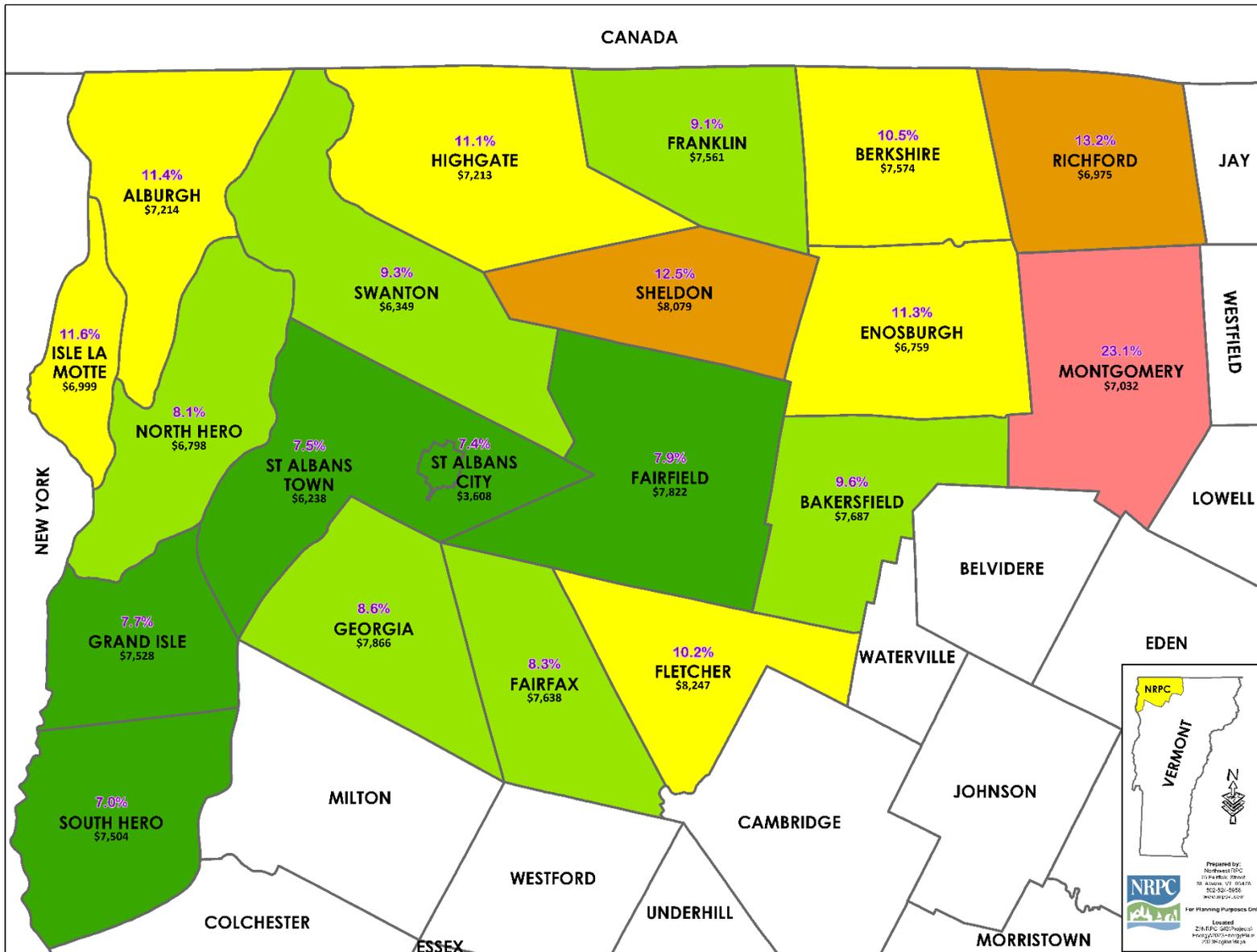


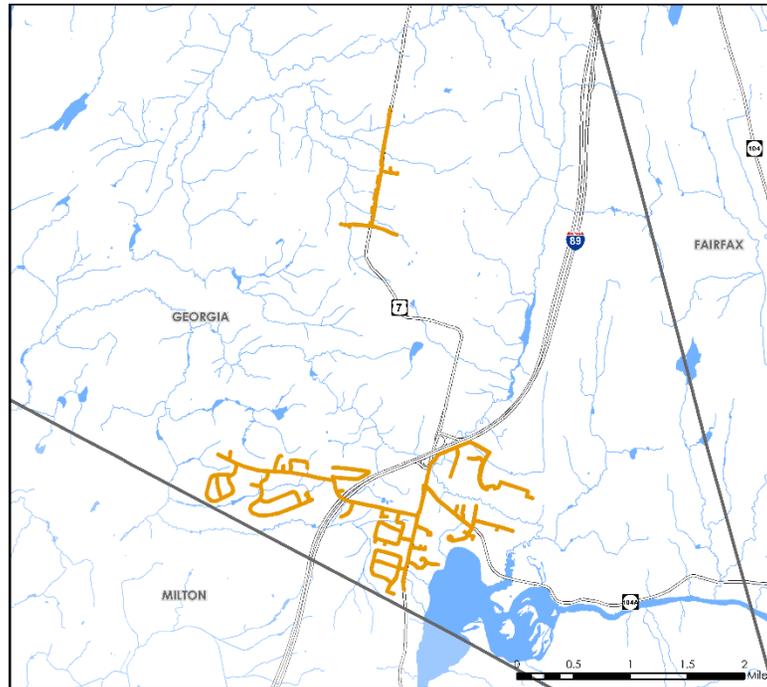
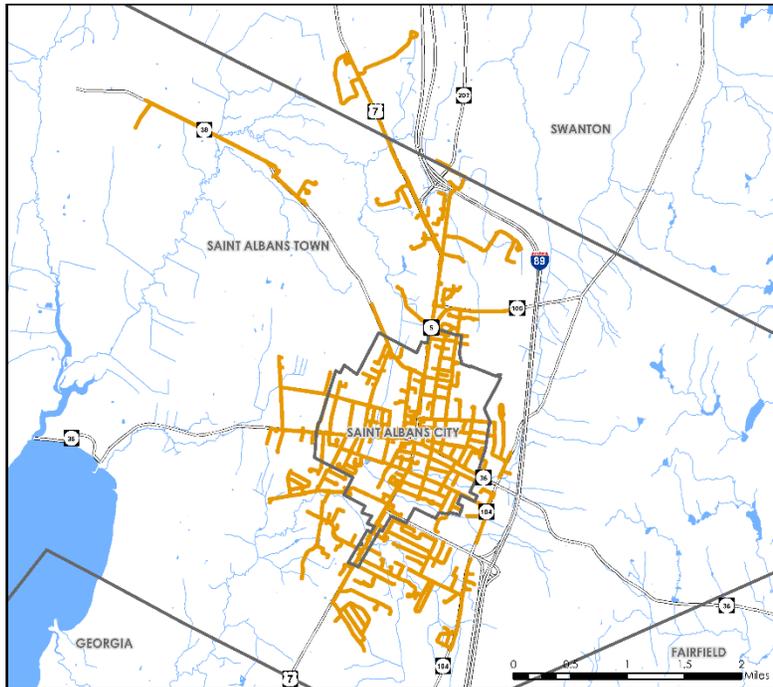
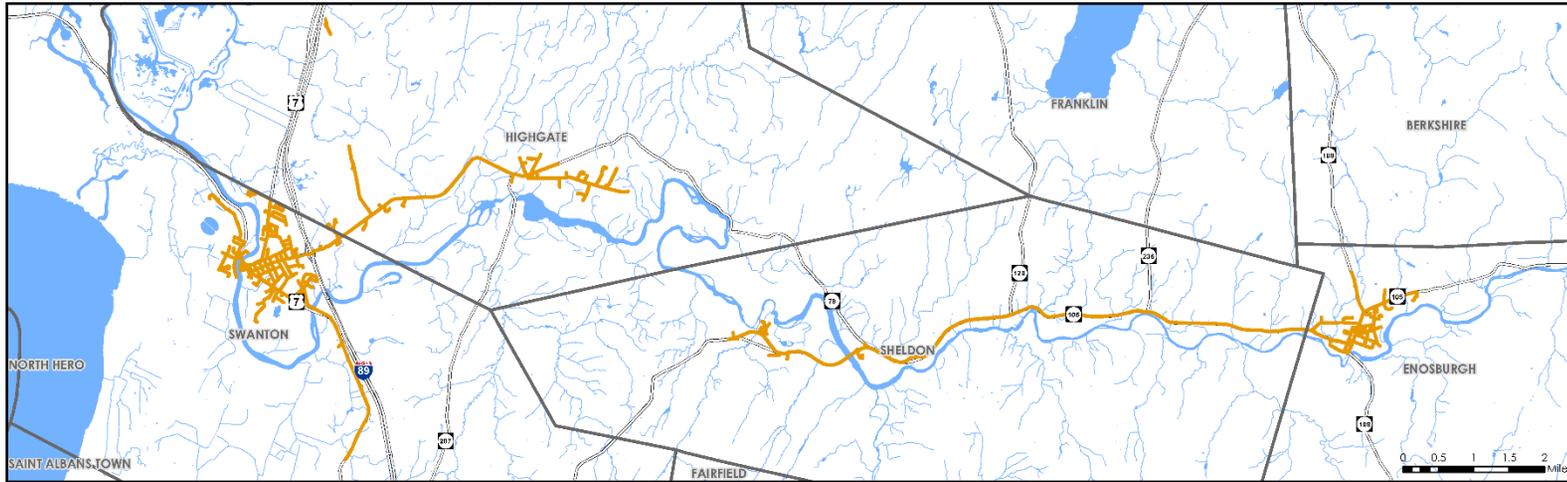
Prepared by:
Northwest RPC
100 North Main
St. Albans, VT 05478
508-252-6666
www.nwrpc.org



Located
216 Elm Street
Montpelier, VT 05602
703-263-9634

0 1 2 3 4 Miles





Natural Gas Lines

Northwest Region, VT Act 174 Energy Development Improvement Act

This map and the corresponding data is intended to be used to inform energy planning efforts by municipalities and regions. It may also be used for conceptual planning or initial site identification by those interested in developing renewable energy infrastructure. The maps do NOT take the place of site-specific investigations for a proposed facility and cannot be used as siting maps.

Legend

— Natural Gas Line

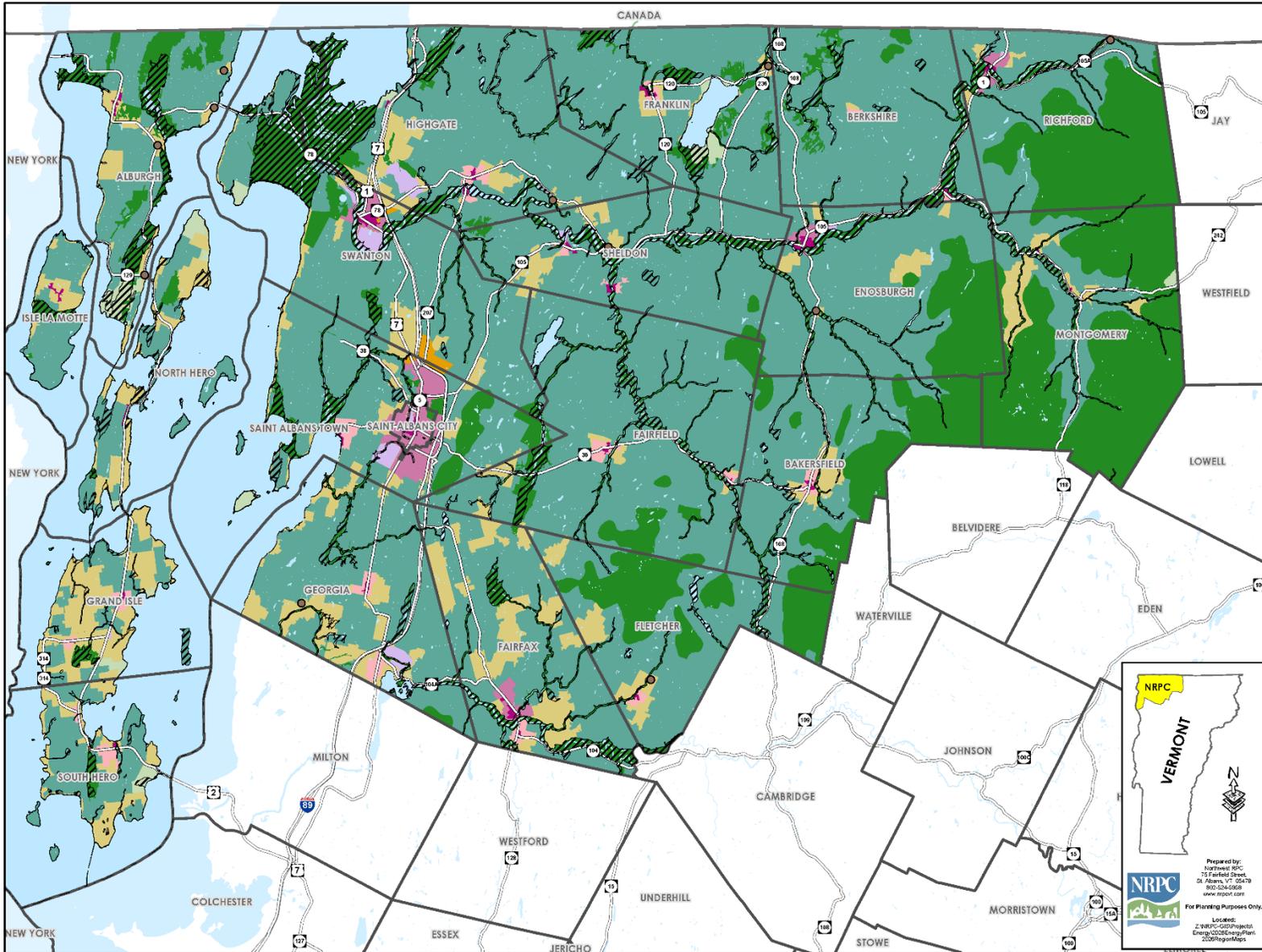
Sources: VCCCI
Disclaimer: The accuracy of information presented is determined by its sources. Errors and omissions may exist. The Northwest RPC is not responsible for these. Questions of on-the-ground location can be resolved by site inspection and/or surveys by a registered surveyor. This map is not sufficient for delineation of features on-the-ground. This map identifies the presence of features, and may indicate relationships between features, but is not a replacement for surveyed information or engineering studies.



Prepared by
Northwest RPC
78 Laurel Street
St. Albans, VT 05478
802-624-8818
www.rpcvt.com

For Planning Purposes Only

Updated:
2/2024 (2023) North
Energy Development Improvement
Act 174 on/Map



Proposed Land Use

Northwest Region, VT Act 174 Energy Development Improvement Act

This map and the corresponding data is intended to be used to inform energy planning efforts by municipalities and regions. This map also can be used for conceptual planning or initial site identification by those interested in developing renewable energy infrastructure. The maps do NOT take the place of site-specific investigation for a proposed facility and cannot be used as "zoning maps."

Legend

- Municipal Boundary
- Flood Hazard & River Corridor
- Surface Water
- Proposed Land Use Areas**
 - Downtown/Village Center
 - Planned Growth Area
 - Village Area
 - Transition Area
 - Enterprise Area
 - Resource-Based Recreation Area
 - Hamlet
 - Rural Conservation
 - Rural Agriculture & Forestry
 - Rural General

Sources: VCGI
Disclaimer: The accuracy of information presented is determined by its sources. Errors and omissions may exist. The Northwest RPC is not responsible for these. Questions of on-the-ground location can be resolved by site inspections and/or surveys by a registered surveyor. This map is not sufficient for delineation of features on-the-ground. This map identifies the presence of features, and may indicate relationships between features, but is not a replacement for surveyed information or engineering studies.

Prepared by:
 Northwest RPC
 75 Fairfield Street,
 St. Albans, VT 05479
 802.234.4669
 www.nrpc.org

For Planning Purposes Only

Location:
 Z:\NRPC\GIS\Project
 Energy\0205EnergyPlan
 2020\RegionMaps



APPENDIX



APPENDIX D - SUMMARY OF PLANNING APPROACH AND PROCESS

APPENDIX D - SUMMARY OF PLANNING APPROACH AND PROCESS

This plan is the result of more than two years of work completed by NRPC staff, NRPC commissioners, and various stakeholders throughout the region and the state. This plan builds on previous energy planning efforts in the region and the efforts of the Public Service Department.

The Northwest Regional Planning Commission Energy and Climate Committee was formed in early 2022 with a combination of existing commissioners and members of the public who applied to serve on the committee. Those applications were reviewed by staff and approved by NRPC's Personnel Committee. NRPC's Energy and Climate Committee started meeting in April 2022, and met monthly with a few breaks through May 2024. Agendas and minutes for these meetings can be found on NRPC's website (nrpcvt.com).

Public meetings are scheduled for the following dates and locations:

June 5th, 2024 at 8:30 a.m. - In-person Public Meeting at the Lake Champlain Islands Economic Development Office
3501 US Route 2, North Hero

June 13th at 7:00 p.m. - Virtual Public Meeting Via Zoom

<https://us02web.zoom.us/j/89410414398?pwd=JSR7xXzHBYWCq1FZAbgJZPeuvMHev.1>

Meeting ID: 894 1041 4398

Passcode: 825362

Phone in: 1(301)715-8592

June 18th at 5:00 p.m. - In-person Public Meeting at the Northwest Regional Planning Commission Office
75 Fairfield Street, St. Albans, VT

June 26th at 6:00 p.m. - NRPC Board Meeting, Public Invited, Stone House, St. Albans Town Bay Park

June 27th at 9:00 a.m. - Official Public Hearing (Hybrid) at Northwest Regional Planning Commission, 75 Fairfield Street, St. Albans, VT or

<https://us02web.zoom.us/j/89410414398?pwd=JSR7xXzHBYWCq1FZAbgJZPeuvMHev.1>

Meeting ID: 894 1041 4398

Passcode: 825362

Phone in: 1(301)715-8592

July 31st at 7:00 p.m. - NRPC Board Meeting, Official Public Hearing, Public invited

Virtual Meeting, Via Zoom, Final Public Hearing, Meeting ID 846 7249 5167

Physical Location- NRPC Office, 75 Fairfield St., St. Albans

<https://us02web.zoom.us/j/84672495167>

Phone in: 1(312)626-6799 or 1(646)558-8656

APPENDIX



APPENDIX E - LISTS OF ACRONYMS

APPENDIX E - LISTS OF ACRONYMS

- ACCD – Vermont Agency of Commerce and Community Development
- ACS – American Community Survey
- ANR – Vermont Agency of Natural Resources
- BCRC – Bennington County Regional Commission
- BERC – Biomass Energy Resource Center
- BTU – British thermal unit
- CAP – Climate Action Plan
- CBES – Commercial Building Energy Standards
- CCRPC – Chittenden County Regional Planning Commission
- CEP – Vermont Comprehensive Energy Plan
- C.I.D.E.R. - Champlain Islanders Developing Essential Resources
- CNG – compressed natural gas
- CPG – Certificate of Public Good
- CVOEO – Champlain Valley Office of Economic Opportunity
- DC – direct current
- EAN – Energy Action Network
- EEU – Energy Efficiency Utility
- EIA – Energy Information Administration
- EJ – Environmental Justice
- EPA – Environmental Protection Agency
- ESP – energy service provider
- EV – electric vehicle
- EVT – Efficiency Vermont
- FCIDC – Franklin County Industrial Development Corporation
- GMP – Green Mountain Power
- GMT – Green Mountain Transit
- GT – green tons
- kW – kilowatts
- LEAP – Long-range Energy Alternatives Planning
- LP(G) – liquefied petroleum gas (propane)
- NAICS - North American Industry Classification System
- NALG – net available low-grade growth (wood)
- NRPC – Northwest Regional Planning Commission
- NYPA – New York Power Authority
- MW – megawatts
- RBES – Residential Building Energy Standards
- REC – Renewable Energy Credit
- RINAs – rare and irreplaceable natural resources
- RPC - regional planning commission
- TES – Total Energy Study
- TPI – Transportation Planning Initiative
- TRORC – Two Rivers-Ottawaquechee Regional Commission
- UST – underground storage tank
- VCGI – Vermont Center for Geographic Information
- VEC – Vermont Electric Cooperative
- VEIC – Vermont Energy Investment Corporation
- VELCO – Vermont Electric Power Company
- VMT – vehicle miles traveled
- VPPSA – Vermont Public Power Supply Authority
- VTrans – Vermont Agency of Transportation
- VY – Vermont Yankee

APPENDIX



APPENDIX F - NORTHWEST REGION - EXISTING RENEWABLE GENERATION FACILITY SUMMARY

APPENDIX F - NORTHWEST REGION - EXISTING RENEWABLE GENERATION FACILITY SUMMARY

The following is a summary of all existing renewable generation facilities in the Northwest Region organized by municipality.

 EXISTING REGIONAL GENERATION										
Municipality	Solar Facilities	Solar Capacity (MW)	Wind Facilities	Wind Capacity (MW)	Hydro Facilities	Hydro Capacity (MW)	Anaerobic Digester Sites	Anaerobic Digester Capacity (MW)	Other Sites	Other Capacity (MW)
Alburgh	53	1.87	1	0.01	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
Bakersfield	34	0.26	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	0.40	0	0.00
Berkshire	14	0.13	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	0.60	0	0.00
Enosburgh	50	1.15	2	0.01	2	0.98	0	0.00	1	0.00
Fairfax	206	1.66	0	0.00	1	4.20	0	0.00	17	0.12
Fairfield	75	1.40	1	0.01	0	0.00	0	0.00	3	0.03
Fletcher	32	0.23	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	8	0.05
Franklin	48	0.53	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	0.19	1	0.01
Georgia	151	2.61	2	5.17	0	0.00	0	0.00	11	0.08
Grand Isle	109	6.50	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	20.8	0.00
Highgate	40	1.40	0	0.00	2	11.96	0	0.00	0	0.00
Isle La Motte	20	0.24	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
Montgomery	25	0.21	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
North Hero	34	0.23	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
Richford	29	0.32	1	0.01	0	0.00	1	0.60	1	0.01
St Albans City (Solar Only)	126	4.44	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
St Albans Town (Solar Only)	193	10.38	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
St. Albans	N/A	N/A	2	0.01	0	0.00	0	0.00	26	0.15
Sheldon	53	4.16	0	0.00	1	26.38	2	0.76	2	0.01
South Hero	108	0.84	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	0.01
Swanton	81	0.72	1	0.00	0	0.00	1	0.23	6	0.05

Source: Survey of distributed generation conducted by DPS, GMP St. Albans Solar Data, ANR Dam Generation Data, NRPC Corrections based on local permitting. Other sites includes battery storage systems and mixed solar/wind facilities.

APPENDIX



APPENDIX G – Municipal Analysis Targets

APPENDIX G – Municipal Analysis Targets

NRPC will provide updated municipalized LEAP data by the end of 2024.

APPENDIX III – ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS & BURDENS ANALYSIS

STATUTORY BASIS

The Vermont Environmental Justice Law (Act 154), passed in 2022, defines environmental justice and requires state agencies to implement environmental justice policies. 24 V.S.A § 4348 and 24 V.S.A. §4345a requires the regional planning commissions to assess the distribution of environmental benefits and burdens as defined under the Environmental Justice Law (V.S.A. Title 3 Chapter 72). The law directs particular focus on mitigating disproportionate impacts on environmental justice focus populations.

Key Definitions Under State Law

Environmental Benefits: The assets and services that enhance the capability of communities and individuals to function and flourish in society.

Environmental Burdens: Any significant impact to clean air, water, and land, including any destruction, damage, or impairment of natural resources resulting from intentional or reasonably foreseeable causes.

Environmental Justice Focus Populations: Any Census Block Group in which:

1. the annual median household income is not more than 80 percent of the State median household income;
2. Persons of Color and Indigenous Peoples comprise at least six percent or more of the population; or
3. at least one percent or more of households have limited English proficiency

DATA ANALYSIS

Initial Assumptions and Adjustments

NRPC developed an analysis of the impact of environmental benefits and burdens using the following assumptions.

Impact of Regional Plan

NRPC's regional future map generally aligns with either existing local conditions or local plans for development. Additionally, NRPC's plan has a more limited role in directing development than municipal development regulations, as its regulatory role is limited to projects reviewed under Act 250, Section 248, and Section 248a. As a result of these factors, NRPC believes it is unlikely that the Regional Future Land Use map will create a new environmental burden where none currently exist. For instance, all areas mapped as Enterprise on the Regional Future Land Use Map have existing industrial development and are locally planned for industrial uses. Therefore, NRPC's analysis focuses on identifying existing impacts and ensuring that the plan does not worsen these impacts and mitigates them to the extent feasible.

Environmental Benefits and Burdens

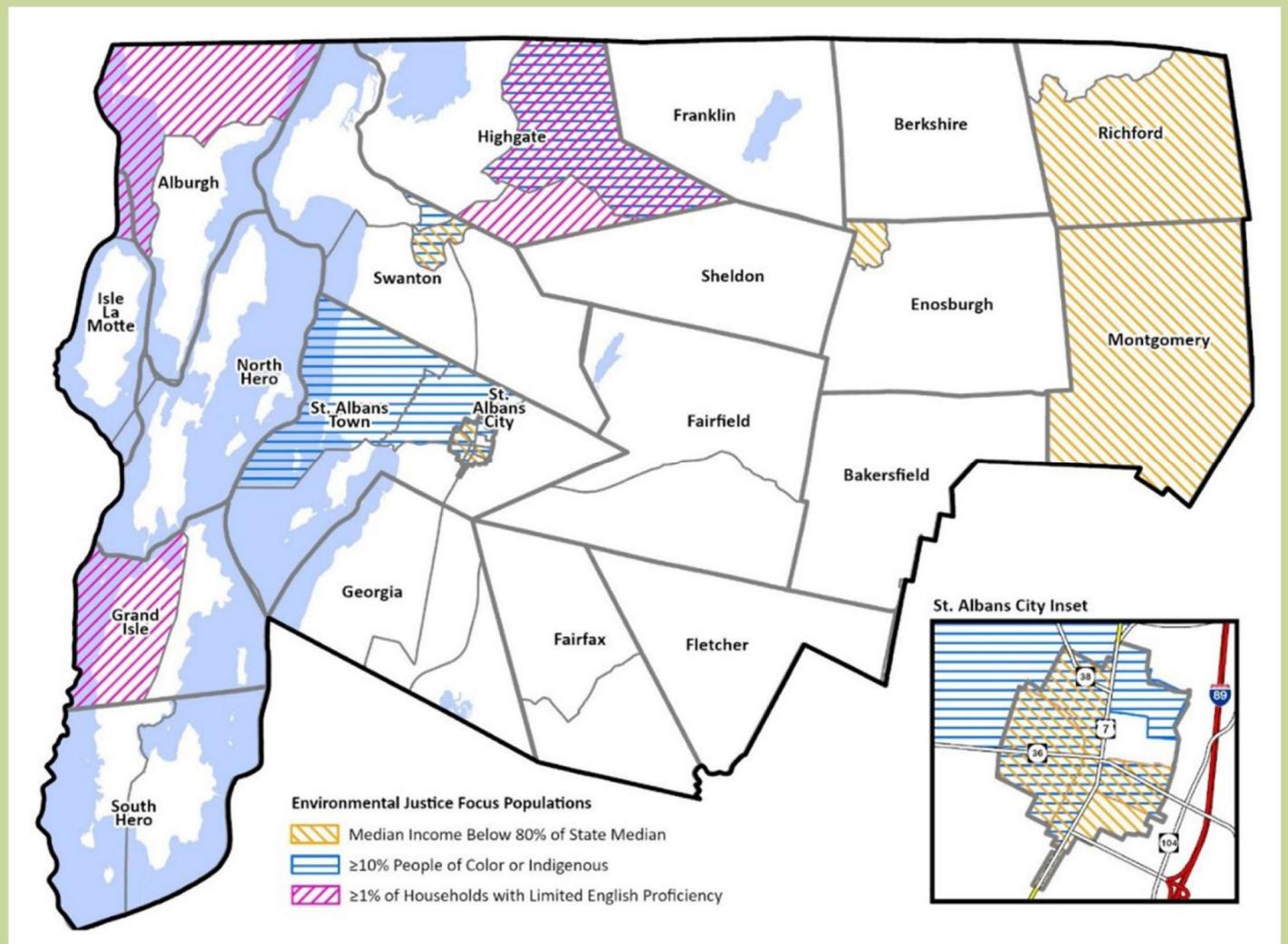
Vermont Statute define 36 examples of environmental benefits or burdens (24 V.S.A. §4345a). NRPC grouped similar benefits and burdens into 19 that could be impacted by the Regional Future Land Use map, which are described in Table 2.

Overview of Analysis Process

Mapping

NRPC mapped the environmental focus group populations as defined in 3 V.S.A. § 6002. Using the definition of environmental justice focus populations found in 3 V.S.A §6002 resulted in all but 3 Census Block groups in the region being considered focus populations due to more than 6% of residents being Persons of Color or Indigenous People. To better identify disproportionate impacts, NRPC adjusted this definition to identify areas where more than 10% of residents are Persons of Color or Indigenous People.

MAP 1: Environmental Justice Focus Populations



SOURCE: U.S. Census

NRPC consolidated complementary environmental benefits and burdens into a single measure (e.g. access and limits to nutritious food). NRPC then identified data available for as many of the environmental benefits and burdens as possible. There was no data available for 9 measures, therefore they could not be mapped.

Table 2 below summarizes the results of this analysis. Based on available data, 6 environmental benefits and burdens disproportionately impact environmental justice focus populations in the Northwest Region: access to healthy air/air pollution, access to green spaces/limited access to green spaces, climate change impacts, increased flooding or stormwater flows, erosion risk, and water pollution.

Review of Regional Policies

NRPC reviewed its goals and policies in the 6 areas identified above and made changes necessary to ensure that the Plan addresses and mitigates disproportionate environmental burdens. (Table 2)

Limitations of Analysis

The identification of environmental justice focus populations relies on U.S. Census and U.S. Census American Community Survey data which can be unreliable at the Census Block Group level. Data for many of the environmental benefits and burdens may also not be representative of all of the potential need. For example, a Census Block Group may have access to a public bus, but that bus may not have all routes or hours needed by residents to access employment and basic services.

Finally, NRPC recognizes that this framework represents only one way to address equity. There are likely other environmental benefits or burdens which disproportionately impact historically marginalized residents or communities in the region. The Regional Plan Introduction includes a more robust discussion of equity.

TABLE 2: Environmental Benefits & Burdens Analysis - Part 1 of 4

	Data Source	Threshold for Environmental Benefit/Burden	Burden Direction	Regional Level	EJ Focus Population Level	Disproportionate Benefit/Burden	Policies	How the Regional Plan Mitigates Disproportionate Benefit/Burden
Access to Healthy Air/Air Pollution	EPA EJ Screen	% of population with >80th percentile PM2.5 concentration in their census tract	Higher	12%	29%	Yes	Economic Region-Energy, Goal 7, Policy F; Social Region-Community Health, Goal 1, Policy H; Physical Region-Natural and Cultural Resources, Goal 1 & Policies A-B	Regional plan policies address protecting clean air from negative impacts from development. Community health goals and policies specifically address limiting impacts of emissions to historically disadvantaged communities.
Access to Green Spaces/Limited Access to Green Spaces	VT Outdoor Recreation Sites Inventory	Number of public recreational sites per 1,000 population	Lower	2.93	2.51	No	Social Region-Infrastructure: Education, Libraries & Recreation Facilities, Goal 3 & Policies A-E; Social Region-Infrastructure: Education, Libraries & Recreation Facilities, Goal 3, Policy A; Social Region-Community Health, Goal 1 Policies B-C; Social Region-Community Health, Goal 1, Policy I	No disproportionate benefit or burden in the region.
	NRPC Trails Data	Miles of trails per 1,000 population	Lower	2.37	2.79	No		No disproportionate benefit or burden in the region.
	VT Conserved Lands Database	% of land area publicly conserved	Lower	3.7%	1.7%	Yes		Regional Plan policies specifically address access to recreational lands for all residents, including specifically addressing financial barriers and equity.

TABLE 2: Environmental Benefits & Burdens Analysis - Part 2 of 4

	Data Source	Threshold for Environmental Benefit/Burden	Burden Direction	Regional Level	EJ Focus Population Level	Disproportionate Benefit/Burden	Policies	How the Regional Plan Mitigates Disproportionate Benefit/Burden
Transportation Access	GMTA Transit Data	% of population with transit stop in municipality	Lower	69%	88%	No	Economic Region- Energy, Goal 4 Policies A-C, E; H, Economic Region-Energy, Goal 5, Policy A, Social Region-Housing, Goal 2, Physical Region-Transportation, Goal 1 & Policy F, Physical Region-Transportation, Goal 1, Policies A-F, Physical Region-Transportation, Goal 2, Policy C, Physical Region-Transportation, Goal 3 & Policy B	No disproportionate benefit or burden in the region.
	NRPC Sidewalk Data	Feet of sidewalk per person	Lower	0.0	0.0	No		No disproportionate benefit or burden in the region.
Healthy Ecosystems/ Damage to Forests	VT Land Cover Database	% change in forest land cover 2016-2021	Lower	-0.11%	-0.05%	No	Economic Region-Energy, Goal 7, Policy F, Social Region-Housing, Goal 2, Policy B, Social Region-Housing, Goal 3 & Policy C, Physical Region-Transportation, Goal 3, Policy A, Physical Region-Natural and Cultural Resources, Goal 1, Policy E & G, Physical Region-Land Use, Goal 1, Policy C-D, Physical Region-Land Use, Goal 2 & Policies A-B, E, G	No disproportionate benefit or burden in the region.
Access to Health Care	NRPC Healthcare Data	% of population with federally qualified healthcare center in municipality	Lower	49%	76%	No	Social Region- Community Health, Goal 3 & Policy A	No disproportionate benefit or burden in the region.
Climate Change Impacts	Expected Building Loss Rate - Climate and Economic Justice Screening Tool	% of population that's in an area >75th percentile nationwide for building loss	Higher	18%	25%	Yes	Economic Region-Economic Development, Goal 2, Policy D, Physical Region-Transportation, Goal 2, Policies E-F, H, Physical Region-Disaster Resilience, Goal 1 & Policies A, G; Physical Region-Disaster Resilience, Goal 3 & Policy C; Physical Region-Infrastructure: Water, Wastewater & Solid Waste, Goal 2, Policy C	The Regional Plan recognizes the need to focus disaster resilience efforts on those most vulnerable under Goal 1 and its associated policies, including frontline underserved communities. Goals and policies allow for development in flood hazard areas in growth areas only if that development does not make flooding worse.
Increased Flooding or Stormwater Flows	FEMA 100-year Floodplain, UVM LIDAR 500-year Floodplain	% increase in floodplain land acres from 100-year to 500-year	Higher	21%	31%	Yes	Physical Region-Transportation, Goal 2, Policy F; Physical Region-Natural and Cultural Resources, Goal 1, Policy D; Physical Region-Natural and Cultural Resources, Goal 3, Policy B; Physical Region-Disaster Resilience, Goal 1, Policy D-E; Physical Region-Disaster Resilience, Goal 2 & Policies A-E, Physical Region- Disaster Resilience, Goal 3, Policy A-B & D-G, Physical Region-Infrastructure: Water, Wastewater & Solid Waste, Goal 2 & Policies C-F	
Erosion Risk	DEC River Corridors	% of land acreage in river corridors	Higher	3.53%	3.46%	No		No disproportionate benefit or burden in the region.
	USGS Slope Data	Acres of >15% slope per total land acres	Higher	27%	35%	Yes	Physical Region-Disaster Resilience, Goal 1, Policy E; Physical Region-Disaster Resilience, Goal 2, Policy C-E, G	The Regional Plan requires that all new development on steep slopes mitigates potential erosion risks.

TABLE 2: Environmental Benefits & Burdens Analysis - Part 3 of 4

	Data Source	Threshold for Environmental Benefit/Burden	Burden Direction	Regional Level	EJ Focus Population Level	Disproportionate Benefit/Burden	Policies	How the Regional Plan Mitigates Disproportionate Benefit/Burden
Inadequate Remediation of Pollution	VT Environmental Research Tool (ANR)	Active brownfield acres per 1000 land acres	Higher	0.427	0.438	No	Physical Region-Infrastructure: Water, Wastewater & Solid Waste, Goal 1 & Policy A-B	No disproportionate benefit or burden in the region.
Water Pollution	303(d) map in Tactical Basin Plans	Miles of impaired streams/rivers per 1000 land acres	Higher	1.52	2.42	Yes	Physical Region-Natural and Cultural Resources, Goal 3, Policy A-B; Physical Region-Disaster Resilience, Goal 3, Policy E; Physical Region-Infrastructure: Water, Wastewater & Solid Waste, Goal 1 & Policies A-C	The Regional Plan includes a map of impaired waters and a detailed table of factors leading to water quality impairment. Goals 3 of the Natural and Cultural Resource chapter addresses maintaining and improving quality of surface waters, including ensuring mitigation of the impacts of new development.
	303(d) map in Tactical Basin Plans	% of land acreage in impaired watersheds	Higher	30%	36%	No		No disproportionate benefit or burden in the region.
	303(d) map in Tactical Basin Plans	% of water acreage in impaired lakes/ponds	Higher	85%	88%	No		No disproportionate benefit or burden in the region.
Damage to Inland Waterways and Waterbodies and Wetlands	VT Land Cover Database	% change in impervious land cover 2016-2021	Higher	1.4%	1.5%	No	Physical Region-Natural and Cultural Resources, Goal 1; Physical Region-Natural and Cultural Resources, Goal 3, Policies C-E; Physical Region- Disaster Resilience, Goal 3, Policy B	No disproportionate benefit or burden in the region.
	VT Land Cover Database	% change in wetland land cover 2016-2021	Lower	-0.08%	-0.08%	No		No disproportionate benefit or burden in the region.
Healthy Homes/ Home and Building Health Hazards	Not mapped						Economic Region-Economic Development, Goal 4, Policy C; Social Region- Housing, Goal 1, Policies A-M; Social Region- Housing, Goal 2 & Policy C; Social Region- Housing, Goal 3, Policy A, D	The plan has comprehensive housing policies, including those that address improvements to substandard housing. The plan recognizes disproportionate rates of housing insecurity to BIPOC households, based on our 2023 Housing Needs Assessment.
Access to Clean Water	Not mapped						Physical Region-Natural and Cultural Resources, Goal 3 & Policy A; Physical Region-Infrastructure: Water, Wastewater & Solid Waste, Goal 1 & Policy A-C	The Regional Plan includes policies supporting protection of groundwater and improvements to public water systems to ensure clean water.
Affordable & Clean Renewable Energy Sources	Not mapped						Economic Region-Energy, Goal 1 & Policies A-E; Economic Region- Energy, Goal 2, Policy A & D; Economic Region- Energy Goal 6, Policy A-B	The energy chapter of the Regional Plan and the Regional Enhanced Energy Plan address renewable energy sources and affordability of the energy transition. The policies include ensuring environmental justice during the siting of energy generation projects.

TABLE 2: Environmental Benefits & Burdens Analysis - Part 4 of 4

	Data Source	Threshold for Environmental Benefit/Burden	Burden Direction	Regional Level	EJ Focus Population Level	Disproportionate Benefit/Burden	Policies	How the Regional Plan Mitigates Disproportionate Benefit/Burden
Access/Limits to Nutritious Food	Not mapped						Economic Region-Economic Development, Goal 2; Social Region-Community Health, Goal 1 & Policies D, G; Physical Region-Land Use, Goal 2, Policy B-D; Physical Region-Land Use, Goal 2 & Policies B-H	The Regional Plan includes a substantial number of policies related to protection of agriculture, as well as health policies related to food access.
Access to Healthy Buildings	Not mapped						Economic Region-Energy, Goal 3, Policy E; Social Region- Housing, Goal 1, Policy B & H; Physical Region-Disaster Resilience, Goal 2 & Policies A-E	New future land use areas planned for growth will qualify for incentives to improve building quality and accessibility through the Vermont Department of Housing and Community Development (DHCD).
Excessive Noise	Not mapped						Social Region-Community Health, Goal 1, Policy H; Physical Region-Natural and Cultural Resources, Goal 1, Policy C	The Regional Plan includes a policy specifically addressing the need to avoid disproportionate land use noise impacts.
Fulfilling & Dignified Jobs	Not mapped						Economic Region-Economic Development, Goal 1, Policy b; Economic Region-Economic Development Goal, 3, Policies A-C	The regional plan includes several policies that target underserved communities and workforce training for all people in the community.
Access/Lack of Access to Cultural Resources	Not mapped						Physical Region-Natural and Cultural Resources, Goal 2, Policies A-E	The regional plan includes several policies aiming to limit impacts to cultural sites to ensure they can continue to be accessed.